



## AGENDA

### Regular City Council Meeting

and Successor Agency to the Former  
Redevelopment Agency

**Tuesday, December 15, 2020, 6:00 p.m.**

Via Zoom Webinar

[www.cityofwasco.org](http://www.cityofwasco.org)

### **IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING DECEMBER 15, 2020 COUNCIL MEETING**

This meeting is being conducted utilizing teleconferencing and electronic means consistent with Executive Order N-29-20, Issued by Governor Gavin Newsom on March 17, 2020, and, to the extent applicable, Government Code Section 54953(b) in-person participation by the public will not be permitted. No physical location from which the public may observe the meeting will be available. Remote public participation is allowed in the following ways via Zoom Webinar; please see the instruction below:

#### **Listen to the meeting live via zoom**

Member of the public may participate in the meeting by joining the Zoom Webinar via PC, Mac, iPad, iPhone, or Android device using the URL:

**<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/88426962532>**

#### **Listen to the meeting live via telephone**

The public may participate via phone only (without a computer/ smart device) by dialing the below numbers:

**Dial Number: 1-669-900-9128**

**Meeting ID: 884 2696 2532**

ALL PARTICIPANTS WILL BE MUTED AUTOMATICALLY UPON ENTERING THE MEETING. THE CITY CLERK WILL UNMUTE THOSE WHO WISH TO SPEAK AT APPROPRIATE TIME. PLEASE KEEP YOURSELF ON MUTE WHEN NOT SPEAKING. SPEAKERS ARE LIMITED TO TWO (2) MINUTES.

#### **Verbal Participation using Zoom**

Please use the "Raise Hand" button to request to speak. Raised hands will only be acknowledged during the Public Hearing and Public Comment sections of the agenda and when the Meeting's presiding officer requests public comments.

#### **Verbal Participation over the phone**

Please dial \*9 to "raise your hand" to request to speak. Raised hands will only be acknowledged during the Public Hearing and Public Comment sections of the agenda and when the Meeting's presiding officer requests public comments. Please be advised you will be called on by the phone number you are calling from

**Submitting written comments:**

You can also submit your comments via email to [cityclerk@cityofwasco.org](mailto:cityclerk@cityofwasco.org); such email comments must be identified by adding the Agenda Item Number in the email's subject line. Every effort will be made to read your comment into the record; however, they are limited to two (2) minutes. If a comment is received after the agenda item is heard but before the meeting is adjourned, the comment will still be included as a part of the record of the meeting but will not be read into the record.

**American Disability Act Accommodations:**

Meetings are accessible to people with disabilities. Requests in advance of the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting and its materials. Individuals who need special assistance or a disability-related modification or accommodation to participate in this meeting or who have a disability and wish to request an alternative format for the meeting materials should contact the City Clerk at [cityclerk@cityofwasco.org](mailto:cityclerk@cityofwasco.org) or call 661-758-7203. Every attempt will be made to swiftly address each request. (28 CFR 35.102–35.104 ADA Title II)

**Submitting written comments:**

You can also submit your comments via email to [cityclerk@cityofwasco.org](mailto:cityclerk@cityofwasco.org); such email comments must be identified by adding the Agenda Item Number in the email's subject line. Every effort will be made to read your comment into the record; however, they are limited to two (2) minutes. If a comment is received after the agenda item is heard but before the meeting is adjourned, the comment will still be included as a part of the record of the meeting but will not be read into the record.

**American Disability Act Accommodations:**

Meetings are accessible to people with disabilities. Requests in advance of the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting and its materials. Individuals who need special assistance or a disability-related modification or accommodation to participate in this meeting or who have a disability and wish to request an alternative format for the meeting materials should contact the City Clerk at [cityclerk@cityofwasco.org](mailto:cityclerk@cityofwasco.org) or call 661-758-7203. Every attempt will be made to swiftly address each request. (28 CFR 35.102–35.104 ADA Title II)

## REGULAR MEETING – 6:00 p.m.

- 1) **CALL TO ORDER:** Mayor
- 2) **FLAG SALUTE:** Mayor
- 3) **INVOCATION:** None
- 4) **ROLL CALL:**
- 5) **PRESENTATIONS:**

6) **PUBLIC COMMENTS: (PLEASE REFER TO THE INSTRUCTION PAGE FOR MORE INFORMATION)**

This portion of the meeting is reserved for persons desiring to address the Council and including the Council acting as the Governing Board for the Successor Agency on any matter not on this agenda and over which the Council and Successor Agency has jurisdiction. Speakers are limited to two (2) minutes. Please state your name for the record before making your presentation.

The City Council is very interested in your comments; however, no action may be taken at this meeting due to Brown Act requirements. Should your comments require further consideration by the City Council or the Successor Agency, the item will be agendized for a report and discussed at a future City Council meeting.

7) **SUCCESSOR AGENCY BUSINESS:**

- a. Nomination and Appointment for Chairman and Vice-Chairman

8) **WASCO PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY BUSINESS:**

- a. Nomination and Appointment for Chairman and Vice-Chairman.

**CITY COUNCIL BUSINESS:**

9) **CONSENT CALENDAR:**

The Consent Calendar consists of items that, in staff's opinion, are routine and non-controversial. These items are approved in one motion unless a Council Member or member of the public requests removal of a particular item.

- a. Approval of Minutes for December 1, 2020, Regular Meeting
- b. Receive and file department payments totaling \$211,858.84.
- c. Adopt a Resolution Approving the Calendar dates for Regular Meetings of the City Council and Identify Observed Holidays, and the Friday's City offices will be Closed and Regular Meetings of the Planning Commission for January through December 2021.

**10) PUBLIC HEARINGS: NONE**

**11) DEFERRED BUSINESS: NONE**

**12) NEW BUSINESS:**

- a. Receive and file the City of Wasco Financial Statements for the Year Ended June 30, 2020, and the City of Wasco Measure X Financial Statements for the Year Ended June 30, 2020. (Perez-Hernandez)
- b. Discussion on City of McFarland Proposed Sphere of Influence Amendment to their General Plan, Potential Annexation Plans, and City of Wasco's growth Scenarios. (Ortiz Hernandez)
- c. Discussion by the City Council to Staff on Guidance for Tenants requesting to start Utility Services. (Council Member Cortez)
- d. Discussion and Possible Minute Action Regarding Capital Improvement Project: Street Lighting Program - Citywide. (Ortiz Hernandez)
- e. Adopt a Resolution Authorizing the City Manager to Sign and Execute Award of Agreement with Andersen Integrated Services, Incorporated in the amount of \$44,444.00 and allowing the City Manager to execute Contract Change Orders in an Amount not to Exceed an Aggregate of \$5,000.00 for the Labor Camp Asbestos Testing Project. (Bishop)
- f. Adopt a Resolution Authorizing the City Manager to Sign and Execute Award of Agreement with Rudnick Fence Co. in the amount of \$146,250.00 and allow the City Manager to execute Contract Change Orders an amount not to exceed an aggregate of \$15,000 for the Labor Camp Fencing Project. (Bishop)
- g. Nomination and Appointment of a Representative and Alternate Representative of the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District Special City Selection Committee. (Ortiz Hernandez)

**13) REPORTS FROM COMMISSION AND COMMITTEES:**

- a. Kern Economic Development Corporation (Cortez)
- b. Kern Council of Government (Reyna)

**14) REPORTS FROM SHERIFF:**

**15) REPORTS FROM CITY MANAGER:**

**16) REPORTS FROM CITY COUNCIL:**

**17) CLOSED SESSION:**



**18) CLOSED SESSION ACTION:**

**19) ADJOURNMENT:**

This is to certify that this agenda was posted at Wasco City Hall on December 12, 2020. The agenda is also available on the City website at [www.cityofwasco.org](http://www.cityofwasco.org)

---

Maria O. Martinez, City Clerk

*All agenda item supporting documentation is available for public review in the city website [www.cityofwasco.org](http://www.cityofwasco.org) and the office of the City Clerk of the City of Wasco, 746 8<sup>th</sup> Street, Wasco, CA 93280 during regular business hours, 7:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8–5 p.m. Friday (closed alternate Friday's), following the posting of the agenda. Any supporting documentation related to an agenda item for an open session of any regular meeting that is distributed after the agenda is posted and prior to the meeting will also be available for review at the same location and available at the meeting. **Please remember to turn off all cell phones, pagers, or electronic devices during Council meetings.***

*The City of Wasco does not discriminate on the basis of disability in the access to, provision of, or employment in its programs and activities pursuant to 29 United States Code Section 12132 and California Civil Code Section 54. Information regarding the rights provided under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office.*

*If you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the City Clerk's Office at (661) 758-7215 to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting. Telephone (661) 758-7215 Requests for assistance should be made at least two (2) days in advance whenever possible.*

**MINUTES**  
**WASCO CITY COUNCIL**  
and Successor Agency to the  
Former Redevelopment Agency  
**Meeting of December 1, 2020**  
Regular Meeting – 6:00 p.m.  
**Via Zoom Webinar**

**REGULAR MEETING – 6:00 p.m.**

**1) CALL TO ORDER:**

This meeting was called to order by Mayor Cortez at 6:00 pm and announced the meeting was being held Pursuant to Section 3 of Executive Order N-29-20, issued by Governor Newsom on March 17, 2020. All members are joining this meeting remotely via Zoom Webinar.

**2) FLAG SALUTE:** Mayor Cortez

**3) INVOCATION:** By Free Will Baptist Church

**4) ROLL CALL:**

Present: Mayor Cortez, Mayor Pro Tem Espitia, Council Members: Garcia, Pallares, Reyna

**5) PRESENTATIONS:**

- a. Free Will Baptist Church Regarding Homeless

Pastor's Assistant, Paul Hernandez, presented a PowerPoint presentation.

**6) PUBLIC COMMENTS:** None

**7) SUCCESSOR AGENCY BUSINESS:** None

**8) WASCO PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY BUSINESS:** None

**CITY COUNCIL BUSINESS:**

**9) CONSENT CALENDAR:**

The Consent Calendar consists of items that, in staff's opinion, are routine and non-controversial. These items are approved in one motion unless a Council Member or member of the public requests removal of a particular item.

- a. Approval of Minutes for November 17, 2020, Regular Meeting
- b. Receive and file department payments totaling \$730, 745.28
- c. Receive and File the Investment Report for the month ended October 31, 2020
- d. Adoption of a Resolution Accepting the 2020 Sewer System Management Plan in Accordance with the Requirements of the State and Regional Water Quality Control Board and State Water Board.

**Reso#2020-3558**

- e. Adopt a Resolution Accepting the 2020 Stormwater Management Plan in accordance with the requirements of Phase II Small MS4 General Permit Water Quality Order No. 2013-0001-DWQ.  
**Reso#2020-3559**
- f. Adopt a Resolution Authorizing the City Manager to execute Task Order #10 for Dee Jasper & Associates to complete the design and engineering for the Test Well, Municipal Well, Water Storage Tank, and Site Development of Well #16, Replacement Well for Well #8, in an amount not to exceed \$430,374.  
**Reso#2020-3560**  
**Agmt#2019-014 (10)**
- g. Adopt a Resolution Authorizing the City Manager to Negotiate and Enter into an Agreement for Professional Services with Clean Stride for Janitorial Services.  
**Reso#2020-3561**  
**Agmt#2020-066**
- h. Adopt a Resolution Authorizing a Transfer of \$9 million of funds currently held in Wells Fargo Bank and Mission Bank Money Market Accounts to the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF).  
**Reso#2020-3562**
- i. Adopt a Resolution Approving the Amended 2020 Calendar Year Identifying the City Observed Holidays, Dates for Regular Meetings of the City Council, and Regular Meetings of the Planning Commission for January through December 2020.  
**Reso#2020-3563**

**Motion** was made by Mayor Cortez, **seconded** by Council Member Reyna to approve the Consent Calendar with separate considerations for items 9f, by the following roll call vote:

AYES:	CORTEZ, ESPITIA, GARCIA, PALLARES, REYNA
NOES:	NONE
ABSTAIN:	NONE
ABSENT:	NONE

**Motion** was made by Council Member Garcia, **seconded** by Mayor Pro Tem Espitia to approve item 9f, by the following roll call vote:

AYES:	CORTEZ, ESPITIA, PALLARES, REYNA
NOES:	NONE
ABSTAIN:	NONE
ABSENT:	GARCIA

#### **10) PUBLIC HEARINGS: NONE**

#### **11) DEFERRED BUSINESS: NONE**

#### **12) NEW BUSINESS:**

- a. Discussion and Possible Minute Action regarding Appointments of Boards, Commissions, and Committees.

City Manager Ortiz Hernandez recommended the Council extend the recruitment deadline for applications for two expiring terms for Planning Commission and one expiring term for the Kern Mosquito and Vector Control Committee. He presented the Council with the Policy for Boards and Commissions adopted September 20, 2011, for updates.

The Council's consensus supports the existing policy with minor grammatical changes and to bring back to a future meeting to adopt as a Resolution, and extend the Board and Commission recruitment deadline for two weeks.

**13) REPORTS FROM COMMISSION AND COMMITTEES:**

- a. Kern Economic Development Corporation (Cortez)  
No reports.
- b. Kern Council of Government (Reyna)  
No reports.

**14) REPORTS FROM SHERIFF:**

Sergeant Martinez updated the Council on crime reports and public advisory.

**15) REPORTS FROM CITY MANAGER:**

Informed the Council in the following items:

- One hundred fifty residents were tested Free Covid-19 test site on November 22, 2020, at Fiesta Supermarket.
- The City continues to follow closely with the State of California and Kern County restrictive measures and will monitor closely.
- City offices are closed to the public; however, utility payments are processed online and by phone, assisting customers by email and appointment. Fiesta Supermarket continues to process City Utility payments.
- The Moratorium Water Shut-off continues to be in effect and impacting water revenues.
- The City purchased face masks and offered to disburse the masks to Council, family members and hand them out to anyone needing face coverings.

**16) REPORTS FROM CITY COUNCIL:**

**Mayor Pro Tem Espitia:**

He congratulated Mayor Cortez on winning the District 4 City Council election.

**Member Garcia:**

He would like to partner with the Kern County Sheriff's Department to have a possible press conference and job fair at Southgate Park in the near future. He is still working on the details and asked City staff to assist.

He is working also working on a drive-thru Covid-19 testing site soon.

**Member Reyna:**

He thanked Sergeant Martinez for clarifying the crime statistics.

He thanked City staff for keeping the Council informed.

He also thanked Mayor Cortez and Member Garcia for winning the City Council election.

**Mayor Cortez:**

He commended the New Generation Church and Grace Community Church for handing out 500 meals on November 22, 2020.

Mayor Cortez adjourned into a Closed Session at 7:04 pm.

Mayor Cortez adjourned out of Closed Session at 7:38 pm.

#### 17) CLOSED SESSION:

- a. Closed Session Minutes for November 17, 2020
- b. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION  
Initiation of litigation pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (d) of section 54956.9:  
(2 potential cases)
- c. CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS  
Property: APN 489-020–14, 37  
City negotiators: City Manager, Public Works Director, Central Valley Commercial Brokers  
Property owner: Wasco Estates LLC

#### 18) CLOSED SESSION ACTION:

**City Attorney Schroeter reported on the closed session action.**

- a. Closed Session Minutes for November 17, 2020

**Motion** was made by Mayor Pro Tem Espitia, **seconded** by Council Member Pallares to approve item 18a by the following roll call vote:

AYES:	CORTEZ, ESPITIA, GARCIA, PALLARES
NOES:	NONE
ABSTAIN:	REYNA
ABSENT:	NONE

- b. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION  
Initiation of litigation pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (d) of section 54956.9:  
(2 potential cases)  
**No reportable action.**
- c. CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS  
Property: APN 489-020–14, 37  
City negotiators: City Manager, Public Works Director, Central Valley Commercial Brokers  
Property owner: Wasco Estates LLC  
**No reportable action.**

#### 19) ADJOURNMENT:

Mayor Cortez adjourned the meeting at 7:40 pm.

---

Monica C. Flores, Deputy City Clerk

---

Mayor





# Bill Pay List COUNCIL MEETING: 12/15/20

Warrant No	Amount
A110320	\$ 14,320.91
G0913120	\$ 72.00
G100820	\$ 87,640.91
G110420	\$ 103,599.83
G120120	\$ 6,225.19
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 211,858.84</b>

Verified by Finance Director

Verified by City Manager

*[Handwritten signatures]*

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
	Vendor	Org	Object	Project	DIR #	Invoice	PO	Date	Doc	Check	Description	Amount
1	ADMINISTRATIVE SOLUTIONS-FRESNO-2208 TOTAL					11/18/20	1044	11/18/2020	68460	4990	MEDICAL CHECK 11/18/20	3,072.97
2	PROMOTIONAL DESIGN CONCEPTS INC-5245 TOTAL			20217		40655	1121	11/25/2020	68555	4992	50% DEPOSIT LARGE TENT LOCAL ECONOMIC SUPPORT COVID-19	11,247.94
3	TOTAL FOR WARRANT A110320											14,320.91
4												
5	ROBERT KUHS-4349 TOTAL					23741	1116	09/30/2020	68528	20170	LEGAL SRVCS SEPT 20	72.00
6	TOTAL FOR WARRANT G0913120											72.00
7												
8	BHT ENGINEERING, INC-5134 TOTAL			21015	330161	20-0363	1070	10/31/2020	68461	20167 & 20171	20-0363 TTM 7373 & 20366:MSA COMPLIANCE & 20-0367 PEDESTRIAN SAFETY 3 INVOICES	18,040.00
9	BRIAN L. EDICK-4770 TOTAL					OCT 20	1041	10/22/2020	68452	20169	WASCO VET OCTOBER 20	894.00
10	COURTS & GREENS INC-5193 TOTAL			20217	350737	1889	1124	10/15/2020	68559	20172	COVID-19: SHADE FOR FRONT OF THE ANNEX	49,765.00
11	CROSSWHITE CONSTRUCTION INC-5244 TOTAL			20217	347426	10-0220	1127	10/30/2020	68560	20173	FLOOR & ELECTRICAL REPAIRS AT ANNEX FOR COVID-19 3 INVOICES	7,700.00
12	DEE JASPAR AND ASSOCIATES, INC-378 TOTAL			20196		20-10042	1060	10/31/2020	68464	20168	WASCO WELL #14	3,479.00
13	DIAMOND TECHNOLOGIES, INC.-2724 TOTAL					27485	1132	10/31/2020	68564	20174	COMPUTER SERVICES 10/31/20 19 INVOICES	7,045.91
14	LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE-2269 TOTAL					1509727	1115	10/31/2020	68529	20175-6	LEGAL SRVCS OCT 20 2 INVOICES	717.00
15	TOTAL FOR WARRANT G100820											87,640.91
16												
17	ACC BUSINESS-4766 TOTAL					203203061	1108	11/25/2020	68514	20177	FIBER NETWORK SRVCS NOV 20	812.44
18	ADVANTAGE ANSWERING PLUS-2564 TOTAL					000018-996-831	1055	11/01/2020	68443	20179	MONTHLY BILLING ANSWERING SERV 10/01 - 10/31/20	105.20
19	AFFINITY TRUCK CENTER-405 TOTAL					F013209496:01	1061	11/18/2020	68481	20180	DISPOSAL #23: BELTS AND #18: WIPER BLADES	165.41
20	ALEXANDER'S CONTRACT SERVICES, INC.-3828 TOTAL					202011170590	1085	11/17/2020	68491	20181	READING METER DATE 11/13-11/17/20	5,384.80
21	ALTA PLANNING & DESIGN-3693 TOTAL			21041		00-2020-063-6	1045	11/18/2020	68458	20182	SRTS PLAN UPDATE PROFESSIONAL SRVCS OCT 20	9,856.00
22	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES, INC-4968 TOTAL					1CGL-RWR1-Y43G	1042	11/18/2020	68492	20183	NETS TO REMOVE SNAILS FROM TRICKLING FILTER PUMPS & 2 PRIVACY SCREEN MONITORS & 1 KEYBOARD-CITY HALL & FINANCE 2 INVOICES	174.15
23	ATT - PAYMENT CENTER-1488 TOTAL					000015652831	1087	11/24/2020	68493	20184	PHONE SRVCS 10/24/20-11/23/20 MULTIPLE ACCOUNTS 20 INVOICES	1,385.98
24	BC LABORATORIES, INC.-63 TOTAL					B397130	1066	11/10/2020	68466	20185	WTR & WWWT SAMPLE TEST FOR OCT & NOV 2020 AND GW MONITORING 4 QTR 2020 12 INVOICES	5,971.35



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
	Vendor	Org	Object	Project	DIR #	Invoice	PO	Date	Doc	Check	Description	Amount
25	BILL KORETOFF-1291 TOTAL					1483	1039	11/18/2020	68453	20178	GLOBAL SWPR #25:REPLACE MAIN BROOM & MOUNTING STUDY	783.98
26	BRIGHT HOUSE NETWORK, LLC-68 TOTAL					064477502111420	1048	11/14/2020	68444	20186	INTERNET SRVCS 11/13/20 - 12/12/20 FOR CITY	234.34
27	CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 3-4480 TOTAL					4068008225	1074	11/20/2020	68476	20187	UNIFORM SRVCS 11/20/20 & 11/27/20 2 INVOICES	570.78
28	CITY OF WASCO/PUBLIC TRANSIT-1683 TOTAL					9556	1072	11/02/2020	68475	20188	CNG FUEL FOR OCT 20-SANITATION	4,365.81
29	CLARK PEST CONTROL-117 TOTAL					27169437	1082	11/24/2020	68484	20189	PEST CONTROL: 746 8TH ST & 1445 12ST NOV 20	200.00
30	CLEARSOURCE FINANCIAL CONSULTING-5243 TOTAL					UFC1020-449	1047	11/13/2020	68456	20190	USER/REGULATORY FEE STUDY W/OPTIONAL COST ALLOCATION	6,600.00
31	CONFAB MANUFACTURING COMPANY LLC-5148 TOTAL					205103	724	11/04/2020	68540	20191	DOLLY WHEELS AND SUPPORTS FOR 3YD BINS 2 INVOICES	602.83
32	COUNTRY TIRE & WHEEL-4953 TOTAL					2203468	926	11/23/2020	68485	20192	DIPOSAL #GENERAL: 8 NEW RECAP TIRES & DISPOSAL 320 1 NEW TIRE 2 INVOICES	2,593.47
33	FED EX-123 TOTAL					2151-6669-4	1071	11/20/2020	68477	20193	FREIGHT NOV 20	655.38
34	INTERWEST CONSULTING GROUP, INC.-1571 TOTAL					64659	1107	11/20/2020	68513	20195	PLAN CHECK SRVCS NOV 20	376.20
35	NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY-4733 TOTAL					S10763000 NOV 20	1117	11/18/2020	68531	20196	INS. PREMIUM NOV 20	408.00
36	O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES, LLC-4230 TOTAL					4936-304983		11/23/2020	68542	20197	ADAPTER KIT & PRESS SWITCH & AC#33 INTAKE MAINFOLD, WATER #54 FILTERS 6 INVOICES	384.51
37	PG & E COMPANY-85 TOTAL					21147131763 11/14/20	1049	11/14/2020	68446	20198	UTILITY BILLS FOR NOV 2020 8 INVOICES	45,330.46
38	PHOENIX GROUP INFORMATION SYSTEMS-4913 TOTAL					102020239	1109	11/17/2020	68515	20199	CITATIONS FEES & SRVCS NOV 20	514.88
39	REHRIG PACIFIC CO.-842 TOTAL					50135416	556	11/19/2020	68548	20200	NEW RESIDENTIAL 112 GREEN WASTE CANS AND 112 NEW RESIDENTIAL BLK TRASH CANS FOR COW SUPPLY 2 INVOICES	12,288.58
40	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY-1438 TOTAL					08207136329 NOV 20	1054	11/17/2020	68522	20202	CNG FUEL BILL 10/09/20 - 11/10/20	168.84
41	TAG/AMS, INC-298 TOTAL					2780846	1112	11/10/2020	68534	20204	URINE DRUG TEST 10/30/20 2 INVOICES	172.00
42	THE SHAFTER PRESS/ WASCO TRIBUNE-4787 TOTAL					1907	1075	11/19/2020	68478	20201	ADS: RE PLANNING COMMISSION & KERN RECRUITERS 2 INVOICES	171.00
43	T-MOBILE-4899 TOTAL					964042089 NOV 20	1119	11/21/2020	68554	20203	CELL PHONES 10/21/20-11/20/20	745.91
44	UNIVAR USA INC-111 TOTAL					48821401	1079	11/13/2020	68487	20205	LIQUID CHLORINE WELL #10,8 ,7 3 INVOICES	1,300.70
45	VERIZON CONNECT NWF INC-4908 TOTAL					OSV000002267879	1118	11/01/2020	68536	20206	MONTHLY GPS OCT 20 MULTIPLE DEPT	209.00
46	W.W. GRAINGER INC-415 TOTAL					9708248522	266	11/05/2020	68459	20194	COTTERMAN ROLLING LDR	592.75
47	WATCHGUARD, INC.-3542 TOTAL					ACCINV0027924	1073	11/05/2020	68480	20207	THREE 500 GB HARD DRIVE FOR SHERIFFS DEPUTIES	299.23
48	ZEE MEDICAL SERVICE CO. #34-238 TOTAL					34-218738	1038	11/18/2020	68454	20208	FIRST AID SUPPLY @ WW & AC INVOICES	175.85
49	TOTAL FOR WARRANT G110420											103,599.83
50												
51	SIMPSON, DREW-5242 TOTAL				353539	201201-01	1027	12/01/2020	68557	20209	REPAIR ROOF AT ANNEX	6,225.19
52	TOTAL FOR WARRANT G120120											6,225.19
53	GRAND TOTAL											211,858.84



## STAFF REPORT

### CITY OF WASCO

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Council Members

**FROM:** Daniel Ortiz-Hernandez, City Manager

**DATE:** December 15, 2020

**SUBJECT:** Adopt a Resolution Approving the Calendar dates for Regular Meetings of the City Council and Identify Observed Holidays, and the Friday's City offices will be Closed and Regular Meetings of the Planning Commission for January through December 2021.

---

**Recommendation:**

Staff recommends adopting a resolution approving the Calendar for the 2021 Calendar year.

**Discussion:**

The City would like to set forth the 2021 calendar. As identified within the Municipal Code, the first and third Tuesday of each month is set for the regular City Council meetings. Planning Commission meetings are set for the second Monday of each month. The attached Calendar also identifies the Friday's city offices will be closed and the observed holidays.

**Fiscal Impact:**

None

**Attachments:**

1. Resolution
2. Calendar for 2021

**RESOLUTION NO. 2020 -**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WASCO APPROVING THE CALENDAR DATES FOR REGULAR MEETINGS OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND IDENTIFY OBSERVED HOLIDAYS, AND THE FRIDAY'S CITY OFFICES WILL BE CLOSED AND REGULAR MEETING OF THE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR JANUARY THROUGH DECEMBER 2021.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council pursuant to Section 2.08.010 of the Municipal Code of the City of Wasco, the Council may, from time to time, by Resolution, change the meetings to be held during any specified period of time;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Wasco as follows:

**SECTION 1:** The Regular City Council Meetings will be held on the first and third Tuesdays of the month.

**SECTION 2:** The Planning Commission meetings will be held on the second Monday of the month.

**SECTION 3:** Identifies the Friday's city offices will be closed and the observed holidays, as shown in Exhibit "A."

-o0o-

**I HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing Resolution No. 2020 - \_\_\_\_\_ was passed and adopted by the Council of the City of Wasco at a regular meeting thereof held on December 15, 2020, by the following vote:

COUNCIL MEMBERS:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
**TEOFILO CORTEZ**

**MAYOR** of the City of Wasco

**Attest:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**MARIA O. MARTINEZ**

**CITY CLERK** and Ex Officio Clerk of  
the Council of the City of Wasco

# "EXHIBIT A"



	HOLIDAY
	CITY COUNCIL MEETING
	CLOSED FRIDAYS
	PLANNING MEETING

# 2021

## January

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
27	28	29	30	31	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	1	2	3	4	5	6

## February

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
31	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13

## March

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
28	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10

## April

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
28	29	30	31	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8

## May

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
25	26	27	28	29	30	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1	2	3	4	5

## June

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
30	31	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10

## July

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
27	28	29	30	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

## August

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11

## September

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
29	30	31	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9

## October

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
26	27	28	29	30	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	1	2	3	4	5	6

## November

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
31	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11

## December

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
28	29	30	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8



## STAFF REPORT

### CITY OF WASCO

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Council Members

**FROM:** Daniel Ortiz-Hernandez, City Manager  
Isarel Perez-Hernandez, Finance Director

**DATE:** December 15, 2020

**SUBJECT:** Receive and file the City of Wasco Financial Statements for the Year Ended June 30, 2020, and the City of Wasco Measure X Financial Statements for the Year Ended June 30, 2020.

---

#### **Recommendation:**

Staff recommends the City Council receive and file the City of Wasco Financial Statements for the Year Ended June 30, 2020, and the City of Wasco Measure X Financial Statements for the Year Ended June 30, 2020.

#### **Background:**

The City is required to prepare and have audited the financial statements for all financial transactions of all funds of the City on an annual basis. The audited financial statements are prepared to communicate the financial health of the City with those charged with governance, state/federal oversight agencies, investors, and the general public.

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) is an organization established to assist in the professional management of governments by developing and identifying financial policies and best practices through education, training, facilitation of member leadership, and networking. The objectives of the GFOA are to offer expert knowledge, education, training, leadership development, strategic use of technology, and raise public awareness of sound financial policy and practice. They do this by being a leading source of information in public financial management from research, practice and policy development, and information distribution. They improve the expertise and professionalism of financial managers and leaders and provide recognition for their achievements.

GFOA released a publication on financial reporting best practices where it states that financial reportings should be issued within six months of the fiscal year-end in order for the information to be considered timely and useful by readers to make informed decisions.

The fiscal year 2013 was the last year staff presented the audited annual citywide financial statement within six months of fiscal year-end. After fiscal year 2013, audited financial statements have been presented on average nine to ten months after the fiscal year-end. The financial statements for the City of Wasco are the core of financial

reporting and are the principal means of communicating financial information to external users. For financial statements to be useful to readers, they must be relevant. One of the elements of relevancy is the timeliness of the information.

In addition to the GFOA's best practices for timely financial reporting's, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for states and local governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) states that "Financial reporting helps fulfill government's duty to be publicly accountable. Financial reporting also helps to satisfy users who have limited authority, ability, or resources to obtain information and therefore rely on the reports as an important source of information. For that purpose, financial reporting objectives should consider users' needs and the decisions they make."

**Discussion:**

The City of Wasco's Financial Statements (Attachment 1) has been audited by the independent certified public accounting firm of Albert & Associates, LLP. The independent audit's goal was to provide reasonable assurance that the City of Wasco's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, are free of material misstatements. On a test basis, the audit involved examining the evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall presentation of financial statements. Based upon the audit, the independent auditors concluded that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the City of Wasco's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, are fairly presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP").

Attachment 1 also includes the following additional reporting required by Governmental Accounting Standards:

- 1) Independent Auditors Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in accordance with *Government Audit Standards*.
- 2) Independent Auditors Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Internal Control Over Compliance Required by Uniform Guidance.

The auditor concluded that the City complied in all material respects with the compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the major federal programs and indicated that they did not identify any deficiencies in the internal controls over compliance that the auditor considered to be material weaknesses.

Albert & Associates, LLP CPA's have completed the Audited Financial Statements and Supplemental Information for the City of Wasco for the year ended June 30, 2020. Albert & Associates have issued the following audit opinion:

"In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Wasco, California, as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows

thereof (or the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America."

The auditors and staff were able to complete the audit within the six months of the fiscal year-end in comparison to previous years—the previous Fiscal Year, which was presented to the City Council on April 21, 2020.

The City of Wasco Measure X Financial Statements (attachment 2) have been audited by Albert and Associates, LLP, and the auditors also issued an unmodified (clean) opinion on these financial statements.

**Fiscal Impact:**

None

**Attachments:**

1. City of Wasco Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2020.
2. City of Wasco Measure X Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2020.

**CITY OF WASCO, CALIFORNIA**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For The Year Ending June 30, 2020



# City of Wasco

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

June 30, 2020

<b>Independent Auditor's Report</b>	1
<b>Basic Financial Statements:</b>	
Statement of Net Position	3
Statement of Activities	4
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	5
Reconciliation of the Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Net Position of Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position	6
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits) – Governmental Funds	7
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	8
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	9
Statement in Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	10
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	11
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	12
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	13
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	14
<b>Required Supplementary Information:</b>	
Pension Plan Schedules	42
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund	46
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Streets Fund	47
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – TDA Grant	48
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – CDBG RLA	49
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – CalHOME Reuse	50
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – 2005 HCD Fund	51
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – RDA Low Income Housing	52
<b>Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:</b>	
Combining Balance Sheet – Non-major Special Revenue Funds	58
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Non-major Special Revenue Funds	60
Supplemental Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual:	
Lighting and Landscape Fund	62
Emergency Response Fund	63
Sewer Lift Station Fund	64
Community Facilities District	65
Gas Tax Fund	66
Traffic Safety Fund	67
Traffic Impact Fund	68

# City of Wasco

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

June 30, 2020

Park Impact Fund	69
COPS Grant Fund	70
2002 CalHome Grant Fund	71
2003 CDBG Grant Fund	72
2003 CalHome Grant Fund	73
2004 CDBG Grant Fund	74
2004 CalHome Grant Fund	75
2005 CalHome Grant Fund	76
2006 CalHome Grant Fund	77
BEGIN Grant Reuse	78
2009 CDBG Grand Fund	79
HOME Grant Reuse	80
2008 CDBG Grant Fund	81
Public Financing Authority Fund	82
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund – Financing Authority	84
 <b>Additional Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards:</b>	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	87

# Albert & Associates, LLP

*Certified Public Accountants*

## **Independent Auditor's Report**

The Honorable Mayor and City Council of the  
City of Wasco, California:

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Wasco, California, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Wasco, California's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Wasco, California, as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the pension plan schedules and budgetary comparison information as listed in the required supplementary information section of the accompanying table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Management has omitted the management's discussion and analysis that accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Our opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected by this missing information.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Wasco, California's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 16, 2020, on our consideration of the City of Wasco, California's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Wasco, California's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Wasco, California's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Albert & Associates, LLP*

Wasco, California  
November 16, 2020

**City of Wasco**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**June 30, 2020**

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<b>Assets:</b>			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Investments	\$ 21,094,441	\$ 20,167,172	\$ 41,261,613
Receivables, net	1,272,160	1,408,649	2,680,809
Prepaid Expenses	708	1,954	2,662
Internal Balances	(1,441,316)	1,441,316	-
Total Current Assets	20,925,993	23,019,091	43,945,084
Noncurrent Assets:			
Notes Receivable	5,671,720	-	5,671,720
Capital Assets:			
Land	2,149,729	767,323	2,917,052
Construction in Progress	89,175	2,346,461	2,435,636
Depreciable Buildings, Property, Equipment and Infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation	28,419,351	25,904,444	54,323,795
Total Noncurrent Assets	36,329,975	29,018,228	65,348,203
Total Assets	57,255,968	52,037,319	109,293,287
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred Pensions	905,788	938,993	1,844,781
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	905,788	938,993	1,844,781
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	1,105,283	1,131,276	2,236,559
Accrued Liabilities	208,649	83,440	292,089
Deposits Received	537,812	221,249	759,061
Due to WPFA Agency Fund	11,830	-	11,830
Unearned Revenue	715,557	112,405	827,962
Compensated Absences	45,608	61,011	106,619
Total Current Liabilities	2,624,739	1,609,381	4,234,120
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Compensated Absences	77,657	103,884	181,541
Net Pension Obligation	3,279,469	3,399,693	6,679,162
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	3,357,126	3,503,577	6,860,703
Total Liabilities	5,981,865	5,112,958	11,094,823
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Deferred Pensions	455,452	472,150	927,602
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	455,452	472,150	927,602
<b>Net Position:</b>			
Invested in Capital Assets, net of related debt	30,658,255	29,018,228	59,676,483
Restricted For:			
Streets and Roads	794,286	-	794,286
Community Development	6,991,299	-	6,991,299
Public Safety	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	6,804,205	6,804,205
Unrestricted (Deficit)	13,280,599	11,568,771	24,849,370
Net Position	\$ 51,724,439	\$ 47,391,204	\$ 99,115,643

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**City of Wasco**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

Functions / Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Contributions and Grants	Capital Contributions and Grants	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Governmental Activities:							
General Government	\$ 221,209	\$ 210,328	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (10,881)	\$ -	\$ (10,881)
Public Safety	4,625,423	65,826	155,948	-	(4,403,649)	-	(4,403,649)
Public Works	2,493,366	512,107	-	179,408	(1,801,851)	-	(1,801,851)
Community Development	1,547,691	390,065	-	-	(1,157,626)	-	(1,157,626)
Interest on Long-Term Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	8,887,689	1,178,326	155,948	179,408	(7,374,007)	-	(7,374,007)
Business-Type Activities:							
Water Reclamation and Sewer	2,492,127	2,703,531	-	-	-	211,404	211,404
Water Utility	2,743,397	3,754,662	-	-	-	1,011,265	1,011,265
Refuse Collection and Disposal	3,055,230	3,199,901	-	7,177	-	151,848	151,848
Public Transportation	400,109	300,762	88,305	-	-	(11,042)	(11,042)
CNG Fueling Station	109,639	92,370	-	-	-	(17,269)	(17,269)
Total Business-Type Activities	8,800,502	10,051,226	88,305	7,177	-	1,346,206	1,346,206
Total	\$ 17,688,191	\$ 11,229,552	\$ 244,253	\$ 186,585	\$ (7,374,007)	\$ 1,346,206	\$ (6,027,801)
General Revenues:							
Taxes:							
Property Tax					1,254,256	-	1,254,256
Sales Tax					3,977,210	-	3,977,210
Franchise Tax					351,851	-	351,851
State Allocation of Gas Tax					1,274,875	-	1,274,875
Other Taxes					274,020	-	274,020
Intergovernmental, Unrestricted:							
Motor Vehicle In-lieu Tax					3,147,848	-	3,147,848
Total Taxes					10,280,060	-	10,280,060
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					537,160	-	537,160
Miscellaneous Revenue					8,072	-	8,072
Transfers					(5,419)	5,419	-
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets					-	-	-
Total General Revenues and Transfers					10,819,873	5,419	10,825,292
Change in Net Position					3,445,866	1,351,625	4,797,491
Net Position - Beginning					48,278,573	46,039,579	94,318,152
Net Position - Ending					\$ 51,724,439	\$ 47,391,204	\$ 99,115,643

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**City of Wasco**  
**BALANCE SHEET – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2020**

	General	Streets	TDA	CDBG RLA	CalHOME Reuse	2005 HCD Fund	RDA Low Income Housing	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total Government
<b>Assets:</b>									
Cash and Investments	\$ 14,697,990	\$ 725,832	\$ -	\$ 382,259	\$ 1,016,678	\$ -	\$ 65,533	\$ 4,206,149	\$ 21,094,441
Receivables, net	930,988	170,422	161,237	-	-	-	9,513	-	1,272,160
Prepaid Costs	708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	708
Due from Other Funds	551,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	551,819
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	1,274,188	1,557,367	950,000	1,000,000	890,165	5,671,720
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 16,181,505</b>	<b>\$ 896,254</b>	<b>\$ 161,237</b>	<b>\$ 1,656,447</b>	<b>\$ 2,574,045</b>	<b>\$ 950,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,075,046</b>	<b>\$ 5,096,314</b>	<b>\$ 28,590,848</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>									
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,054,529	\$ 26,439	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,315	\$ 1,105,283
Accrued Liabilities	187,568	21,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	208,649
Deposits Received	537,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537,812
Due to Other Funds	-	-	294,049	-	-	-	-	19,969	314,018
Advances From Other Funds	-	1,690,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,690,947
Unearned Revenue	49,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	666,290	715,557
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>1,829,176</b>	<b>1,738,467</b>	<b>294,049</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>710,574</b>	<b>4,572,266</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>									
Unavailable Revenue	-	-	-	1,274,188	1,557,367	950,000	1,000,000	890,165	5,671,720
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,274,188</b>	<b>1,557,367</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>890,165</b>	<b>5,671,720</b>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>									
Nonspendable:									
Prepaid Costs	708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	708
Restricted:									
Community Development	-	-	-	382,259	1,016,678	-	-	405,718	1,804,655
Streets and Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,727,211	2,727,211
Low and Moderate Income Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,046	-	75,046
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,515	57,515
Other Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,771	199,771
Assigned:									
General Reserve	1,030,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030,229
Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,453	127,453
Unassigned	13,321,392	(842,213)	(132,812)	-	-	-	-	(22,093)	12,324,274
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>	<b>14,352,329</b>	<b>(842,213)</b>	<b>(132,812)</b>	<b>382,259</b>	<b>1,016,678</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,046</b>	<b>3,495,575</b>	<b>18,346,862</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 16,181,505</b>	<b>\$ 896,254</b>	<b>\$ 161,237</b>	<b>\$ 1,656,447</b>	<b>\$ 2,574,045</b>	<b>\$ 950,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,075,046</b>	<b>\$ 5,096,314</b>	<b>\$ 28,590,848</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# City of Wasco

## RECONCILIATION OF THE FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES IN THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION June 30, 2020

Fund balances of governmental funds \$ 18,346,862

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position  
are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial  
resources, and therefore, are not reported in the Governmental Funds  
Balance Sheet. However, the Statement of Net Position includes those  
capital assets among the assets of the City as a whole.

Beginning Balance, net of depreciation	\$ 30,513,345	
Current Year Additions	1,144,391	
Current Year Depreciation	<u>(999,481)</u>	
Ending Balance, net of depreciation		30,658,255

Long-term assets that are not available to pay for current-period expenditures  
are considered deferred revenue for the Government Funds Balance Sheet.  
However, these assets are included in the Statement of Net Position. 5,671,720

Deferred outflows of resources for the pension plan are reported  
in the Statement of Net Position. 905,788

Deferred inflows of resources for the pension plan are reported  
in the Statement of Net Position. (455,452)

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period, and  
therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the Governmental Funds  
Balance Sheet. All liabilities, both current and long-term, are reported  
in the Statement of Net Position.

Compensated Absences	(123,265)	
Net Pension Liability	<u>(3,279,469)</u>	
Total Long-Term Liabilities		<u>(3,402,734)</u>

Net position of governmental activities \$ 51,724,439

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**City of Wasco**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS) – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	General	Streets	TDA	CDBG RLA	CalHOME Reuse	2005 HCD Fund	RDA Low Income Housing	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Revenues:</b>									
Taxes	\$ 8,739,147	\$ 313,941	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,379,678	\$ 10,432,766
Licenses & Permits	246,994	3,152	-	-	-	-	-	124,688	374,834
Intergovernmental	44,475	179,083	161,237	-	-	-	-	155,948	540,743
Charges for Services	261,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,731	278,417
Fines, Forfeitures & Assessments	82,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,521	104,259
Use of Money or Property	534,285	48	-	7,348	21,875	-	-	75,412	638,968
Loan Payments	-	-	-	7,618	79,755	-	-	101,586	188,959
Miscellaneous	27,309	325	-	-	-	-	-	320	27,954
Total Revenues	9,936,634	496,549	161,237	14,966	101,630	-	-	1,875,884	12,586,900
<b>Expenditures:</b>									
Current:									
General Government	723,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	723,154
Public Safety	4,665,069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,665,069
Public Works	-	1,329,715	-	-	-	-	-	215,871	1,545,586
Community Development	851,206	-	-	1,622	4,404	-	-	38,984	896,216
Non Departmental	74,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,227
Capital Outlay:									
General Capital Outlay	123,192	248,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	371,974
Street Improvements	-	772,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	772,416
Total Expenditures	6,436,848	2,350,913	-	1,622	4,404	-	-	254,855	9,048,642
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	3,499,786	(1,854,364)	161,237	13,344	97,226	-	-	1,621,029	3,538,258
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>									
Transfers In	150,133	1,745,398	-	18,569	93,266	-	-	-	2,007,366
Transfers Out	(393,625)	(9,640)	(132,812)	-	-	-	-	(1,476,708)	(2,012,785)
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(243,492)	1,735,758	(132,812)	18,569	93,266	-	-	(1,476,708)	(5,419)
Net Change in Fund Balances	3,256,294	(118,606)	28,425	31,913	190,492	-	-	144,321	3,532,839
Fund Balances - Beginning	11,096,035	(723,607)	(161,237)	350,346	826,186	-	75,046	3,351,254	14,814,023
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 14,352,329	\$ (842,213)	\$ (132,812)	\$ 382,259	\$ 1,016,678	\$ -	\$ 75,046	\$ 3,495,575	\$ 18,346,862

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**City of Wasco**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

Net change in fund balance - total governmental funds	\$ 3,532,839
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Government funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the costs of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives, and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital expenditures (\$1,144,391) exceeded depreciation (\$999,481) in the current period.	144,910
The change in accrued net pension liability does not require the use of current financial resources and therefore is not reported as an expenditure in government funds.	(61,947)
Long-term compensated absence expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in government funds.	18,084
Earned long-term assets not available to pay for current-period expenditures are not recognized as revenue in the government funds. Revenue in the Statement of Activities is not limited by availability. This adjustment is the amount by which unavailable deferred revenue at the beginning of the year (\$5,859,740) exceeded unavailable deferred revenue at the end of the year (\$5,671,720)	<u>(188,020)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 3,445,866</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**City of Wasco**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2020**

	Water Reclamation and Sewer	Water Utility	Refuse Collection and Disposal	Public Transportation	CNG Fueling Station	Total Proprietary
<b>Assets:</b>						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Investments	\$ 5,787,484	\$ 10,688,365	\$ 3,462,308	\$ -	\$ 229,015	\$ 20,167,172
Receivables, net	171,710	565,413	337,119	334,407	-	1,408,649
Prepaid Expenses	308	364	1,254	-	28	1,954
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Assets	5,959,502	11,254,142	3,800,681	334,407	229,043	21,577,775
Noncurrent Assets:						
Advance to Other Funds	-	1,690,947	-	-	-	1,690,947
Capital Assets:						
Land	213,349	492,174	30,900	30,900	-	767,323
Construction in Progress	10,843	2,335,618	-	-	-	2,346,461
Depreciable Buildings, Property, Equipment and Infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation	13,217,268	9,597,908	1,146,426	906,592	1,036,250	25,904,444
Total Noncurrent Assets	13,441,460	14,116,647	1,177,326	937,492	1,036,250	30,709,175
Total Assets	19,400,962	25,370,789	4,978,007	1,271,899	1,265,293	52,286,950
Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
Deferred Pensions	232,442	267,493	385,559	51,654	1,845	938,993
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	232,442	267,493	385,559	51,654	1,845	938,993
<b>Liabilities:</b>						
Current Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable	38,010	1,062,019	25,685	38	5,524	1,131,276
Customer Deposits	-	220,887	362	-	-	221,249
Accrued Liabilities	21,907	26,165	31,230	4,087	51	83,440
Accrued Compensated Absences	15,496	19,017	23,508	2,913	77	61,011
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	112,405	-	112,405
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	249,631	-	249,631
Total Current Liabilities	75,413	1,328,088	80,785	369,074	5,652	1,859,012
Noncurrent Liabilities:						
Accrued Compensated Absences	26,387	32,380	40,026	4,959	132	103,884
Net Pension Obligation	841,574	968,478	1,395,945	187,017	6,679	3,399,693
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	867,961	1,000,858	1,435,971	191,976	6,811	3,503,577
Total Liabilities	943,374	2,328,946	1,516,756	561,050	12,463	5,362,589
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Deferred Pensions	116,878	134,502	193,869	25,973	928	472,150
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	116,878	134,502	193,869	25,973	928	472,150
<b>Net Position:</b>						
Invested in Capital Assets, net of related debt	13,441,460	12,425,700	1,177,326	937,492	1,036,250	29,018,228
Restricted For:						
Capital Projects (expendable)	4,437,615	2,230,771	135,819	-	-	6,804,205
Unrestricted	694,077	8,518,363	2,339,796	(200,962)	217,497	11,568,771
Net Position	\$ 18,573,152	\$ 23,174,834	\$ 3,652,941	\$ 736,530	\$ 1,253,747	\$ 47,391,204

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**City of Wasco**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Water Reclamation and Sewer	Water Utility	Refuse Collection and Disposal	Public Transportation	CNG Fueling Station	Total Proprietary
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>						
Charges for Services	\$ 2,259,396	\$ 3,368,412	\$ 3,126,210	\$ 300,762	\$ 89,001	\$ 9,143,781
Rental Income	100,076	-	-	-	-	100,076
Cost Recoveries	4,753	-	7,766	-	-	12,519
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>2,364,225</b>	<b>3,368,412</b>	<b>3,133,976</b>	<b>300,762</b>	<b>89,001</b>	<b>9,256,376</b>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>						
Wages and Benefits	947,945	1,056,937	1,554,897	217,208	9,456	3,786,443
Administration	745,231	644,573	753,754	67,966	19,171	2,230,695
Materials and Supplies	102,476	86,167	174,798	17,129	22,786	403,356
Maintenance and Repair	93,405	151,866	309,662	39,291	22,213	616,437
Utilities	35,627	354,855	9,267	-	8,773	408,522
Depreciation	560,070	449,511	252,738	58,515	27,240	1,348,074
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>2,484,754</b>	<b>2,743,909</b>	<b>3,055,116</b>	<b>400,109</b>	<b>109,639</b>	<b>8,793,527</b>
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<b>(120,529)</b>	<b>624,503</b>	<b>78,860</b>	<b>(99,347)</b>	<b>(20,638)</b>	<b>462,849</b>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):</b>						
Interest Income	82,178	147,142	49,474	-	3,369	282,163
Local Transportation Funding	-	-	-	88,305	-	88,305
Grants	-	-	11,806	-	-	11,806
Connection Fees	257,127	239,620	11,823	-	-	508,570
Interest Expense	(7,372)	-	(115)	-	-	(7,487)
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	<b>331,933</b>	<b>386,762</b>	<b>72,988</b>	<b>88,305</b>	<b>3,369</b>	<b>883,357</b>
<b>Income (Loss) Before Transfers</b>	<b>211,404</b>	<b>1,011,265</b>	<b>151,848</b>	<b>(11,042)</b>	<b>(17,269)</b>	<b>1,346,206</b>
<b>Transfers:</b>						
Transfers In	1,662	1,144	2,542	71	-	5,419
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<b>213,066</b>	<b>1,012,409</b>	<b>154,390</b>	<b>(10,971)</b>	<b>(17,269)</b>	<b>1,351,625</b>
<b>Net Position - Beginning</b>	<b>18,360,086</b>	<b>22,162,425</b>	<b>3,498,551</b>	<b>747,501</b>	<b>1,271,016</b>	<b>46,039,579</b>
<b>Net Position - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 18,573,152</b>	<b>\$ 23,174,834</b>	<b>\$ 3,652,941</b>	<b>\$ 736,530</b>	<b>\$ 1,253,747</b>	<b>\$ 47,391,204</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**City of Wasco**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Water Reclamation and Sewer	Water Utility	Refuse Collection and Disposal	Public Transportation	CNG Fueling Station	Total Proprietary
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>						
Cash received from:						
Customers, including cash deposits	\$ 2,224,702	\$ 3,331,009	\$ 3,065,332	\$ 107,805	\$ 89,001	\$ 8,817,849
Rental activities	100,076	-	-	-	-	100,076
Prior year reimbursements and cost recoveries	4,753	-	7,766	-	-	12,519
Cash paid to:						
Suppliers	(974,119)	(1,211,158)	(1,241,246)	(123,878)	(74,175)	(3,624,576)
Employees	(784,172)	(904,793)	(1,379,113)	(191,704)	(3,485)	(3,263,267)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	571,240	1,215,058	452,739	(207,777)	11,341	2,042,601
<b>Net cash provided from noncapital financing activities:</b>						
Cash transferred from other funds	47,197	314,793	2,542	219,648	-	584,180
Cash transferred to other funds	-	-	(45,535)	-	-	(45,535)
Connection fees	257,127	239,620	11,823	-	-	508,570
Subsidy from TDA revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidy from grants	-	-	11,806	-	-	11,806
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	304,324	554,413	(19,364)	219,648	-	1,059,021
<b>Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:</b>						
Principal payments:						
Notes	(283,549)	-	-	-	-	(283,549)
Interest paid	(7,372)	-	(115)	-	-	(7,487)
Purchase of capital assets	(48,717)	(187,907)	-	(11,871)	-	(248,495)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	(339,638)	(187,907)	(115)	(11,871)	-	(539,531)
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>						
Interest received	82,178	147,142	49,606	-	3,369	282,295
Loan payments from others	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan made to others	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by investing activities	82,178	147,142	49,606	-	3,369	282,295
Net increase (decrease) in cash	618,104	1,728,706	482,866	-	14,710	2,844,386
Cash and cash equivalents - Beginning of year	5,169,380	8,959,659	2,979,442	-	214,305	17,322,786
Cash and cash equivalents - End of year	\$ 5,787,484	\$ 10,688,365	\$ 3,462,308	\$ -	\$ 229,015	\$ 20,167,172
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</b>						
Operating income (loss)	\$ (120,529)	\$ 624,503	\$ 78,860	\$ (99,347)	\$ (20,638)	\$ 462,849
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:						
Depreciation expense	560,070	449,511	252,738	58,515	27,240	1,348,074
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(34,694)	(49,131)	(60,878)	(192,957)	-	(337,660)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	6,045	6,229	14,965	2,377	(28)	29,588
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(5,469)	14,940	(9,094)	(2,201)	(1,255)	(3,079)
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities	2,044	5,134	364	332	51	7,925
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	-	11,728	-	-	-	11,728
Increase (decrease) in accrued compensated absences	18,402	22,840	12,494	174	209	54,119
Increase (decrease) in pension obligation	145,371	129,304	163,290	25,330	5,762	469,057
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ 571,240	\$ 1,215,058	\$ 452,739	\$ (207,777)	\$ 11,341	\$ 2,042,601

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**City of Wasco**  
**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2020**

	RDA Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund	Wasco Public Financing Authority Agency Fund
<b>Assets:</b>		
Cash and Investments	\$ 572,525	\$ 462,377
Investments with Fiscal Agents - Restricted	-	447,447
Receivables, Net	75,300	650
Accrued Interest Receivable	-	-
Due from City of Wasco	-	11,830
Land Held for Resale	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 647,825</u>	<u>\$ 922,304</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts Payable	-	75,782
Accrued Liabilities	-	-
Due to County of Kern	647,825	-
Bonds Payable	-	846,522
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities	<u>647,825</u>	<u>\$ 922,304</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>		
Held in Trust for Retirement of Obligations of the Former Wasco Redevelopment Agency	<u>\$ -</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**City of Wasco**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	RDA Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund
<b>Additions:</b>	
Property Taxes	\$ -
Total Additions	-
<b>Deductions:</b>	
Administration	33,630
Total Deductions	33,630
Change in Net Position	(33,630)
Net Position - Beginning	33,630
Net Position - Ending	\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The accompanying financial statements of the City of Wasco (the "City") have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The following summary of the City's more significant accounting policies is presented to assist the reader in interpreting the basic financial statements and other data in this report. These policies should be viewed as an integral part of the accompanying basic financial statements.

**A - Reporting Entity**

The City of Wasco, California was incorporated on December 17, 1945. The City is a full-service city and operates under a Council - Manager form of government, providing the following services: general government; public safety; public works; and development and conservation. The City is located in Kern County approximately 25 miles northwest of Bakersfield, the County government seat.

The City has defined its reporting entity in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America which provide guidance for determining which governmental activities, organizations, and functions should be included in the reporting entity. The Basic Financial Statements present information on the activities of the reporting entity, including all of the fund types of the City (the primary government) and its component units.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the component units be separated into blended or discretely presented units for reporting purposes. Although legally separate entities, blended component units are, in substance, part of the City's operations. Therefore, they are reported as part of the primary government. Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the basic financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the City. The City has no discretely presented component units.

**Blended Component Units**

On March 6, 1989, the City and the former Wasco Redevelopment Agency entered into a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement establishing the Wasco Public Financing Authority (the "Authority") for the purpose of issuing its bonds to be used to provide financial assistance to the City, the Agency or any other public entity of the State of California. The funds of this component unit are reported in the Special Revenue Funds and the Agency Fund. Separate financial statements are not available for the Authority. The City Council of Wasco is the governing body for the Authority.



**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, (continued)**

**B - Basis of Presentation**

**Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments-in-lieu of taxes where the amounts are reasonably equivalent in value to the interfund services provided and other charges between the City's sewer, water and refuse function and various other functions of the government. Eliminations of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Indirect expenses have been allocated to major functions in order to present a more accurate and complete picture of the cost of services. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

**Fund Financial Statements**

The accounting system of the City is organized and operated on the basis of separate funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that constitute its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures/expenses. Funds are organized into three major categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. An emphasis is placed on major funds within the governmental and proprietary categories. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operation fund of the City or meets the following criteria:

- a. Total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type; and

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, (continued)**

- b. Total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental fund or enterprise fund are at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.
- c. The government has determined that a fund is important to the financial statement user.

The major funds are as follows:

**Governmental Funds**

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The revenues of the General Fund consist mostly of property tax, sales tax, motor vehicle tax, and franchise fees.

The Streets Fund is used to account for the City's share of motor fuel tax revenues and special state grants that are legally restricted to construction and maintenance of local roads within the City limits.

The TDA Fund accounts for revenues allocated by the Kern Council of Governments under the Transportation Development Act (TDA). Revenues received are held in this fund and transferred to the Public Transportation Fund and Streets Fund when actual costs of transportations, repairs to streets or replacement of streets are incurred.

The CDBG RLA Fund accounts for several rounds of funding from Community Development Block Grants for low interest housing rehabilitation loans. As these funds pay back, they are counted as program income for the CDBG Revolving Loan Fund. Funds accumulated within this fund are loaned back out for additional low interest housing rehabilitation loans in accordance with the City's agreement with the State Department for Housing and Community Development (HCD). These funds are also used in conjunction with CalHOME funds in order to fund larger rehabilitation and reconstruction needs.

The CalHOME Reuse Fund accounts for the several rounds of funding received from the CalHOME Program and as loans are repaid the money is placed in the CalHOME Reuse Fund. The CalHOME Reuse money is available to continue funding eligible activities.

The 2005 HCD Fund accounts for \$950,000 awarded from the California Department of Housing and Community Development to assist in the construction of Poso Place Senior Apartments. The money was lent to F & Poso Street Investors, a California limited partnership.

The RDA Low & Moderate Income Housing fund is a special revenue fund type that accounts for the required 20% set-aside of tax revenues specifically to be used toward low and moderate income housing projects as required by State law.

**Proprietary Funds**

The Water Reclamation and Sewer Fund is used to account for the provisions of sewer service to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such service are accounted for in this fund.

The Water Utility Fund is used to account for the provisions of water service to residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such service are accounted for in this fund.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, (continued)**

The Refuse Collection Fund is used to account for the collection and disposal of refuse within the City. All activities necessary to provide such service are accounted for in this fund.

The Public Transportation Fund accounts for the operations of a Dial-A-Ride system for general transportation of all citizens and a Social Services System which transports seniors and handicapped.

The Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Fueling Station Fund accounts for two fill pumps available to the City of Wasco, Local School Districts, and the general public.

**Fiduciary Fund**

The RDA Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund accounts for monies received from the Kern County Auditor Controller for the repayment of the enforceable obligations of the former Wasco Redevelopment Agency. These funds are restricted for the sole purpose of payment of items on an approved Recognized Payment Obligation Schedule (ROPS).

The Wasco Public Financing Authority Agency Fund is used to account for assets held by the City of Wasco Public Financing Authority as an agent for various local governments and other entities.

**C - Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

Measurement focus is a term used to describe “which” transactions are recorded within the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to “when” transactions are recorded regardless of the measurement focus applied.

**Measurement Focus**

On the government-wide Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-like activities are presented using the economic resources measurement focus. The accounting objectives of the economic measurement focus are the determination of operating income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position, and cash flows. All assets and liabilities (whether current or noncurrent) associated with their activities are reported.

In the fund financial statements, the “current financial resources” measurement focus or the “economic resources” measurement focus is used as appropriate:

- a. All governmental funds utilize a “current financial resources” measurement focus. Only current financial assets and liabilities are generally included on their balance sheets. Their operating statements present sources and uses of available spendable financial resources during a given period. These funds use fund balance as their measure of available spendable financial resources at the end of the period.
- b. The proprietary fund utilizes an “economic resources” measurement focus. Proprietary fund equity is classified as net position.
- c. Agency funds are not involved in the measurement of results of operations; therefore, measurement focus is not applicable to them.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2020**

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, (continued)**

**Basis of Accounting**

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-like activities are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when “measurable and available”. Measurable means knowing or being able to reasonably estimate the amount. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay current liabilities. Revenues which are susceptible to accrual include property taxes and special assessments that are levied for and due for the fiscal year and collected within 60 days after year-end. Licenses, permits, fines, forfeits, charges for services and miscellaneous revenues are recorded as governmental fund type revenues when received in cash because they are not generally measurable until actually received. Revenue from taxpayer assessed taxes, such as sales taxes, are recognized in the accounting period in which they became both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the fiscal period. Grant funds and reimbursements of expenses under contractual agreements are reported in governmental fund types and are recorded as a receivable when earned rather than when susceptible to accrual. Generally, this occurs when authorized expenditures are made under the grant program or contractual agreement. Expenditures are recognized when the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on long-term debt, which is recognized when due.

The accrual basis of accounting is followed by the proprietary fund and fiduciary funds. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing goods and services in connection with a proprietary fund’s principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

**D - Assets, Liabilities, Net Position or Equity, and Other Financial Statement Items**

**Cash and Investments**

Cash and investment balances of each of the City’s funds, except for funds required to be held by outside fiscal agents under the provisions of bond indentures, are pooled in order to take advantage of an effective investment strategy. Income earned from pooled investments is allocated to each of the funds based on average pooled cash balances during the year. Deficit cash balances are classified as due to other funds and funded by the General Fund or related operating fund.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2020**

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, (continued)**

Statutes authorize investments in obligations of the United States Treasury, agencies and instrumentalities, commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, repurchase agreements, money market funds, and investment pools. Investments are primarily comprised of holdings in investment pools, certificates of deposit, corporate bonds, muni bonds, and mutual funds. Investments are stated at fair value.

Investment of debt proceeds held by bond trustees are governed by the provisions of the Agency's debt agreement rather than the general provisions of the California Government Code.

For purposes of the Combined Statement of Cash Flows for the Proprietary fund types, cash and cash equivalents includes all pooled cash investments, non-pooled restricted cash and restricted investments with an original maturity of three months or less. The City considers the investments held in LAIF to be a demand deposit account where funds may be withdrawn and deposited at any time without prior notice or penalty.

**Receivables and Payables**

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as interfund receivables/interfund payables (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or advances to/from other funds (the noncurrent portion) of interfund loans. All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as interfund receivables/interfund payables. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as internal balances.

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All trade and tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts and estimated refunds due.

**Property Taxes**

Secured property taxes are levied during September of each year for the fiscal year beginning with the preceding July 1 and ending the following June 30. They become a lien on real property on January 1 preceding the fiscal year for which taxes are levied. The Kern County Assessor establishes the value of the property on January 1. Taxes are payable in two installments on November 1 and February 1, and are delinquent if not paid by December 10 and April 10, respectively. In 1978, a state constitutional amendment (Proposition 13) provided that the tax rate be limited to 1% of market value, levied only by the County and shared with all other jurisdictions. Such limitation on the rate may only be increased through voter approval. The County collects property taxes and distributes them to taxing jurisdictions on the basis of the taxing jurisdiction's assessed valuations and on the tax rate for voter-approved debt.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, (continued)**

**Prepaid Items**

Certain payments to vendors applicable to future accounting periods are reported as prepaid items using the consumption method of accounting. Prepaid items do not reflect current appropriable resources and, thus, an equivalent portion of fund balance is reserved.

**Capital Assets and Depreciation**

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, traffic signals, drainage systems and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial cost of more than \$5,000 (\$50,000 for infrastructure) and an estimated life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant and equipment of the primary government as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings	40
Improvements other than buildings	20
Machinery and Equipment	5 - 8
Infrastructure	20 - 75

**Compensated Absences**

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation, comp time, and sick pay benefits. Accumulated sick leave is available for illness or personal use but not paid out to employees. Vacation and comp time pay liabilities are calculated at full value based on the employee's current rate of pay. All compensated absence pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, (continued)**

**Pensions**

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the City implemented GASB Statements No. 68 “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27” and No. 71 “Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an amendment to GASB Statement No. 68”.

In government-wide and proprietary financial statements, retirement plans (pensions) are required to be recognized and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting, regardless of the amount recognized as pension expenditures on the governmental fund statements, which use the modified accrual basis of accounting.

In general, the City recognizes a net pension liability that represents the City’s proportionate share of the excess of the total pension liability over the fiduciary net position of the pension reflected in the actuarial reports provided by CalPERS. The net pension liability is measured as of the City’s prior fiscal year-end. Changes in the net pension liability are recorded in the period incurred as pension expense or as deferred inflows of resources or deferred outflows of resources depending on the nature of the change. The change in net pension liability that are recorded as deferred inflows of resources or deferred outflows of resources (that arise from changes in actuarial assumptions or other inputs and differences between expected or actual experience) are amortized straight-line over the average expected remaining service lives of all members that are provided with benefits as of the beginning of the measurement period and are recorded as a component of pension expense.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows or resources relating to pension and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City’s pension plan with CalPERS and additions to/deductions from the plan’s fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Projected earnings on pension investments are recognized as a component of pension expense. Differences between projected and actual investment earnings are reported as deferred inflows of resources or deferred outflows of resources and amortized as a component of pension expense on a closed basis over a five-year period.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2020**

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, (continued)**

**Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Initial-issue bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. The difference between the reacquisition price of refunding bonds and the net carrying amount of refunded debt (deferred amount on refunding) is amortized over the shorter of the lives of the refunding debt or remaining life of the refunded debt. Bonds payable are reported net of the unamortized portion of applicable premium, discount or deferred amount on refunding. Bond issuance costs, including underwriters' discount, are reported as deferred bond issuance costs. Amortization of bond premiums or discounts, issuance costs and deferred amounts on refunding are included in interest expense.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums, discounts and issuance costs during the period issued. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received are reported as other financing sources, while discounts are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**Net Position**

The government-wide and business-type activities fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as follows:

**Net Invested In Capital Assets** – This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these assets reduce the balance in this category.

**Restricted Net Position** – This category presents external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The government-wide statement of net position reports \$14,589,790 of restricted net position, of which \$7,785,585 is restricted externally by grantors, creditors, or laws or regulations of other governments and \$6,804,205 is restricted by enabling legislation.

**Unrestricted Net Position** – This category represents net position of the City, not restricted for any project or other purpose.

When both restricted and unrestricted net position are available, it is the City's policy to use restricted net position first, and then unrestricted net position as they are needed.



**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, (continued)**

**Fund Balance – Government Funds**

Fund balances of the governmental funds are presented in the financial statements based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. Fund balances are classified as follows:

**Nonspendable** – Amounts that cannot be spent either because they are not in a spendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

**Restricted** – Amounts restricted by external sources (creditors, laws of other governments, etc.) or by constitutional provision or enabling legislation.

**Committed** – Amounts that are obligated to a specific purpose which are internally imposed by the government through formal action (Ordinances and Resolutions) at the highest level of decision making authority (City Council). These commitments can only be overturned by a like action.

**Assigned** – Amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are considered neither restricted nor committed. Undesignated excess Fund Balances may be assigned by the City Council, City Manager, or Finance Director for specific purposes through the budget process or agenda items. The assigned designation may be reversed by the City Council at any public meeting.

**Unassigned** – Residual positive fund balances within the General Fund, which have not been classified within the other above mentioned categories. Unassigned Fund Balances may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those specific purposes.

When expenditures are incurred for purposes for which all restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances are available, the City's policy is to apply in the following order, except for instances wherein an ordinance specifies the fund balance: Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned.

The City does not have a formal minimum fund balance requirement.

**Appropriated Budget and Budgetary Control**

The City Council is required to adopt an annual budget resolution by July 1 of each fiscal year for the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects funds. The budgets are presented for reporting purposes on a budgetary basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The City of Wasco Public Financing Authority does not adopt a budget for its general fund.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and department. The City Manager may make transfers of appropriations within a department. Transfers of appropriations between departments requires the approval of the council. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the department level. Unexpended or unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year. Encumbered appropriations are reappropriated in the ensuing year's budget.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, (continued)**

The City Council adopts budgets for the Enterprise and Internal Service funds. However, all Proprietary fund types are accounted for on a cost of service (net income), or “capital maintenance” measurement focus. As a result, budget comparisons are impractical. Additionally, the City is not legally mandated to report the results of operations for these Proprietary fund types on a budget comparison basis; therefore, budgetary data related to these funds has not been presented.

**Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Deferred Compensation Plan**

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all City employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. The assets, all property and rights purchased with such amounts and all income attributable to such amounts, are held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the participants and the beneficiaries. The plan is administered by independent plan administrators through administrative service agreements. The City does not have fiduciary responsibility for the plan assets.

**Note 2 – Cash and Investments**

The City pools all of its cash and investments except those funds required to be held by outside fiscal agents under the provisions of bond indentures.

The following is a summary of the City’s cash and investments as classified in the accompanying financial statements:

Pooled Cash and Investments - Government Funds	\$ 21,094,441
Pooled Cash and Investments - Business-Type Funds	20,167,172
Fiduciary Funds:	
Cash and Investments - WPFA Agency	462,377
Restricted Investments - WPFA Agency	447,447
Cash and Investments - RDA Successor Private Purpose Trust	<u>572,525</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 42,743,962</u></u>

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 2 – Cash and Investments, (continued)**

Cash and investments at June 30, 2020 consist of the following:

Cash on Hand	\$ 2,500
Demand Deposits	13,514,151
Nonnegotiable CDs	4,884,618
Investments	<u>24,342,693</u>
 Total	 <u><u>\$ 42,743,962</u></u>

**Deposits:**

**Custodial credit risk** – In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk.

The California Government Code requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110% of the total amount deposited by the public agencies. California law also allows financial institutions to secure public agency deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of the secured public deposits. As of June 30, 2020, all of the Agency's deposits with financial institutions in excess of federal depository insurance limits were held in fully collateralized accounts, as permitted by the California Government Code.

Under Government Code Section 53655, the placement of securities by a bank or savings and loan association with an Agent of Depository has the effect of perfecting the security interest in the name of the local governmental agency. Accordingly, all collateral held by California Agents of Depository is considered to be held for, and in the name of, the local governmental agency.

**Investments:**

The City categorizes the fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. All the City's investments are valued using Level 1 inputs based on quoted market prices. The City had the following investments at June 30, 2020:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Maturity Date
State Treasurer's Investment Pool (LAIF)	\$ 17,392,346	N/A
Central San Joaquin Valley RMA Pool (CSJVRMA)	1,285,238	N/A
CalTRUST Investment Pool	4,870,046	N/A
Held by Trustees:		
Money Market Funds	<u>795,063</u>	N/A
Total Investments	<u><u>\$ 24,342,693</u></u>	

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2020**

**Note 2 – Cash and Investments, (continued)**

LAIF is a special fund of the California State Treasury through which local governments may pool investments. Investments in LAIF are highly liquid, as deposits can be converted to cash within 24 hours without loss of interest. Included in LAIF's investment portfolio are certain derivative securities or similar products, such as structured notes and asset backed securities. LAIF's and the City's exposure to credit, market, or legal risk is not available. The fair value of the City's position in the pool is the same as the value of the pool shares. LAIF is regulated by the California Government Code.

The City is a member of CSJVRMA for the purpose of pooling insurance coverage. The CSJVRMA maintains an investment pool which is available to its members. The City invested cash in this pool which is highly liquid. Deposits can be converted to cash within 24 hours without loss of interest. Included in the pool's investment portfolio are securities that are within the statutory limits imposed by government code. The pool's and the City's exposure to credit, market, or legal risk is not available. The fair value of the City's position in the pool is the same as the value of the pool shares. CSJVRMA is regulated by the California Government Code.

CalTRUST is a Joint Powers Authority created by public agencies in 2005 to provide a convenient method for public agencies to pool their assets for investment purposes. It is governed by a Board of Trustees made up of experienced local agency treasurers and investment officers. The Board sets overall policies for the program and selects and supervises the activities of the investment manager and other agents. Any California public agency that is authorized to join a Joint Powers Authority can participate in CalTRUST. The specific sections of the California Government Code that govern participation in CalTRUST are Sections 6500 and 6509.7, which offers four account options – Government Fund, Money Market Fund, Short-Term Fund and Medium-Term Fund with varying interest rates and terms of length of deposit and withdrawals

**Interest rate risk** – The City's exposure to interest rate risk is identified by the above weighted average maturities. The City has no investment policy for interest rate risk.

**Credit rating risk** – The City is required to disclose the credit quality ratings of investments in debt securities as issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). At June 30, 2020, the Credit ratings for the money market funds and investments in LAIF, CSJVRMA, and CalTRUST were unavailable. Ratings for investments in Government Backed Debt Securities are not required to be disclosed since they are backed by the Federal government. The City has no investment policy for credit risk.

**Concentration of credit risk** – The City is required to disclose any investment in any one issuer that represents 5% or more of total investments. Investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments are excluded from this requirement. As such, the City has no concentration of credit risk that exceeds 5%. The City has no investment policy for concentration of credit risk.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 2 – Cash and Investments, (continued)**

**Custodial credit risk** – For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. With respect to investments, custodial credit risk generally applies only to direct investments in marketable securities. Custodial credit risk does not apply to a local government's indirect investment in securities through the use of mutual funds or government investment pools (such as LAIF). The City has no investment policy for custodial credit risk.

**Restricted Investments with Fiscal Agents**

**Fiduciary Fund Activities:**

**Local Agency Revenue Bonds 1989 & 1994 (Revenue Bonds)** – The trustee is required to hold, in a reserve account, funds necessary to secure bonds until October 1, 2020.

\$ 447,447

**Note 3 – Receivables**

Receivables at June 30, 2020 consist of the following:

	General Fund	Streets	TDA	RDA Low Income Housing	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>						
Accounts receivable	\$ 44,214	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,214
Interest receivable	90,387	-	-	-	-	90,387
Taxes receivable	794,912	-	-	-	-	794,912
Due from governments	44,475	170,422	161,237	9,513	-	385,647
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(43,000)	-	-	-	-	(43,000)
Total	<u>\$ 930,988</u>	<u>\$ 170,422</u>	<u>\$ 161,237</u>	<u>\$ 9,513</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,272,160</u>
	Water Reclamation And Sewer	Water Utility	Refuse Collection And Disposal	Public Transportation	CNG Fueling Station	Total Business-Type
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>						
Accounts receivable	\$ 190,664	\$ 593,371	\$ 358,867	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,142,902
Interest receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from governments	-	-	-	334,407	-	334,407
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(18,954)	(27,958)	(21,748)	-	-	(68,660)
Total	<u>\$ 171,710</u>	<u>\$ 565,413</u>	<u>\$ 337,119</u>	<u>\$ 334,407</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,408,649</u>

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 4 – Interfund Receivables, Payables, Advances and Transfers**

Interfund receivables and payables at June 30, 2020 consisted of the following:

Fund	Due From Other Funds	Due To Other Funds
Government Funds:		
General Fund	\$ 551,819	\$ -
Streets	-	-
TDA	-	294,049
RDA Low Income Housing	-	-
Non-Major Funds	-	19,969
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Governmental Funds	551,819	314,018
Proprietary Funds:		
Water Reclamation and Sewer	-	-
Water Utility	-	-
Refuse Collection and Disposal	-	-
Public Transportation	-	249,631
CNG Fueling Station	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Proprietary Funds	-	249,631
Fiduciary Funds:		
WPFA Agency Fund	11,830	-
RDA Successor Private Purpose Trust	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Fiduciary Funds	11,830	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Due From/To	\$ 563,649	\$ 563,649

The above balances represent short term loans between funds for cash shortages or expenditures and are expected to be reimbursed within one year.

Interfund advances at June 30, 2020 consisted of the following:

Fund	Advanced From	Advanced To
Governmental Funds:		
Streets	\$ -	\$ 1,690,947
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Governmental Funds	-	1,690,947
Proprietary Funds:		
Water Reclamation and Sewer	-	-
Water Utility	1,690,947	-
Refuse Collection and Disposal	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Proprietary Funds	1,690,947	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Advances	\$ 1,690,947	\$ 1,690,947

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 4 – Interfund Receivables, Payables, Advances and Transfers, (continued)**

Composition and purpose of interfund advances is as follows:

\$1,690,947 advance from Water Utility to Streets for a commercial infrastructure project to be paid back over seven years from assessment collections.

Interfund transfers at June 30, 2020 consisted of the following:

	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	\$ 150,133	\$ 393,625
Street Fund	1,745,398	9,640
TDA	-	132,812
CDBG RLA	18,569	-
CalHOME Reuse	93,266	-
Non-Major Funds	-	1,476,708
Proprietary Funds:		
Water Reclamation and Sewer	1,662	-
Water Utility	1,144	-
Refuse Collection and Disposal	2,542	-
Public Transportation	71	-
Total Transfers	<u>\$ 2,012,785</u>	<u>\$ 2,012,785</u>

Composition and purpose of interfund transfers is as follows:

General Fund transfers in of \$150,133 consist of \$100,000 of COPS funds (Non-Major) for police services, \$40,493 from Non-Major funds for administration of grants and a pedestrian safety study, and \$9,640 from the Street fund for various street capital project labor charges.

Streets Fund transfers in of \$1,745,398 consist of \$132,812 of State allocation of TDA revenue and \$1,217,480 of State Gas Tax (Non-Major) to be applied to street operations and various street capital projects, \$388,206 from the General fund for various street capital projects and CARES Act related expenditures, and \$6,900 from Non-Major funds for pedestrian safety improvements.

CDBG RLA Fund transfers in of \$18,569 consist of \$18,569 from Non-Major CDBG funds to consolidate into one reuse fund.

CalHOME Reuse Fund transfers in of \$93,266 consist of \$93,266 from Non-Major CalHOME funds to consolidate into one reuse fund.

The transfers into Water Reclamation and Sewer, Water Utility, Refuse Collection and Disposal, and Public Transportation of \$1,662, \$1,144, \$2,542, and \$71, respectively, are from the General fund for CARES Act related expenditures.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2020**

**Note 5 – Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2020 is as follows:

<b>Governmental Activities</b>	Balance June 30, 2019	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2020
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:					
Land	\$ 2,149,729	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,149,729
Construction in Progress	781,893	39,393	-	(732,111)	89,175
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	2,931,622	39,393	-	(732,111)	2,238,904
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:					
Land Improvements	9,099,511	-	-	(2,686)	9,096,825
Construction	2,986,513	6,975	-	-	2,993,488
Infrastructure	26,590,765	770,925	-	748,228	28,109,918
Machinery and Other	2,122,841	195,214	-	(13,431)	2,304,624
Vehicles	1,374,916	131,884	(31,200)	-	1,475,600
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	42,174,546	1,104,998	(31,200)	732,111	43,980,455
Less Accumulated Depreciation For:					
Land Improvements	4,863,818	452,128	-	-	5,315,946
Construction	917,724	56,836	-	-	974,560
Infrastructure	6,348,171	358,042	-	-	6,706,213
Machinery and Other	1,356,283	76,955	-	-	1,433,238
Vehicles	1,106,827	55,520	(31,200)	-	1,131,147
Total Accumulated Depreciation	14,592,823	999,481	(31,200)	-	15,561,104
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, net	27,581,723	105,517	-	732,111	28,419,351
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net	\$ 30,513,345	\$ 144,910	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,658,255

Depreciation charged to governmental functions on the Statement of Activities during the year is as follows: \$77,037 to General Government, \$23,124 to Public Safety, \$898,984 to Public Works, and \$336 to Community Development.



**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 5 – Capital Assets, (continued)**

Proprietary fund type property, plant and equipment are as follows:

<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	Balance June 30, 2019	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2020
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:					
Land	\$ 767,323	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 767,323
Construction in Progress	1,144,123	1,219,704	(17,366)	-	2,346,461
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	1,911,446	1,219,704	(17,366)	-	3,113,784
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:					
Land Improvements	7,210,841	-	-	-	7,210,841
Construction	21,108,481	-	-	-	21,108,481
Infrastructure	7,886,895	8,142	-	-	7,895,037
Machinery and Other	11,873,792	49,745	-	-	11,923,537
Vehicles	4,097,963	1	(36,900)	-	4,061,064
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated:	52,177,972	57,888	(36,900)	-	52,198,960
Less Accumulated Depreciation For:					
Land Improvements	6,118,250	124,038	-	-	6,242,288
Construction	7,436,690	419,143	-	-	7,855,833
Infrastructure	3,207,793	89,404	-	-	3,297,197
Machinery and Other	5,433,699	445,132	-	-	5,878,831
Vehicles	2,786,910	270,357	(36,900)	-	3,020,367
Total Accumulated Depreciation	24,983,342	1,348,074	(36,900)	-	26,294,516
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, net	27,194,630	(1,290,186)	-	-	25,904,444
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, net	\$ 29,106,076	\$ (70,482)	\$ (17,366)	\$ -	\$ 29,018,228

Depreciation charged to business-type activities on the Statement of Activities during the year is as follows: \$560,070 to Water Reclamation and Sewer, \$449,511 to Water Utility, \$252,738 to Refuse Collection and Disposal, \$58,515 to Public Transportation, and \$27,240 to CNG Fueling Station.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 6 – Accrued Liabilities**

Accrued Liabilities at June 30, 2020, as reported on the Statement of Net Position are detailed as follows:

<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	Total		
	General	Streets	Governmental
Accrued Payroll	\$ 65,617	\$ 21,081	\$ 86,698
Employee Withholdings	51,692	-	51,692
Other Liabilities	70,259	-	70,259
Total	<u>\$ 187,568</u>	<u>\$ 21,081</u>	<u>\$ 208,649</u>

<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>	Water Reclamation And Sewer	Water Utility	Refuse Collection and Disposal	Public Transportation	CNG Fueling Station	Total Business-Type
Accrued Payroll	\$ 21,907	\$ 26,165	\$ 31,230	\$ 4,087	\$ 51	\$ 83,440
Accrued Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 21,907</u>	<u>\$ 26,165</u>	<u>\$ 31,230</u>	<u>\$ 4,087</u>	<u>\$ 51</u>	<u>\$ 83,440</u>

**Note 7 – Long-Term Liabilities**

	Balance June 30, 2019	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2020	Due Within One Year
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Compensated Absences	\$ 141,349	\$ 84,809	\$ (102,893)	\$ 123,265	\$ 45,608
Total Governmental Activities	<u>141,349</u>	<u>84,809</u>	<u>(102,893)</u>	<u>123,265</u>	<u>45,608</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Notes Payable	283,549	-	(283,549)	-	-
Compensated Absences	<u>110,776</u>	<u>66,466</u>	<u>(12,347)</u>	<u>164,895</u>	<u>61,011</u>
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>394,325</u>	<u>66,466</u>	<u>(295,896)</u>	<u>164,895</u>	<u>61,011</u>
Total Statement of Net Position Long-Term Activities	<u>\$ 535,674</u>	<u>\$ 151,275</u>	<u>\$ (398,789)</u>	<u>\$ 288,160</u>	<u>\$ 106,619</u>

The compensated absences for governmental and business-type activities will be paid by the respective funds in which the expense was accrued. Compensated absences for governmental activities are typically paid from the General Fund.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 8 – Unearned Revenue**

Unearned Revenue consists of moneys received where the City has not yet incurred the qualifying expenditures as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Fuduciary Funds
General Grant	\$ 49,267	\$ -	\$ -
Emergency Response	21,879	-	-
Park Impact Fees	644,411		
TDA - Dial A Ride	-	112,405	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	\$ 715,557	\$ 112,405	\$ -

**Note 9 – Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources**

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 63, "Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position," and GASB Statement No. 65, "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities," the City recognizes deferred outflows and inflows of resources.

In addition to assets, the Statement of Financial Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. A deferred outflow of resources is defined as a consumption of net position that applies to a future reporting period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The City has one item reportable on the Government-wide and Proprietary Fund Statement of Net Position that meets this criterion, the outflows from changes in the net pension liability.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Financial Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. A deferred inflows of resources is defined as an acquisition of net position that applies to a future reporting period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The City has one item reportable on the Government-wide and Proprietary Fund Statement of Net Position that meets this criterion, the inflows from changes in the net pension liability. The City also has one transaction type that qualifies for reporting under this category for the Governmental Funds; unavailable revenue is only reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet under the modified accrual basis of accounting. The detail of unavailable revenue is as follows:

	Unavailable
CDBG Grants	\$ 1,274,188
CalHOME Grant	1,557,367
HCD Grants	950,000
RDA Notes Receivable	1,000,000
HOME Grants	803,718
BEGIN Grants	86,447
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 5,671,720

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 10 – Public Entity Risk Pools**

The City maintains self-insurance programs for workers' compensation, general public liability, auto liability and property coverage through its membership in the Central San Joaquin Valley Risk Management Authority (CSJVRMA). The CSJVRMA is comprised of 55 member cities and special districts and is organized under a Joint Powers Agreement pursuant to the California Government Code. The purpose of the CSJVRMA is to arrange and administer programs of insurance for the pooling of self-insured losses and to purchase excess insurance coverage. Each member has a representative on the Board of Directors with officers of the CSJVRMA being elected annually by the Board Members.

**Liability Program:** The program provides \$54 million of coverage per occurrence for general & automobile liability and public officials errors & omission coverage. CSJVRMA members self-fund the first \$1 million of exposure; losses above \$1 million to \$54 million are covered through CSJVRMA's participation in the California Affiliated Risk Management Authority's (CARMA) excess pool. The California Affiliated Risk Management Authority (CARMA) is comprised of six member Joint Power Authorities and is organized under a Joint Powers Agreement pursuant to the California Government Code. Losses exceeding \$1 million up to \$54 million are covered through reinsurance. Within CSJVRMA's \$1 million retention, the City of Wasco selected a self-insured retention of \$25,000. The pool shares all losses exceeding a member's self-insured retention.

**Employment Practices Liability (EPL):** This program from CSJVRMA covers the EPL exposures through the Employment Risk Management Authority (ERMA). ERMA is comprised of eight members Joint Power Authorities and is organized under a Joint Powers Agreement pursuant to the California Government Code. ERMA covers \$2 million for each occurrence less the members' retained limit of \$1 million.

**Workers' Compensation:** The program is a risk sharing pool. The City self-insures for the first \$500,000 of liability. Losses in excess of \$500,000, up to \$5 million are covered through CSJVRMA's participation in the Local Agency Workers' Compensation Excess JPA (LAWCX) which is comprised of 32 different Joint Power Authorities. For excess coverage, LAWCX is a member of the California State Association of Counties Excess Insurance Authority which provides coverage up to the statutory limit.

**Property Insurance:** The City, through its membership in CSJVRMA participates in a pooled program. CSJVRMA members self-fund the first \$25,000 of loss; losses above \$25,000 to \$1,000,000,000 are covered through excess property and boiler & machinery policies. The City of Wasco's deductible is \$5,000 or \$10,000 per loss.

The latest audited financial information available from CSJVRMA is for the year ended June 30, 2020 as follows:

Total Assets	\$ 140,373,479
Total Liabilities	<u>120,609,137</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 19,764,342</u>
Total Revenue	\$ 58,244,856
Total Expenses	<u>57,261,330</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 983,526</u>

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 11 – Retirement Plan**

**Plan Description.** The City contributes to the Miscellaneous Plan and the Safety Plan, which are both cost sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plans administered by the California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS). CalPERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public employers within the State of California. Benefit provisions are established by state statutes within the Public Employees' Retirement Law. The City selects optional benefit provisions from the benefit menu by contract with CalPERS and adopts those benefits through board resolution. CalPERS issues a separate comprehensive annual financial report which is publicly available and can be obtained at CalPERS' website under Forms and Publications.

**Benefits Provided and Employees Covered.** CalPERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and plan beneficiaries. The Miscellaneous Plan has three Tiers of benefits. Tier I – Applicable to employees hired prior to January 1, 2013, with a formula of 3% at age 60. Tier II – Also applicable to employees hired prior to January 1, 2013, with a formula of 2.5% at age 55. Tier III – Applicable to new CalPERS members hired on or after January 1, 2013, as a result of Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (PEPRA) with a formula of 2% at age 62. The Safety Plan with a formula of 2% at age 55 is for the City's inactive police department and therefore has no active employees.

As of the June 30, 2019 measurement date, the City had the following employees covered by benefit term:

	Miscellaneous Plan			Safety Plan
	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	
Active	26	6	31	-
Transferred	28	3	6	-
Seperated	12	3	12	-
Retired	56	2	-	16

**Contributions.** Active plan members are required to contribute 8% of their annual covered salary for Miscellaneous Plan Tier I and Tier II and 6.25% for Miscellaneous Plan Tier III. The City makes the contributions required of City's contract employees on their behalf and for their account for Tier 1 and Tier II. The City is also required to contribute the actuarially determined annual required contributions necessary to fund the plans. The actuarial methods and assumptions used are those adopted by the CalPERS Board of Administration. The average required employer contribution rate for the fiscal year 2019-20 was 14.398% (Tier I) and 10.823% (Tier II) and 6.985% (Tier III) and 0% (Safety) of annual covered salary. The contribution requirements of the plan members are established by State statute and the employer contribution rate is established and may be amended by CalPERS.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 11 – Retirement Plan, (continued)**

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources.** At June 30, 2020, the City reported a liability of \$6,679,162 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the City's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating entities, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2019, the City's proportion for the Miscellaneous Plan was 0.15494%, which was a decrease of 0.01248 from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2018. The Safety Plan was 0.00760%, which was a decrease of 0.00055 from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2018.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the City recognized pension expense of \$1,377,599. At June 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Changes of Assumptions	\$ 315,316	\$ 108,678
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience	461,921	33,389
Difference between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	-	115,004
Differences between Employer's Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	187,043	165,856
Changes in Employer's Proportion	33,903	504,675
Pension Contributions Made Subsequent to Measurement Date	846,598	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,844,781</u>	<u>\$ 927,602</u>

The \$846,598 of deferred outflows of resources resulting from the City's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Miscellaneous	Safety	Total
2021	\$ 342,466	\$ 28,560	\$ 371,026
2022	(238,598)	(7,730)	(246,328)
2023	(83,514)	6,207	(77,307)
2024	21,920	1,270	23,190
2025	-	-	-
Thereafter	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 42,274</u>	<u>\$ 28,307</u>	<u>\$ 70,581</u>

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 11 – Retirement Plan, (continued)**

**Actuarial Methods and Assumptions.** The total pension liability for the June 30, 2019 measurement period was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018, with update procedures used to roll forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2019. The total pension liability was based on the following assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 68
Actuarial Assumptions	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by Entry Age and Service
Mortality Rate Table *	Derived using CalPERS' Membership Data for all Funds
Post Retirement Benefit Increase	Contract COLA up to 2.50% until Purchasing Power Protection Allowance Floor on Purchasing Power applies, 2.75% thereafter

\* The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS-specific data. The table includes 15 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scale 90% of scale MP 2016. For more details on this table, please refer to the December 2017 experience study report (based on CalPERS demographic data from 1997 to 2015) that can be found on the CalPERS website.

**Change of Assumption.** None.

**Long-term Expected Rate of Return.** The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all of the funds' asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11+ years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the rounded single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set to equal to the single equivalent rate calculated above and adjusted to account for assumed administrative expenses.

The long-term expected real rates of return by asset class can be found in CalPERS' Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 11 – Retirement Plan, (continued)**

**Discount Rate.** The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for PERF C was 7.15%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.** The following presents the net pension liability calculated using a discount rate of 7.15%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (6.15%) or 1 percentage-point higher (8.15%) than the current rate:

Plan's Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	Discount Rate - 1% (6.15%)	Current Discount Rate (7.15%)	Discount Rate + 1% (8.15%)
Miscellaneous	\$ 9,979,669	\$ 6,204,689	\$ 3,088,710
Safety	581,452	474,473	386,766
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 10,561,121</b>	<b>\$ 6,679,162</b>	<b>\$ 3,475,476</b>

**Plan Fiduciary Net Position.** Detailed information about the Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial report. The plan fiduciary net position may differ from the plan assets reported in the actuarial valuation report due to several reasons. First, for the accounting valuations, CalPERS must keep items such as deficiency reserves, fiduciary self-insurance and OPEB expense included in fiduciary net position. These amounts are excluded for rate setting purposes in the funding actuarial valuation. In addition, differences may result from early CAFR closing and final reconciled reserves.

**Amortization of Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources.** The Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments is amortized over a five-year period on a straight-line basis. One-fifth is recognized in pension expense during the measurement period, and the remaining Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments is amortized over the remaining amortization periods. The Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments in the Schedule of Collective Pension Amounts represents the unamortized balance relating to the current measurement period and the prior measurement periods on a net basis.



**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
June 30, 2020

**Note 11 – Retirement Plan, (continued)**

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources relating to Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience and Changes of Assumptions are amortized over the Expected Average Remaining Service Lifetime (EARSL) of members provided with pensions through the Plan determined as of the beginning of the related measurement period. The EARSL for PERF C for the June 30, 2019 measurement date is 3.8 years, which was obtained by dividing the total service years of 530,470 (the sum of remaining service lifetimes of all active employees) by 140,593 (the total number of participants: active, inactive, and retired) in PERF C. Inactive employees and retirees have remaining service lifetimes equal to 0. Total future service is based on the members' probability of decrementing due to an event other than receiving a cash refund.

**Payable to the Pension Plan.** At June 30, 2020, there is no outstanding amount of contributions payable to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2020.

**Note 12 – Conduit Debt Obligations**

In addition to the Long-Term Liabilities discussed in Note 9, Long-Term Liabilities have been issued in the name of the Wasco Public Financing Authority. Neither the City, nor the Authority, is obligated in any manner for the repayment of these obligations. The Authority acts as an agent to property owners for the collection and repayment of Special Assessment Debt.

These bonds were issued for the purpose of enabling the Authority to acquire qualified obligations and were issued under the authority of the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985. The purchased obligations are generally repaid by a special assessment against real estate and were used to finance the construction of necessary infrastructure, including but not limited to curbs, gutters, sidewalks, waterlines, and sanitary sewer facilities. The special assessment obligations serve as security for the bonds issued by the Authority. The bonds payable and special assessments outstanding are detailed as follows:

Assessment Districts	Remaining Collections	Outstanding Debt Service
91-2B Summerfield	\$ 29,557	\$ 29,675
93-1 Southside - Childress	360,416	257,075
Total	<u>\$ 389,973</u>	<u>\$ 286,750</u>

The "Remaining Collections" represents the sum of the remaining principal and interest for each active parcel after 2019/20 debt service has been billed.

The \$846,522 due to bondholders, as reported in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position, represents the net assets of the Authority held for bondholder repayment.

**City of Wasco**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2020**

**Note 13 – Other Disclosures**

**Economic Dependency**

The City is dependent upon taxes and user fees received from the residents of the Wasco area.

**Fund Deficits**

The City had accumulated fund deficits in the following individual funds:

Governmental Funds:	
Streets	\$ (842,213)
TDA	(132,812)
Non-Major:	
Lighting and Landscape	<u>(22,093)</u>
Total Governmental Funds	<u>\$ (997,118)</u>

The above deficits are a result of expenditures prior to grant reimbursement.

**Date of Management Evaluation**

Management has evaluated subsequent events through November 16, 2020, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued.

**Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations**

For the year ended June 30, 2020, some expenditures exceeded appropriations. The over expenditures were funded from current tax revenue and charges for services. All City expenditures were approved by the City Council.

**Contingencies**

The City has a contingent property tax liability for its share of tax refund claims pending against the County of Kern attributable to taxes paid by property owners but disputed. Because both the amount of the contingency and the expected outcome cannot be determined, the liability has not been provided for in the financial statements. At June 30, 2020, the latest date reported by the County, the contingent liability was \$3,924.

An audit of the City's Caltrans projects by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), tentatively determined that a violation of Caltrans regulations existed and that \$168,584 would be disallowed and required that the City reimburse this amount to Caltrans. No final report has been issued. Since the probable outcome of this matter cannot yet be determined, it has not been provided for in the financial statement.

**Subsequent Event**

As a result of the spread of the COVID-19 coronavirus, economic uncertainties have arisen which are likely to negatively impact the City's residents. While the disruption is currently expected to be temporary, there is considerable uncertainty around the duration. As such, the financial impact of this crisis cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.

## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**City of Wasco**  
**PENSION PLAN SCHEDULES**  
**COST SHARING DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN**  
Year ended June 30, 2020

**Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  
and Related Ratios as of the Measurement Date**

<b>Miscellaneous Plan</b>	<u>6/30/2019</u>	<u>6/30/2018</u>	<u>6/30/2017</u>	<u>6/30/2016</u>	<u>6/30/2015</u>
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	0.15494%	0.16743%	0.17298%	0.15230%	0.16190%
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	\$ 6,204,689	\$ 6,309,808	\$ 6,818,959	\$ 5,290,184	\$ 4,638,838
Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 3,159,408	\$ 3,061,133	\$ 2,823,120	\$ 3,187,601	\$ 2,976,881
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	196.39%	206.13%	241.54%	165.96%	155.83%
Proportionate Share of the Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the City's Total Pension Liability	77.89%	76.36%	73.53%	76.62%	78.14%
Proportionate Share of Aggregate Employer Contributions	\$ 905,851	\$ 776,163	\$ 716,578	\$ 641,902	\$ 580,276

<b>Miscellaneous Plan</b>	<u>6/30/2014</u>
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	0.20380%
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	\$ 5,036,768
Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 3,004,620
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	167.63%
Proportionate Share of the Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the City's Total Pension Liability	76.62%
Proportionate Share of Aggregate Employer Contributions	\$ 446,303

<b>Safety Plan</b>	<u>6/30/2019</u>	<u>6/30/2018</u>	<u>6/30/2017</u>	<u>6/30/2016</u>	<u>6/30/2015</u>
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	0.00760%	0.00815%	0.00818%	0.00830%	0.00990%
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	\$ 474,472	\$ 478,101	\$ 488,521	\$ 427,873	\$ 409,693
Covered-Employee Payroll	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Proportionate Share of the Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the City's Total Pension Liability	39.22%	44.41%	48.89%	51.89%	58.73%
Proportionate Share of Aggregate Employer Contributions	\$ 13,426	\$ 16,115	\$ 16,124	\$ 15,667	\$ 19,816

<b>Safety Plan</b>	<u>6/30/2014</u>
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	0.00670%
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	\$ 413,710
Covered-Employee Payroll	n/a
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	n/a
Proportionate Share of the Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the City's Total Pension Liability	63.04%
Proportionate Share of Aggregate Employer Contributions	\$ 19,976

**City of Wasco**  
**PENSION PLAN SCHEDULES**  
**COST SHARING DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN**  
Year ended June 30, 2020

**Schedule of City Contributions**

	Year Ended				
	6/30/2020	6/30/2019	6/30/2018	6/30/2017	6/30/2016
<b>Miscellaneous Plan</b>					
Contractually Determined Contribution (Actuarially)	\$ 680,761	\$ 989,901	\$ 934,521	\$ 915,447	\$ 861,299
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially					
Determined Contribution	(680,761)	(989,901)	(934,521)	(915,447)	(861,299)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 3,159,408	\$ 3,061,133	\$ 2,823,120	\$ 3,187,601	\$ 2,976,881
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	21.55%	32.34%	33.10%	28.72%	28.93%

	Year Ended				
	6/30/2015				
<b>Miscellaneous Plan</b>					
Contractually Determined Contribution (Actuarially)	\$ 555,747				
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially					
Determined Contribution	(555,747)				
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -				

Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 3,004,620
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	18.50%

	Year Ended				
	6/30/2020	6/30/2019	6/30/2018	6/30/2017	6/30/2016
<b>Safety Plan</b>					
Contractually Determined Contribution (Actuarially)	\$ 45,248	\$ 41,355	\$ 36,228	\$ 35,298	\$ 36,328
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially					
Determined Contribution	(45,248)	(41,355)	(36,228)	(35,298)	(36,328)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Covered-Employee Payroll	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

	Year Ended				
	6/30/2015				
<b>Safety Plan</b>					
Contractually Determined Contribution (Actuarially)	\$ 33,643				
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially					
Determined Contribution	(33,643)				
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -				

Covered-Employee Payroll	n/a
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	n/a

**Notes to Schedules**

Until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available. Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB 68 is applicable.

Change in Assumptions: The discount rate was changed from 7.65% at 6/30/2016 to 7.15% at 6/30/2017 measurement dates.

**City of Wasco**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

**BUDGETARY INFORMATION**

Through the budget process, the City Council sets the direction of the City, allocates its resources and establishes its priorities. The Annual Budget assures the efficient and effective use of the City's economic resources, as well as establishing that the highest priority objectives are accomplished. Budgets are adopted for all governmental fund types and are prepared on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

The Annual Budget serves from July 1 to June 30, and is a vehicle that accurately and openly communicates these priorities to the community, businesses, vendors, employees and other public agencies. Additionally, it establishes the foundation of effective financial planning by providing resource planning, performance measures and controls that permit the evaluation and adjustment of the City's performance.

The City collects and records revenue and expenditures within the following categories:

- Governmental Activities
- Business-Type Activities

The Governmental Funds include the General Fund, Special Revenue and Capital Projects funds. All funding sources are kept separate for both reporting and use of the money. The General Fund is where most City services are funded that are not required to be segregated.

The budget process begins as a team effort in January of each year, starting with an annual strategic planning meeting. Then the individual departments use projected revenue assumptions to prioritize and recommend the next fiscal year's objectives. The City Manager's Office and the Finance Department review all budget proposals and revenues assumptions, as well as all current financial obligations before preparing the document that is proposed to the City Council. The City Council reviews the Proposed Budget through a series of workshops, and the final adoption of the budget is normally scheduled for the second City Council meeting each June.

The following schedules represent budgetary comparisons for all Governmental Funds within the City of Wasco. First the Major Governmental Funds are presented followed by a combining statement of all Non-Major Governmental Funds and the related budget comparisons of these Non-Major Governmental Funds.

The following schedules represent budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and all major special revenue funds within the City.

**City of Wasco**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

**GENERAL FUND**

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds. General Fund revenues are derived from such sources as Taxes, Licenses and Permits, Intergovernmental Revenues, Charges for Services, Fines, Special Assessments, Interest, and Other. Expenditures are expended for functions of General Government, Protection of Persons and Property, Public Works, Health and Sanitation, Transportation, Cultural and Recreational Services, Community Development, and Capital Outlay.

**MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

**Streets Fund** – Accounts for revenues received for maintenance and construction of the streets and alley rights-of-way within the City. Revenues are derived from its share of State gas tax revenues along with construction funding from the TDA Transfer Account.

**TDA Fund** – Accounts for revenues allocated by the Kern Council of Government under the Transportation Development Act (TDA). Revenues received are held in this fund and transferred to the Public Transportation Fund and Streets Fund when actual costs of transportation, repairs to streets or replacement of streets are incurred.

**CDBG RLA** – The City has received several rounds of funding from the Community Development Block Grants for low interest housing rehabilitation loans. As these funds pay back they are counted as program income for the CDBG Revolving Loan Fund. Funds accumulated within this fund are loaned back out for additional low interest housing rehabilitation loans in accordance with the City's agreement with the State Department for Housing and Community Development (HCD). These funds are also used in conjunction with CalHome funds in order to fund larger rehabilitation and reconstruction needs.

**CalHOME Reuse** – The City has received several rounds of funding from the CalHOME Program and as loans are repaid the money is placed in the CalHOME Reuse Fund. The CalHOME Reuse money is available to continue funding CalHOME eligible activities.

**2005 HCD Fund** – Accounts for \$950,000 awarded from the California Department of Housing and Community Development to assist in the construction of Poso Place Senior Apartments. The money was lent to F & Poso Street Investors, a California limited partnership.

**RDA Low and Moderate Income Housing (component unit)** – Accounts for the Wasco Redevelopment Agency's (a component unit of the City) required 20% set-aside of tax revenues specifically to be used toward low and moderate income housing projects as required by State Law.

**City of Wasco**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 8,103,339	\$ 8,103,339	\$ 8,739,147	\$ 635,808
Licenses & Permits	291,000	291,000	246,994	(44,006)
Intergovernmental	-	-	44,475	44,475
Charges for Services	243,800	243,800	261,686	17,886
Fines, Forfeitures & Assessments	58,000	38,000	82,738	44,738
Use of Money or Property	81,610	81,610	534,285	452,675
Miscellaneous	33,000	33,500	27,309	(6,191)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>8,810,749</b>	<b>8,791,249</b>	<b>9,936,634</b>	<b>1,145,385</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General Government				
Council	139,070	160,970	64,447	(96,523)
Manager	356,385	403,285	214,124	(189,161)
City Clerk	180,650	188,650	75,886	(112,764)
Finance & Accounting	544,564	663,064	235,704	(427,360)
Human Resources & Risk Management	66,555	66,842	28,954	(37,888)
City Attorney	200,000	200,000	104,039	(95,961)
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>1,487,224</b>	<b>1,682,811</b>	<b>723,154</b>	<b>(959,657)</b>
Public Safety				
Sheriff	3,886,557	3,887,057	3,889,001	1,944
Animal Control	284,850	293,641	257,818	(35,823)
Fire	518,250	518,250	518,250	-
<b>Total Public Safety</b>	<b>4,689,657</b>	<b>4,698,948</b>	<b>4,665,069</b>	<b>(33,879)</b>
Community Development				
Planning	455,346	502,746	287,472	(215,274)
Engineering	224,795	237,295	188,297	(48,998)
Building Inspection	376,061	412,061	159,856	(252,205)
Code Compliance	423,461	409,636	215,581	(194,055)
Economic Development	25,000	25,000	-	(25,000)
<b>Total Community Development</b>	<b>1,504,663</b>	<b>1,586,738</b>	<b>851,206</b>	<b>(735,532)</b>
Non Departmental	453,441	426,514	74,227	(352,287)
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	123,192	123,192
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>8,134,985</b>	<b>8,395,011</b>	<b>6,436,848</b>	<b>(1,958,163)</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>675,764</b>	<b>396,238</b>	<b>3,499,786</b>	<b>3,103,548</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	150,133	150,133
Transfers Out	(2,259,726)	(1,600,226)	(393,625)	1,206,601
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(2,259,726)</b>	<b>(1,600,226)</b>	<b>(243,492)</b>	<b>1,356,734</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ (1,583,962)</b>	<b>\$ (1,203,988)</b>	<b>3,256,294</b>	<b>\$ 4,460,282</b>
Fund Balances - Beginning			11,096,035	
Fund Balances - Ending			<u>\$ 14,352,329</u>	



**City of Wasco**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**  
**STREETS FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 313,941	\$ 313,941
Licenses & Permits	-	-	3,152	3,152
Intergovernmental	-	-	179,083	179,083
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Use of Money or Property	10,000	10,000	48	(9,952)
Miscellaneous	2,000	2,000	325	(1,675)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>496,549</b>	<b>484,549</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public Works	1,443,099	1,510,588	1,329,715	(180,873)
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	91,000	248,782	157,782
Street Improvements	-	-	772,416	772,416
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-
Interest and Finance Charges	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,443,099</b>	<b>1,601,588</b>	<b>2,350,913</b>	<b>749,325</b>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,431,099)	(1,589,588)	(1,854,364)	(264,776)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	849,646	959,359	1,745,398	786,039
Transfers Out	-	-	(9,640)	(9,640)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>849,646</b>	<b>959,359</b>	<b>1,735,758</b>	<b>776,399</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ (581,453)</b>	<b>\$ (630,229)</b>	<b>(118,606)</b>	<b>\$ 511,623</b>
Fund Balances - Beginning			(723,607)	
Fund Balances - Ending			<u>\$ (842,213)</u>	

**City of Wasco**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**  
**TDA GRANT**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,117,003	\$ 1,056,932	\$ 161,237	\$ (895,695)
Use of Money or Property	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	1,117,003	1,056,932	161,237	(895,695)
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:	-	-	-	-
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,117,003	1,056,932	161,237	(895,695)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(2,259,749)	(1,056,932)	(132,812)	924,120
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,259,749)	(1,056,932)	(132,812)	924,120
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (1,142,746.00)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	28,425	<u>\$ 28,425</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning			<u>(161,237)</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending			<u>\$ (132,812)</u>	

**City of Wasco**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**  
**CDBG RLA**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Use of Money or Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,348	\$ 7,348
Loan Payments	10,200	10,200	7,618	(2,582)
Total Revenues	10,200	10,200	14,966	4,766
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	397,000	-	1,622	1,622
Total Expenditures	397,000	-	1,622	1,622
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	(386,800)	10,200	13,344	3,144
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	31,000	31,000	18,569	(12,431)
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	31,000	31,000	18,569	(12,431)
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (355,800)</u>	<u>\$ 41,200</u>	31,913	<u>\$ (9,287)</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning			<u>350,346</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending			<u>\$ 382,259</u>	

**City of Wasco**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**  
**CalHOME Reuse**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Use of Money or Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,875	\$ 21,875
Loan Payments	5,000	5,000	79,755	74,755
Total Revenues	5,000	5,000	101,630	96,630
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	838,300	-	4,404	4,404
Total Expenditures	838,300	-	4,404	4,404
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	(833,300)	5,000	97,226	92,226
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	24,500	24,500	93,266	68,766
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	24,500	24,500	93,266	68,766
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (808,800)</u>	<u>\$ 29,500</u>	190,492	<u>\$ 160,992</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning			<u>826,186</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending			<u>\$ 1,016,678</u>	

**City of Wasco**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**  
**2005 HCD FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Use of Money or Property	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning			<u>-</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending			<u>\$ -</u>	

**City of Wasco**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**  
**RDA LOW INCOME HOUSING**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Use of Money or Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Payments	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund Balances - Beginning			75,046	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ 75,046	

## **COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
Year ended June 30, 2020

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for revenues derived from specific taxes, governmental grants, or other revenue sources that are designated to finance particular functions and activities of the City. Four funds and one component unit are reported as major funds and are presented in the basic financial statements. Eleven funds are separately identified in the Non-Major Special Revenue Funds combining schedules and they account for all of the Non-Major Governmental Funds presented in the basic financial statements.

**Non-Major Special Revenue Funds**

**Lighting & Landscape Fund** – Accounts for revenues received for maintenance and operation of the majority of the streetlights and parkways in the City. Revenues are derived from benefit assessments to properties within the City's three maintenance districts. Expenditures include the direct costs of labor, supplies and equipment to maintain the districts and parks.

**Emergency Response** – Accounts for the activities of the emergency response team. The emergency response team will work in close cooperation with the State and County standardized emergency management system and their associates.

**Sewer Lift Station Fund** – Accounts for funds collected from a special assessment district created around properties benefiting from the lift station. The funds collected are used to operate and maintain the sewer lift station.

**Community Facilities District** – Accounts for revenues received pursuant to Resolution 2017-3211 and Ordinance 2017-688 for the purpose of providing public safety, street maintenance, landscape maintenance in the public right-of-way and other services within the district.

**Gas Tax Fund** – Accounts for revenues apportioned under the Street and Highway Code of the State of California. These funds can be used for any street-related purpose.

**Traffic Safety Fund** – Accounts for revenues derived from vehicle fines paid on violations issued by the Kern County Sheriff's Department within the City limits. These revenues are used for traffic striping and marking the City streets.

**Traffic Impact Fund** – Accounts for revenues charged to new businesses as they move into the City. These fees are used to install traffic lights, widen streets and any other traffic control in the area that is impacted by the traffic created by the new business.

**Park Impact Fund** – Accounts for park impact fees collected from new residential developments within the City. These fees are used by the City to provide park and recreational facilities that reasonably serve the new development.

**COPS Grant Fund** – Accounts for revenues that the State of California issues to the County of Kern funds for front line law enforcement services. These funds are distributed to local Municipalities by an internal formula. The funds are utilized by the Sheriff for anti-gang and community crime prevention programs in the City.

**2002 CalHome Grant Fund** – Accounts for all grant funds awarded to the City for low and moderate income rehabilitations. This fund also utilizes available funds from the CDBG reuse money and the Redevelopment Agency's 20% low and moderate housing set-a-side funds.

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
Year ended June 30, 2020

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – (continued)**

**2003 CDBG Grant Fund** – Accounts for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) received in 2003. The grant funds are disbursed to homeowners who meet low and moderate income guidelines and qualify for the CDBG program as deferred loans, grants or below market interest rate loans. The revenue collected year to year as loan payments or loan payoffs is used to fund the City's local portion of CDBG projects and helps enhance the programs offered by the Special Programs Financing Department.

**2003 CalHome Grant Fund** – The City was awarded \$500,000 in funding through the 2004 CalHome Program funding. These funds will be used for the City's housing rehabilitation program toward more owner-occupied housing rehabilitation. This funding will allow the City to continue to meet the rehabilitation needs of the low and moderate income homeowners in Wasco through making 3% interest 20 year deferred loans for the purpose of housing rehabilitation. This fund also utilizes available funds from the CDBG reuse money and the Redevelopment Agency's 20% low and moderate housing set-aside funds.

**2004 CDBG Grant Fund** – The City applied for \$500,000 in funding through the 2004 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. These funds will be used by the City's housing rehabilitation department. Most of this grant will be spent on housing rehabilitation loans, however, \$46,250 of this grant will be spent on infill sidewalks for Census Tract 44 through the 10% set-aside component of the CDBG grant.

**2004 CalHome Grant Fund** – The City was awarded \$500,000 in funding through the 2004 CalHome Program funding. These funds will be used for the City's housing rehabilitation program toward more owner-occupied housing rehabilitation. This funding will allow the City to continue to meet the rehabilitation needs of the low and moderate income homeowners in Wasco through making 3% interest 20 year deferred loans for the purpose of housing rehabilitation. This fund also utilizes available funds from the CDBG reuse money and the Redevelopment Agency's 20% low and moderate housing set-aside funds.

**2005 CalHome Grant Fund** – The City was awarded \$500,000 in funding through the 2005 CalHome Program funding. These funds will be used for the City's housing rehabilitation program toward more owner-occupied housing rehabilitation. This funding will allow the City to continue to meet the rehabilitation needs of the low and moderate income homeowners in Wasco through making 3% interest 20 year deferred loans for the purpose of housing rehabilitation. This fund also utilizes available funds from the CDBG reuse money and the Redevelopment Agency's 20% low and moderate housing set-aside funds.

**2006 CalHome Grant Fund** – The City was awarded \$500,000 in funding through the 2006 CalHome Program funding. These funds will be used for the City's housing rehabilitation program toward more owner-occupied housing rehabilitation. This funding will allow the City to continue to meet the rehabilitation needs of the low and moderate income homeowners in Wasco through making 3% interest 20 year deferred loans for the purpose of housing rehabilitation. This fund also utilizes available funds from the CDBG reuse money and the Redevelopment Agency's 20% low and moderate housing set-aside funds.

**BEGIN Grant Reuse Fund** – Accounts for program income from the City's BEGIN grant program. In accordance with the BEGIN program guidelines, all program income must be accounted for and kept in a reuse fund where it can then be accumulated and lent back out on BEGIN eligible activities.

**2009 CDBG Grant Fund** – The City was awarded \$800,000 from CDBG for a housing combo grant to assist citizens with First Time Homebuyer Down Payment Assistance and Housing Rehabilitation Loans. This money is currently being lent to qualified low income applicants at 1% interest.

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – (continued)**

**HOME Grant Reuse Fund** – Accounts for program income from the City's HOME grant program. In accordance with the HOME program guidelines, all program income must be accounted for and kept in a reuse fund where it can then be accumulated and lent back out on HOME eligible activities.

**2008 CDBG Grant Fund** – The City was awarded \$300,000 in funding through the 2008 CDBG Economic Development Grant. These funds are to be used to provide business assistance loans to qualified local businesses in the form of below market interest rate loans. This grant will be expiring in December 2012.

**Public Finance Authority (component unit)** – Accounts for the general fund the Wasco Public Finance Authority (a component unit of the City). The Wasco Public Finance Authority was created for the purpose of issuing its bonds to be used to provide financial assistance to the City, the Agency or any other public entity of the State of California.

**City of Wasco**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2020**

	Lighting & Landscape	Emergency Response	Sewer Lift Station	Com. Facilities District	Gas Tax	Traffic Safety	Traffic Impact	Park Impact	COPS Grant Fund	2002 CalHome Grant Fund
<b>Assets:</b>										
Cash and Investments	\$ -	\$ 23,446	\$ 199,945	\$ 53,125	\$ 677,208	\$ 7,635	\$ 2,043,303	\$ 644,411	\$ 55,948	\$ -
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,446</b>	<b>\$ 199,945</b>	<b>\$ 53,125</b>	<b>\$ 677,208</b>	<b>\$ 7,635</b>	<b>\$ 2,043,303</b>	<b>\$ 644,411</b>	<b>\$ 55,948</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>										
Accounts Payable	\$ 13,954	\$ -	\$ 174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28	\$ 907	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to Other Funds	8,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	21,879	-	-	-	-	-	644,411	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>22,093</b>	<b>21,879</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>644,411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>										
Unavailable Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>										
Nonspendable:										
Prepaid Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted:										
Community Development	-	-	-	53,125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streets and Transportation	-	-	-	-	677,208	7,607	2,042,396	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	1,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,948	-
Other Purposes	-	-	199,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned:										
Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(22,093)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>	<b>(22,093)</b>	<b>1,567</b>	<b>199,771</b>	<b>53,125</b>	<b>677,208</b>	<b>7,607</b>	<b>2,042,396</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,948</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,446</b>	<b>\$ 199,945</b>	<b>\$ 53,125</b>	<b>\$ 677,208</b>	<b>\$ 7,635</b>	<b>\$ 2,043,303</b>	<b>\$ 644,411</b>	<b>\$ 55,948</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**City of Wasco**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2020**

2003 CDBG Grant Fund	2003 CalHome Grant Fund	2004 CDBG Grant Fund	2004 CalHome Grant Fund	2005 CalHome Grant Fund	2006 CalHome Grant Fund	BEGIN Grant Reuse	2009 CDBG Grant Fund	HOME Grant Reuse	2008 CDGB Grant Fund	Public Financing Authority	Total Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,313	\$ -	\$ 341,280	\$ -	\$ 148,535	\$ 4,206,149
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	86,447	-	803,718	-	-	890,165
<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 97,760</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,144,998</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 148,535</b>	<b>\$ 5,096,314</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,252	\$ 24,315
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,830	19,969
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	666,290
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,082	710,574
-	-	-	-	-	-	86,447	-	803,718	-	-	890,165
-	-	-	-	-	-	86,447	-	803,718	-	-	890,165
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	11,313	-	341,280	-	-	405,718
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,727,211
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,515
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,771
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,453	127,453
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,093)
-	-	-	-	-	-	11,313	-	341,280	-	127,453	3,495,575
<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 97,760</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,144,998</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 148,535</b>	<b>\$ 5,096,314</b>

**City of Wasco**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)**  
**NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Lighting & Landscape	Emergency Response	Sewer Lift Station	Com. Facilities District	Gas Tax	Traffic Safety	Traffic Impact	Park Impact	COPS Grant Fund	2002 CallHome Grant Fund
<b>Revenues:</b>										
Taxes	\$ 173,407	\$ -	\$ 11,257	\$ 81,376	\$ 1,113,638	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,688	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,948	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures & Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	21,521	-	-	-	-
Use of Money or Property	116	-	2,875	-	18,739	-	29,583	-	-	216
Loan Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	684
Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	314	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>173,837</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,138</b>	<b>81,376</b>	<b>1,132,377</b>	<b>21,521</b>	<b>154,271</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>155,948</b>	<b>900</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>										
Current:										
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	195,930	-	5,810	217	-	13,914	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
Capital Outlay:										
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Finance Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>195,930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,810</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,914</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45</b>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	(22,093)	-	8,328	81,159	1,132,377	7,607	154,271	-	155,948	855
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>										
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	(28,000)	(1,217,480)	-	(19,393)	-	(100,000)	(855)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(28,000)</b>	<b>(1,217,480)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19,393)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,000)</b>	<b>(855)</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<b>(22,093)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,328</b>	<b>53,159</b>	<b>(85,103)</b>	<b>7,607</b>	<b>134,878</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,948</b>	<b>-</b>
Fund Balances - Beginning	-	1,567	191,443	(34)	762,311	-	1,907,518	-	-	-
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ (22,093)	\$ 1,567	\$ 199,771	\$ 53,125	\$ 677,208	\$ 7,607	\$ 2,042,396	\$ -	\$ 55,948	\$ -

**City of Wasco**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)**  
**NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

2003 CDBG Grant Fund	2003 CalHome Grant Fund	2004 CDBG Grant Fund	2004 CalHome Grant Fund	2005 CalHome Grant Fund	2006 CalHome Grant Fund	BEGIN Grant Reuse	2009 CDBG Grant Fund	HOME Grant Reuse	2008 CDBG Grant Fund	Public Financing Authority	Total Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,379,678
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,688
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,948
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,731	16,731
818	3,570	1,569	5,892	441	5,343	165	1,007	4,974	104	-	21,521
3,983	14,068	6,120	2,243	2,759	62,959	-	5,008	-	3,762	-	75,412
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,586
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320
4,801	17,638	7,689	8,135	3,200	68,302	165	6,015	4,974	3,866	16,731	1,875,884
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,871
816	882	1,307	407	160	3,415	-	1,022	-	657	30,273	38,984
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
816	882	1,307	407	160	3,415	-	1,022	-	657	30,273	254,855
3,985	16,756	6,382	7,728	3,040	64,887	165	4,993	4,974	3,209	(13,542)	1,621,029
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(3,985)	(16,756)	(6,382)	(7,728)	(3,040)	(64,887)	-	(4,993)	-	(3,209)	-	(1,476,708)
(3,985)	(16,756)	(6,382)	(7,728)	(3,040)	(64,887)	-	(4,993)	-	(3,209)	-	(1,476,708)
-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	4,974	-	(13,542)	144,321
-	-	-	-	-	-	11,148	-	336,306	-	140,995	3,351,254
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,313	\$ -	\$ 341,280	\$ -	\$ 127,453	\$ 3,495,575

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**LIGHTING & LANDSCAPE FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 158,810	\$ 158,810	\$ 173,407	\$ 14,597
Use of Money or Property	-	-	116	116
Miscellaneous	-	-	314	314
Total Revenues	158,810	158,810	173,837	15,027
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public Works	158,810	158,810	195,930	37,120
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	158,810	158,810	195,930	37,120
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	(22,093)	(22,093)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	(22,093)	\$ (22,093)
Fund Balances - Beginning			-	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ (22,093)	



**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**EMERGENCY RESPONSE**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Use of Money or Property	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	17,800	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	17,800	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	(17,800)	-	-	-
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (17,800)	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund Balances - Beginning			1,567	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ 1,567	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**SEWER LIFT STATION FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 11,257	\$ 1,257
Use of Money or Property	500	500	2,875	2,375
Miscellaneous	-	-	6	6
Total Revenues	10,500	10,500	14,138	3,638
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public Works	10,500	10,500	5,810	(4,690)
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	10,500	10,500	5,810	(4,690)
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	8,328	8,328
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	8,328	\$ 8,328
Fund Balances - Beginning			191,443	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ 199,771	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 28,000	\$ 28,000	\$ 81,376	\$ 53,376
Use of Money or Property	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	28,000	28,000	81,376	53,376
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public Works	-	-	217	217
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	217	217
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	28,000	28,000	81,159	53,159
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(28,000)	(28,000)	(28,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(28,000)	(28,000)	(28,000)	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	53,159	\$ 53,159
Fund Balances - Beginning			(34)	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ 53,125	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GAS TAX FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 1,153,093	\$ 1,156,606	\$ 1,113,638	\$ (42,968)
Use of Money or Property	-	-	18,739	18,739
Total Revenues	1,153,093	1,156,606	1,132,377	(24,229)
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,153,093	1,156,606	1,132,377	(24,229)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(1,153,093)	(1,564,436)	(1,217,480)	346,956
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,153,093)	(1,564,436)	(1,217,480)	346,956
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ (407,830.00)	(85,103)	\$ 322,727.00
Fund Balances - Beginning			762,311	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ 677,208	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**TRAFFIC SAFETY FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Fines, Forfeitures & Assessments	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 21,521	\$ 1,521
Use of Money or Property	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	20,000	21,521	1,521
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public Works	-	6,800	13,914	7,114
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	6,800	13,914	7,114
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	13,200	7,607	(5,593)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	(13,200)	-	13,200
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	(13,200)	-	13,200
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	7,607	\$ 7,607
Fund Balances - Beginning			-	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ 7,607	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**TRAFFIC IMPACT FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Licenses & Permits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 124,688	\$ 124,688
Use of Money or Property	-	-	29,583	29,583
Total Revenues	-	-	154,271	154,271
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	154,271	154,271
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	(90,000)	(19,393)	70,607
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	(90,000)	(19,393)	70,607
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ (90,000)	134,878	\$ 224,878
Fund Balances - Beginning			1,907,518	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ 2,042,396	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**PARK IMPACT FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Licenses & Permits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Use of Money or Property	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning			<u>-</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending			<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**COPS GRANT FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 155,948	\$ 55,948
Use of Money or Property	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	100,000	100,000	155,948	55,948
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	100,000	100,000	155,948	55,948
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers Out	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	55,948	\$ 55,948.00
Fund Balances - Beginning			-	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ 55,948	



**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**2002 CALHOME GRANT FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Use of Money or Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 216	\$ 216
Loan Payments	-	-	684	684
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	900	900
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	-	-	45	45
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	45	45
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	855	855
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(855)	(855)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	(855)	(855)
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund Balances - Beginning			-	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ -	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**2003 CDBG GRANT FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Use of Money or Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 818	\$ 818
Loan Payments	-	-	3,983	3,983
Total Revenues	-	-	4,801	4,801
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	-	-	816	816
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	816	816
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	3,985	3,985
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(3,985)	(3,985)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	(3,985)	(3,985)
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund Balances - Beginning			-	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ -	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**2003 CALHOME GRANT FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Use of Money or Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,570	\$ 3,570
Loan Payments	-	-	14,068	14,068
Total Revenues	-	-	17,638	17,638
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	-	-	882	882
Total Expenditures	-	-	882	882
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	16,756	16,756
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(16,756)	(16,756)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	(16,756)	(16,756)
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund Balances - Beginning			-	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ -	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**2004 CDBG GRANT FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Use of Money or Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,569	\$ 1,569
Loan Payments	-	-	6,120	6,120
Total Revenues	-	-	7,689	7,689
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	-	-	1,307	1,307
Total Expenditures	-	-	1,307	1,307
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	6,382	6,382
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(6,382)	(6,382)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	(6,382)	(6,382)
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund Balances - Beginning			-	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ -	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**2004 CALHOME GRANT FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Use of Money or Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,892	\$ 5,892
Loan Payments	-	-	2,243	2,243
Total Revenues	-	-	8,135	8,135
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	-	-	407	407
Total Expenditures	-	-	407	407
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	7,728	7,728
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(7,728)	(7,728)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	(7,728)	(7,728)
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund Balances - Beginning			-	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ -	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**2005 CALHOME GRANT FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Use of Money or Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 441	\$ 441
Loan Payments	-	-	2,759	2,759
Total Revenues	-	-	3,200	3,200
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	-	-	160	160
Total Expenditures	-	-	160	160
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	3,040	3,040
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(3,040)	(3,040)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	(3,040)	(3,040)
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund Balances - Beginning			-	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ -	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**2006 CALHOME GRANT FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Use of Money or Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,343	\$ 5,343
Loan Payments	-	-	62,959	62,959
Total Revenues	-	-	68,302	68,302
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	-	-	3,415	3,415
Total Expenditures	-	-	3,415	3,415
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	64,887	64,887
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(64,887)	(64,887)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	(64,887)	(64,887)
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund Balances - Beginning			-	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ -	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**BEGIN GRANT REUSE**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Use of Money or Property	-	-	165	165
Total Revenues	-	-	165	165
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	11,000	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	11,000	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	(11,000)	-	165	165
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (11,000)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	165	<u>\$ 165</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning			<u>11,148</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending			<u>\$ 11,313</u>	



**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**2009 CDBG GRANT FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Use of Money or Property	-	-	1,007	1,007
Loan Payments	-	-	5,008	5,008
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,015</b>	<b>6,015</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	-	-	1,022	1,022
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,022</b>	<b>1,022</b>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	4,993	4,993
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(4,993)	(4,993)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,993)</b>	<b>(4,993)</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Fund Balances - Beginning			-	
Fund Balances - Ending			<u>\$ -</u>	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**HOME GRANT REUSE**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Use of Money or Property	-	-	4,974	4,974
Total Revenues	-	-	4,974	4,974
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	347,000	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	347,000	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	(347,000)	-	4,974	4,974
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (347,000)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	4,974	<u>\$ 4,974.00</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning			<u>336,306</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending			<u>\$ 341,280</u>	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**2008 CDBG GRANT FUND**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Use of Money or Property	-	-	104	104
Loan Payment	-	-	3,762	3,762
Total Revenues	-	-	3,866	3,866
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	-	-	657	657
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	657	657
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	3,209	3,209
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(3,209)	(3,209)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	(3,209)	(3,209)
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund Balances - Beginning			-	
Fund Balances - Ending			\$ -	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,731	\$ 16,731
Use of Money or Property	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	16,731	16,731
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Community Development	103,000	103,000	30,273	(72,727)
Capital Outlay:				
General Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	103,000	103,000	30,273	(72,727)
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	(103,000)	(103,000)	(13,542)	89,458
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (103,000.00)</u>	<u>\$ (103,000.00)</u>	(13,542)	<u>\$ 89,458</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning			<u>140,995</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending			<u>\$ 127,453</u>	

**City of Wasco**  
**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
Year ended June 30, 2020

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

Fiduciary Funds are used to report assets held by the City in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore cannot be used to support the City government's programs. These include Agency Funds.

**Agency Funds** – accounts for assets held by the City of Wasco Public Financing Authority as an agent for various local governments and other entities.

**City of Wasco**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
**AGENCY FUND**  
**FINANCING AUTHORITY**  
**Year ended June 30, 2020**

	Balance July 1, 2019	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2020
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 624,049	\$ 108,291	\$ (269,963)	\$ 462,377
Investments with Fiscal Agents - Restricted	459,277	-	(11,830)	447,447
Receivables	1,112	650	(1,112)	650
Due from City of Wasco	-	11,830	-	11,830
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Assets	\$ 1,084,438	\$ 120,771	\$ (282,905)	\$ 922,304
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts Payable	\$ 75,782	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,782
Due to City of Wasco	-	-	-	-
Due to Bondholders	1,008,656	107,829	(269,963)	846,522
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities	\$ 1,084,438	\$ 107,829	\$ (269,963)	\$ 922,304
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

**ADDITIONAL REPORTING REQUIRED BY  
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



# Albert & Associates, LLP

*Certified Public Accountants*

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

The Honorable Mayor and City Council of the  
City of Wasco, California:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Wasco, California, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Wasco, California's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 16, 2020.

### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City of Wasco, California's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Wasco, California's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Wasco, California's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Wasco, California's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Albert & Associates, LLP*

Wasco, California  
November 16, 2020

**CITY OF WASCO  
MEASURE X  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For The Year Ended June 30, 2020

# City of Wasco Measure X

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

June 30, 2020

<b>Independent Auditor's Report</b>	1
<b>Basic Financial Statements:</b>	
Balance Sheet – Measure X	3
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits) – Measure X	4
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	5
<b>Additional Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards:</b>	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> and Measure X	9

# Albert & Associates, LLP

*Certified Public Accountants*

## Independent Auditor's Report

The Honorable Mayor and City Council of the  
City of Wasco, California:

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Measure X of the City of Wasco, California (the City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's Measure X's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of Measure X of the City as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position, for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

***Emphasis of Matter***

As discussed in Note 1, these financial statements present only Measure X and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the financial position of the City as of June 30, 2020, or the changes in its financial position for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

***Other Matters******Required Supplementary Information***

Management has omitted the management's discussion and analysis that accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Our opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected by this missing information.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 16, 2020, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting relating to Measure X and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance relating to Measure X and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance relating to Measure X. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance relating to Measure X.

***Albert & Associates, LLP***

Wasco, California  
November 16, 2020

# City of Wasco Measure X

## BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 2020

### Assets:

Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,261,309
---------------------------	--------------

Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,261,309</u>
--------------	---------------------

### Liabilities:

Accounts Payable	<u>\$ -</u>
------------------	-------------

Total Liabilities	-
-------------------	---

### Fund Balance:

#### Restricted:

Essential City Services	<u>3,261,309</u>
-------------------------	------------------

Total Fund Balance (Deficit)	<u>3,261,309</u>
------------------------------	------------------

Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,261,309</u>
------------------------------------	---------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**City of Wasco Measure X**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)**  
Year ended June 30, 2020

**Revenues:**

Measure X Sales Tax	\$ 2,285,287
Total Revenues	2,285,287

**Expenditures:**

Communications and Marketing Specialist	47,863
Fire Services	50,000
Street and Road Construction and Maintenance:	
Palm/Margalo Street Improvements	59,640
Westside Park Retention	26,174
Message Trailers(2)	29,259
Streets Maintenance of Effort	210,043
Graffiti Abatement Costs	63,000
Police Services	520,243
Spay/Neuter Program	6,000
Code Compliance	50,000
Former Labor Housing Security	25,300
General and Administrative	12,290
Website Development	23,807
Other	8,912
Total Expenditures	1,132,531

Net Change in Fund Balances	1,152,756
-----------------------------	-----------

Fund Balances - Beginning	2,108,553
---------------------------	-----------

Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 3,261,309
------------------------	--------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



# **City of Wasco Measure X**

## **NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2020**

### **Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The financial statements of Measure X of the City of Wasco (the "City") have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The following summary of the City's more significant accounting policies is presented to assist the reader in interpreting the basic financial statements and other data in this report.

**Measure X** – On November 8, 2016, Measure X was approved by the citizens of the City of Wasco. Measure X created an ordinance establishing a new 1% sales tax. This ordinance stipulated that the additional sales tax proceeds were to provide funding for basic City services which were defined as essential general services, including but not limited to police, fire, streets, parks and recreation as well as other general fund services.

#### **A - Reporting Entity**

The financial statements are intended to reflect the financial position, results of operation, and compliance of Measure X with the laws, rules, and regulations of Measure X. They do not present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the City in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **B - Basis of Presentation**

##### **Fund Financial Statements**

The accounting system of the City is organized and operated on the basis of separate funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that constitute its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures/expenses. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The various funds are grouped, in the financial statements in this report, into one generic fund type and one broad fund category as follows:

##### **Governmental Funds**

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. Measure X is a Special Revenue Fund.

#### **C - Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

Measurement focus is a term used to describe "which" transactions are recorded within the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to "when" transactions are recorded regardless of the measurement focus applied.

**Measurement Focus** – All governmental funds utilize a "current financial resources" measurement focus. Only current financial assets and liabilities are generally included on their balance sheets. Their operating statements present sources and uses of available spendable financial resources during a given period. These funds use fund balance as their measure of available spendable financial resources at the end of the period.

**City of Wasco Measure X**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2020**

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, (continued)**

**Basis of Accounting** – In the fund financial statements, governmental funds are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when “measurable and available”. Measurable means knowing or being able to reasonably estimate the amount. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay current liabilities. Revenues which are susceptible to accrual include property taxes and special assessments that are levied for and due for the fiscal year and collected within 60 days after year-end. Licenses, permits, fines, forfeits, charges for services and miscellaneous revenues are recorded as governmental fund type revenues when received in cash because they are not generally measurable until actually received. Revenue from taxpayer assessed taxes, such as sales taxes, are recognized in the accounting period in which they became both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the fiscal period. Grant funds and reimbursements of expenses under contractual agreements are reported in governmental fund types and are recorded as a receivable when earned rather than when susceptible to accrual. Generally, this occurs when authorized expenditures are made under the grant program or contractual agreement. Expenditures are recognized when the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on long-term debt, which is recognized when due.

**D - Assets, Liabilities, Net Position or Equity, and Other Financial Statement Items**

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and investment balances of each of the City’s funds, except for funds required to be held by outside fiscal agents under the provisions of bond indentures, are pooled in order to take advantage of an effective investment strategy. Income earned from pooled investments is allocated to each of the funds based on average pooled cash balances during the year. Deficit cash balances are classified as due to other funds and funded by the General Fund or related operating fund.

**Receivables**

All trade and tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts and estimated refunds due.

**Fund Balance – Government Funds**

Fund balances of the governmental funds are presented in the financial statements based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. Fund balances are classified as follows:

**Nonspendable** – Amounts that cannot be spent either because they are not in a spendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

**Restricted** – Amounts restricted by external sources (creditors, laws of other governments, etc.) or by constitutional provision or enabling legislation.

**Committed** – Amounts that are obligated to a specific purpose which are internally imposed by the government through formal action (Ordinances and Resolutions) at the highest level of decision making authority (City Council). These commitments can only be overturned by a like action.

**City of Wasco Measure X**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2020**

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, (continued)**

**Assigned** – Amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are considered neither restricted nor committed. Undesignated excess Fund Balances may be assigned by the City Council, City Manager, or Finance Director for specific purposes through the budget process or agenda items. The assigned designation may be reversed by the City Council at any public meeting.

**Unassigned** – Residual positive fund balances within the General Fund, which have not been classified within the other above mentioned categories. Unassigned Fund Balances may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those specific purposes.

When expenditures are incurred for purposes for which all restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances are available, the City's policy is to apply in the following order, except for instances wherein an ordinance specifies the fund balance: Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned.

The City does not have a formal minimum fund balance requirement.

**Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Note 2 – Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash balances of the City's Measure X are pooled with those of other funds and invested by the City to maximize investment opportunities and yields. Income earned from pooled investments is allocated to each of the funds based on average pooled cash balances during the year. Deficit cash balances are classified as due to other funds and funded by the General Fund or related operating fund. Further information regarding the City's cash and cash equivalents pool may be found in the City's financial statements.

**Note 3 – Other Disclosures**

**Date of Management Evaluation**

Management has evaluated subsequent events through November 16, 2020, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued.

**ADDITIONAL REPORTING REQUIRED BY  
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

# Albert & Associates, LLP

*Certified Public Accountants*

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS AND MEASURE X**

The Honorable Mayor and City Council of the  
City of Wasco, California:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of Measure X of the City of Wasco, California (the City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's Measure X's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 16, 2020.

### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Albert & Associates, LLP*

Wasco, California  
November 16, 2020

City of Wasco  
Comparison of Selected Balances

		<u>6/30/2020</u>		<u>6/30/2019</u>
<b><u>Balance Sheet:</u></b>				
Page 5	Unassigned Fund Balance - General Fund	\$ 13,321,392	Gov.	\$ 10,047,981
Page 9	Unrestricted Net Position - Business Funds	\$ 11,568,771	Bus.	\$ 10,129,298
<b><u>Income Statement:</u></b>				
Page 7	Net Change in Fund Balance - General Fund	\$ 3,256,294	Gov.	\$ 3,191,351
Page 10	Income before Transfers - Business Funds	\$ 1,346,206	Bus.	\$ 1,512,607
<b><u>Other:</u></b>				
Page 3	Net Pension Obligation	\$ 6,679,162		\$ 6,787,909



401 W. Kern Avenue  
McFarland, CA 93250  
661-792-3091 Office  
6610792-3093 Fax

## **NOTICE OF PREPARATION OF A DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT**

**TO:** Responsible Agencies, Trustee  
Agencies, and Interested Parties

**FROM:** City of McFarland

November 16, 2020

**Subject:** Notice of Preparation of an Environmental Impact Report

**Project Title:** 2040 General Plan for the City of McFarland

**Lead Agency:** City of McFarland, CA

**Project Location:** City of McFarland, CA

### **Introduction**

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) is a statute that requires state and local agencies to identify the potential environmental impacts of a project and to avoid or mitigate those impacts, if feasible. A public agency must comply with CEQA when it undertakes an activity defined by CEQA as a "project," such as a General Plan Update. The City of McFarland will be the lead agency and will prepare an environmental impact report for the McFarland General Plan.

Pursuant to CEQA, the 2040 McFarland General Plan's Environmental Impact Report (EIR) will identify potential environmental impacts and feasible measures to mitigate those impacts. The preparation of an EIR includes specific time periods for public notice and comment.

We are requesting the assistance of your agency in defining the scope and content of the environmental information which is relevant to your agency's statutory responsibilities in connection with the proposed project. Responses shall identify, at a minimum: (1) the significant



environmental issues and reasonable alternatives and mitigation measures that the responsible or trustee agency, or the Office of Planning and Research, will need to have explored in the draft EIR; and (2) whether your agency will be a responsible agency or trustee agency for the project. A generalized list of concerns not related to the specific project shall not meet the requirements for a response. The project description, location, and potential environmental effects are listed in the following sections.

Due to the time limits mandated by State law, your response must be sent as early as possible, but no later than **30 days after receipt of this notice**. If your agency fails by the end of the 30-day period to provide the lead agency with either a response to the notice or a well-justified request for additional time, the lead agency may presume that your agency does not have a response to make. Please send your response to:

City of McFarland  
Attn: Maria Lara, City Manager, [mlara@mcfarlandcity.org](mailto:mlara@mcfarlandcity.org)  
401 West Kern Ave  
McFarland, CA 93250.

Or by **email** to:

Larry Ronk, Acting Community Development Director, [lrnk@mcfarlandcity.org](mailto:lrnk@mcfarlandcity.org)

Ron Brummett, Planning Consultant, [rbrummett@aol.com](mailto:rbrummett@aol.com)

Claudia Ceja, City Clerk. [claudia@mcfarlandcity.org](mailto:claudia@mcfarlandcity.org)

You can find a copy of the **Draft 2040 General Plan** at:

[http://mcfarlandcity.org/DocumentCenter/View/2200/Vol2\\_McFarland-Draft-General-Plan\\_November-2020](http://mcfarlandcity.org/DocumentCenter/View/2200/Vol2_McFarland-Draft-General-Plan_November-2020)

You can find **other related planning documents** at:

<http://mcfarlandcity.org/237/Community-Development>

## Environmental Setting

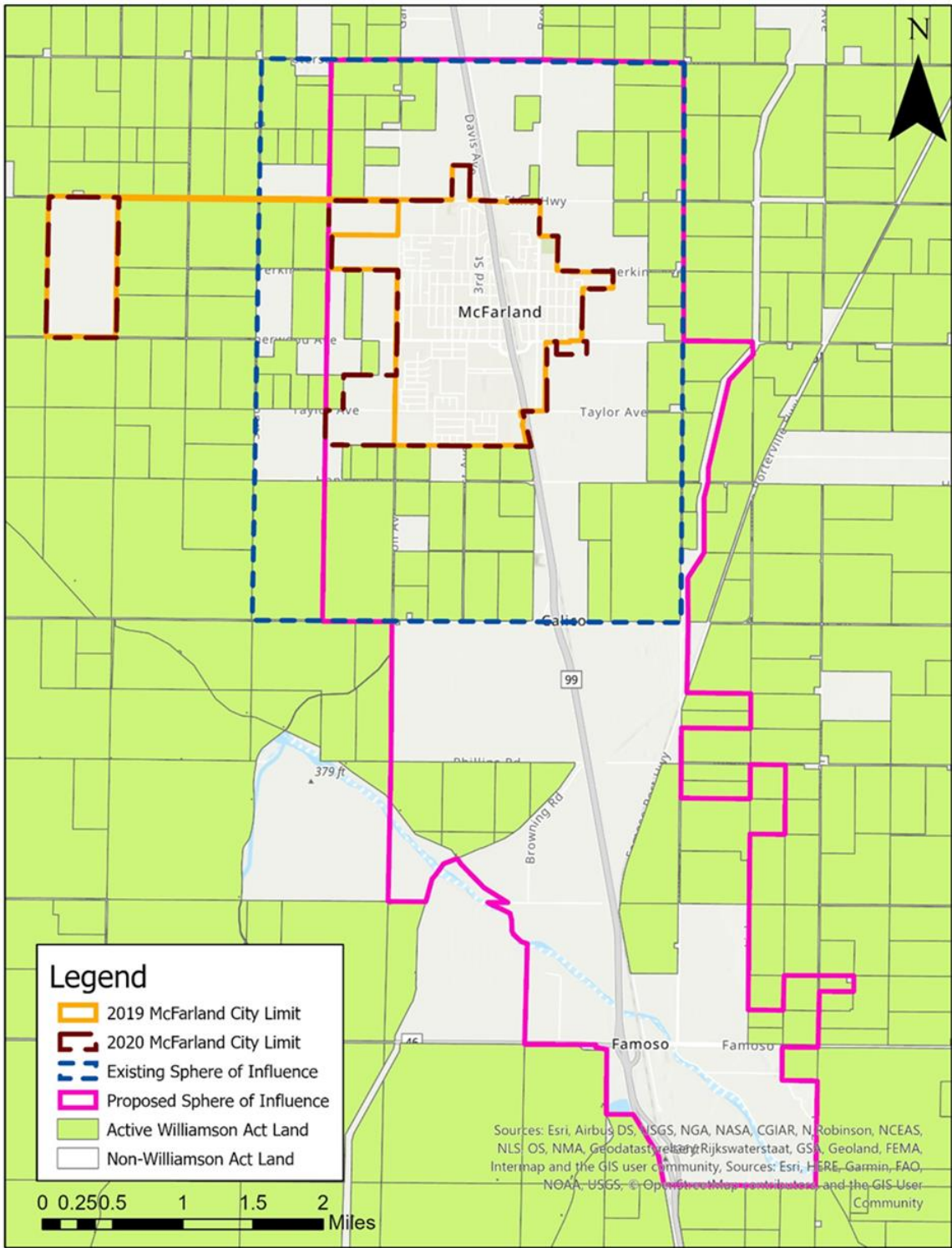
### Project Location

The City of McFarland is in Kern County between Bakersfield, about 25 miles to the south, and Delano, located 7 miles to the north. Highway 99, which connects the City to the wider Central Valley region, bisects the City into east and west sides. Agricultural fields surround McFarland, framing the built environment and defining its rural character. Within and around the City are agricultural land uses, which feature the production of grapes, almonds, and dairy. Beyond its eastern sphere of influence, the Sierra Nevada mountains provide a backdrop to the City. Figure 1 shows the location of McFarland. The City's sphere of influence is approximately 18.4 square miles of which the area outside City limits includes parcels of agricultural lands. Figure 2 shows McFarland's city limits and sphere of influence.

Figure 1: Location of the City of McFarland



Figure 2: McFarland with Existing and Proposed Boundaries and Sphere of Influence



## Project Boundaries

A general plan must cover the territory within the boundaries of the adopting city as well as any land outside its boundaries which in the planning agency's judgment bears relation to its planning; (OPR, 2017, §65300). Therefore, the Proposed Project boundary is defined by the City planning area and sphere of influence, which extends beyond the City limits.

## City Limits

The city limit encompasses incorporated territory where land use is controlled by the City (OPR, 2017). McFarland's city limit encompasses an area of approximately 1,730 acres or 2.7 square miles. Land use within McFarland's city limit includes residential, commercial, industrial, open space, public facilities, and vacant land.

## Sphere of Influence

A city's SOI, is adopted by the Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO), and encompasses incorporated land and unincorporated territory making up the city's ultimate service area (OPR, 2017). The City of McFarland's SOI includes approximately 10,030 additional acres of unincorporated land. Land uses within the unincorporated area of the SOI are predominantly agricultural and residential.

## Planning Area

A city's planning area boundary encompasses incorporated and unincorporated territory and may extend beyond the sphere of influence (SOI) (OPR, 2017). Since a Sustainable Agriculture Element is included in this General Plan update and agricultural lands surround the City and its SOI, the "study area" (which is effectively the planning area) extends slightly beyond the proposed SOI to cover an area of approximately 23 square miles or 14,760 acres.

## Project Description

The proposed project is a comprehensive update of the City's 1991 General Plan. California law requires cities and counties to adopt a General Plan to guide future development. The General Plan is the foundation upon which all land use decisions are to be based. The Draft McFarland General Plan accommodates new housing and jobs in anticipation of population growth in the County and the region through the year 2040. The General Plan includes the following elements:

- Land Use
- Circulation
- Housing
- Conservation
- Open Space
- Noise
- Safety
- Environmental Justice
- Air Quality
- Economic Development

- Public Facilities & Service
- Community Design
- Health
- Sustainable Agriculture

The EIR to be prepared for the proposed General Plan is a “Program EIR.” According to the CEQA Handbook Article 11 Section 15168: A program EIR is an EIR which may be prepared on a series of actions that can be characterized as one large project and are related either:

- 1) Geographically;
- 2) As logical parts in the chain of contemplated actions;
- 3) In connection with issuance of rules, regulations, plans, or other general criteria to govern the conduct of a continuing program; or
- 4) As individual activities carried out under the same authorizing statutory or regulatory authority and having generally similar environmental effects which can be mitigated in similar ways.

Thus, a program level EIR evaluates the implications of environmental effects resulting from the adoption of a planning document, such as a general plan, which provides direction for long-term visioning and broad community goals. A program level EIR does not examine the specific impacts resulting from individual projects which may be proposed because of adopting the 2040 General Plan. Additional environmental review pursuant to CEQA guidelines may be required for site-specific projects, such as those requiring discretionary approval. Such environmental review may be in the form of initial studies, negative declarations, mitigated negative declarations, or the preparation of a project-level EIR.

### Project Objectives

The 2040 McFarland General Plan is intended to represent the general expectations and wishes of its residents and decision-makers concerning future land use patterns and resource management. The Plan seeks to provide a variety of residential densities, mixed-use areas, a diverse economic base, and improved connections throughout the City. This vision is reflected throughout the General Plan. The plan continues to provide that new housing and commercial enterprises are generally directed to areas that are suitable for development or are already developed. The 2040 General Plan ensures that important land use decisions are scrutinized for their potential to affect the quality of life and the environment. Implementation of the General Plan requires a balance between potentially competing interests. It is expected that future decision-makers will need to wrestle with potential trade-offs and compromises, such as maintaining a balance of housing choices, stimulating a growing economy, and protecting the natural environment. The General Plan provides the policy guidance needed to assist future decision-makers in evaluating these tradeoffs and striking a desirable balance. The purpose of community goals represented in the Draft General Plan can be summarized with the following key objectives:

- Provide a legal and comprehensive General Plan that reflects an updated vision for the City’s future and acts as a “constitution” for future development and land use decisions



- Provide an adequate supply of housing options for current and future residents including workforce housing and moderate-income housing
- Develop incentives to encourage economic development including the development of vacant and underutilized commercial parcels to generate new job growth
- Accommodate future population growth with an emphasis on concentrating new development within five key growth areas while leaving the natural landscape open for passive and active recreational use as well as agriculture.
- Promote infill and redevelopment of residential and commercial areas to reduce auto-dependency, increase job to housing balance, and foster sense of community
- Improve local transportation infrastructure and facilitate the paving of sidewalks to improve aesthetic appeal and walkability of public areas and residential neighborhoods
- Address other issues of concern to the community such as the needs of an increasingly aging population and the effects of global climate change.
- Preserve existing open spaces and agriculturally productive land consistent with the State of California vision to preserve production of authentic rather than manufactured food and to guarantee healthy and sustainable food supply to assure a healthy population and planet.

### Probable Environmental Effects

The Draft EIR will address the short-term and long-term effects of the 2040 McFarland General Plan on the environment. Mitigation measures will be proposed for those impacts that are determined to be significant. A mitigation monitoring program will also be developed as required by Section 15150 of the CEQA Guidelines.

Please review the following list and provide written comments as to any potential impacts that may be missing. Written comments received during the comment period will be considered when preparing the Draft EIR. It is probable that some or all the following environmental effects could occur from the implementation of the preferred scenario of the General Plan:

1. Aesthetics
2. Agricultural Resources
3. Air Quality
4. Biological Resources
5. Cultural Resources
6. Geology and Soils
7. Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions
8. Hazards and Hazardous Materials
9. Hydrology and Water Quality
10. Land Use and Planning
11. Mineral Resources
12. Noise
13. Population and Housing
14. Public Services
15. Recreation
16. Transportation and Traffic

## 17. Utilities, Energy and Service Systems

### Mandatory Findings of Significance

The draft EIR will address the following areas of potential impacts:

- Growth-inducing Impacts
- Cumulative Impacts
- Significant Irreversible Changes

### Alternatives

The Draft EIR will discuss four project alternatives as follows:

1. Business as Usual Scenario
2. Moderate Growth Scenario
3. Smart Growth Scenario
4. Preferred Growth Scenario

The preferred growth scenario encapsulates the proposed General Plan.

# City of Wasco

General Plan Update  
2040 General Plan



College of Architecture  
& Environmental Design  
City & Regional Planning  
Department





This Page Intentionally Left Blank

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

City of Wasco, CA

Mr. J. Paul Paris  
City Manager

Roger Mobley  
Planning Director

Keri Cobb  
Senior Planner

Biridiana Rios  
Assistant Planner

California Polytechnic State  
University, San Luis Obispo,  
CA

College of Architecture and  
Environmental Design

*City and Regional Planning  
Department*

Cornelius Nuworsoo, Ph.D.,  
AICP  
Faculty Advisor

Cal Poly Graduate Studio  
Planning Team

Shannon Baker

Nick Bleich

Nora Chin

Charlie Coles

Maggie Derk

Fabian Gallardo

Jaime Jaramillo

Haleigh King

Lance Knox

Megan Mackay

Andrea Olson

Amanda Ross

Kelsey Steffen

Ricky Williams

May, 2016

This report was produced for the City of Wasco, CA  
as part of the Wasco General Plan Update Project  
by the 2014-15 Community and Regional Planning Studio Class  
of the Master of City and Regional Planning Program  
at California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, California

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**RESOLUTION NO. 2016 -3148**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WASCO  
ADOPTING THE 2040 WASCO GENERAL PLAN UPDATE**

**-o0o-**

**WHEREAS**, Section 65300 of the California Government Code authorizes cities to prepare long-range comprehensive guides known as general plans; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Wasco has been operating under a General Plan adopted in 2002 consisting of General Plan text and maps; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Wasco determined that the existing General Plan had to be revised to bring the document into conformance with State law and to address current community issues and projected future growth; and

**WHEREAS**, a series of community meetings were held in 2014 and 2015 to solicit community input on issues, opportunities, and a preferred growth strategy for the City; and

**WHEREAS**, a joint Planning Commission/City Council workshop on the draft General Plan Update was held on March 15, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2040 General Plan Update includes all mandatory elements required by State law, along with the following optional elements: Economic Development, Public Facilities, Community Design, and Health; and

**WHEREAS**, the Housing Element was previously adopted by the City Council in 2015 and shall remain in full force and effect; and

**WHEREAS**, the General Plan update is a statement of community priorities to guide public decision making, provides a comprehensive long-range and internally consistent policy framework for the growth and preservation of Wasco ; and

**WHEREAS**, the General Plan update seeks to create a livable, healthy, and sustainable community that offers a high quality of life with a strong sense of community; and

**WHEREAS**, the City prepared a Final Program Environmental Impact Report (FPEIR) for the update to the General Plan pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and CEQA Guidelines; and

**WHEREAS**, on September 12, 2016 the Planning Commission held a duly noticed public hearing to consider the General Plan Update and EIR prepared for the Plan update, and at the close of the hearing adopted Planning Commission Resolution 16-06 recommending that the City Council certify the EIR and adopt the 2040 General Plan Update; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has certified the Program EIR and adopted findings regarding the environmental impacts of the Plan Update, including a Statement of Overriding Considerations in regard to those impacts which the EIR concluded would be significant and unavoidable, and a Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council conducted a public hearing on October 4, 2016, considered the recommendation of the Planning Commission, and received public comments on the EIR and the 2040 General Plan Update.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT**, the City Council of the City of Wasco hereby adopts the 2040 General Plan Update, including text and maps as set forth in Exhibit A.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT**, the findings in support of the adoption of the 2040 General Plan Update are as follows:

1. The 2040 General Plan is a comprehensive update of the City's 2002 General Plan and provides the necessary framework for the long-range development of the City. The Plan establishes allowable uses of land and benefits the public welfare by facilitating housing and employment to accommodate anticipated growth. The Plan balances growth and preservation in a manner that will result in reduced impacts on the environment, preserves community character, and contributes to regional sustainability objectives.
2. The 2040 General Plan Update meets all the requirements for such plans as contained in the Planning and Zoning Law (Government Code Section 65200 et seq.) and other laws, and likewise has been prepared and adopted in accordance with the requirements of Planning and Zoning Law. The Plan includes all mandatory elements required by State law, along with the following optional elements: Economic Development, Public Facilities, Community Design, and Health.
3. The goals, policies, implementation actions, maps, and diagrams of the Plan Update are internally consistent and do not conflict with any other adopted plans.
4. The City Council finds that, having reduced the adverse significant environmental effects of the 2040 General Plan Update to the extent feasible by adopting the mitigation measures in the Final EIR, having considered the entire administrative record on the Plan update, and having weighed the benefits of the Plan update against its unavoidable adverse impacts after mitigation, the City Council has determined that the environmental, economic, and social benefits of the Plan update outweigh the potential unavoidable adverse impacts and render those potential adverse environmental impacts acceptable based upon the Statement of Overriding Considerations.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** on this 4<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2016, at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Wasco by the following vote:

AYES: Wegman, Cortez, Espitia, Reyna

NOES: None

ABSTAIN: None

ABSENT: Hively



Cherylee Wegman, Mayor

ATTEST:

I, DUVIET RODRIGUEZ, City Clerk of the City of Wasco hereby certify the foregoing Resolution No. 2016-3148 was approved, adopted, and passed by the City Council on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2016.



Duviet Rodriguez, City Clerk



## Table of Contents

<b>LIST OF TABLES .....</b>	<b>VII</b>
<b>LIST OF FIGURES .....</b>	<b>VII</b>
<b>LIST OF MAPS .....</b>	<b>VIII</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PLAN OVERVIEW .....</b>	<b>1</b>
A. WASCO'S HISTORY .....	1
B. WASCO'S ISSUES TODAY .....	1
C. A VISION FOR THE FUTURE .....	2
D. PURPOSE OF THE GENERAL PLAN (INTENT, LEGAL AUTHORITY) .....	3
E. REGIONAL COORDINATION & PLANNING AREA.....	3
F. GENERAL PLAN REQUIREMENTS .....	6
G. PLAN ORGANIZATION.....	8
<b>CHAPTER 2. PLANNING PROCESS.....</b>	<b>9</b>
A. RESEARCH .....	9
B. COMMUNITY INPUT .....	10
C. GROWTH ASSUMPTIONS .....	12
2040 Planning Horizon.....	12
Alternative Growth Scenarios.....	12
Demographic Projections .....	13
Housing Targets .....	15
Economic Projections.....	15
D. OPPORTUNITIES & CONSTRAINTS .....	17
Boundaries & Limits.....	17
Opportunities.....	17
Constraints .....	19
E. PREFERRED GROWTH SCENARIO.....	21
<b>CHAPTER 3. LAND USE ELEMENT.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>23</b>
A. PURPOSE AND REQUIREMENTS .....	23
B. PLANNING BOUNDARIES .....	23
C. POPULATION GROWTH PROJECTIONS .....	23

D. MEASURING DENSITY & INTENSITY .....	23
<b>LAND USE DESIGNATIONS .....</b>	<b>25</b>
A. RURAL RESIDENTIAL (RR) – 0 TO 2.0 DU/ACRE .....	27
B. ESTATE RESIDENTIAL (ER) – 2.0 TO 3.5 DU/ACRE .....	27
C. LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LR) 3.5 TO 7.5 DU/ACRE .....	28
D. MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MR) 7.6 TO 15.0 DU/ACRE .....	28
E. HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (HR) 15.1 TO 24.0 DU/ACRE.....	29
F. NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL (NC) FAR 0.1 TO 0.5 .....	29
G. COMMUNITY RETAIL COMMERCIAL (RC) FAR 0.1 TO 0.6.....	29
H. HIGHWAY COMMERCIAL (HC) FAR 0.1 TO 0.5 .....	29
I. SERVICE COMMERCIAL (SC) FAR 0.1 TO 0.5.....	30
J. CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT COMMERCIAL (DC) FAR 0.2 TO 1.0 .....	30
K. PROFESSIONAL OFFICE (OC) FAR 0.1 TO 0.6 .....	30
L. AGRICULTURE (A) 0 TO 0.25 DU/ACRE .....	30
M. LIGHT INDUSTRIAL (LI) FAR 0.1 TO 1.0 .....	30
N. HEAVY INDUSTRIAL (HI) FAR 0.1 TO 2.0.....	30
O. PUBLIC AND INSTITUTIONAL (PI) FAR 0.1 TO 1.0.....	30
P. PARKS AND OPEN SPACE (PO) FAR 0.0 TO 0.1.....	30
Q. LAND USE/ZONING CONSISTENCY .....	31
R. AIRPORT LAND USE COMPATIBILITY .....	32
<b>SUMMARY OF LAND USE CHANGES.....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>HOLDING CAPACITY.....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>LAND USE GOALS, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS .....</b>	<b>35</b>
Goals .....	35
Policies and Actions .....	35
<b><u>CHAPTER 4. CIRCULATION ELEMENT .....</u></b>	<b><u>39</u></b>
<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>39</b>
A. PURPOSE AND REQUIREMENTS.....	39
<b>BACKGROUND AND SETTING .....</b>	<b>40</b>
A. STREET CLASSIFICATIONS .....	40
B. LEVEL OF SERVICE.....	42
C. EXISTING ROAD NETWORK.....	42
Arterials – 110’ ROW, 4 Lanes with Median .....	43
Collectors – 86’ to 96’ ROW, 2 to 4 lanes.....	43



Minor Collectors/Local Streets – 58’ to 60’ ROW, 2 lanes .....	43
D. TRUCK ROUTES AND RAIL CORRIDOR.....	43
Truck Routes .....	43
Rail Corridor.....	46
E. PUBLIC TRANSIT.....	46
F. RAIL/HIGH SPEED RAIL .....	47
G. BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION .....	47
<b>CIRCULATION GOALS, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS.....</b>	<b>49</b>
Goals .....	49
Policies and Actions .....	49
<b><u>CHAPTER 5. CONSERVATION, OPEN SPACE &amp; RECREATION ELEMENT.....</u></b>	<b><u>53</u></b>
INTRODUCTION.....	53
A. PURPOSE AND REQUIREMENTS .....	53
<b>BACKGROUND AND SETTING .....</b>	<b>53</b>
A. EXISTING RESOURCES .....	53
Parks Inventory.....	53
Water .....	53
B. RELATED PLANS.....	54
<b>PARK STANDARDS.....</b>	<b>54</b>
A. NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS .....	56
B. COMMUNITY PARKS .....	56
C. REGIONAL PARKS .....	56
<b>CONSERVATION, OPEN SPACE &amp; RECREATION GOALS, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS.....</b>	<b>57</b>
Goals .....	57
Policies and Actions .....	57
<b><u>CHAPTER 6. NOISE ELEMENT.....</u></b>	<b><u>61</u></b>
INTRODUCTION.....	61
A. PURPOSE AND REQUIREMENTS .....	61
<b>BACKGROUND AND SETTING .....</b>	<b>61</b>
A. NOISE SOURCES.....	61
B. NOISE SENSITIVE LAND USES.....	65
<b>NOISE GOALS, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS.....</b>	<b>68</b>
Goals .....	68
Policies and Actions .....	68

<b>CHAPTER 7. SAFETY ELEMENT .....</b>	<b>71</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	71
A. PURPOSE AND REQUIREMENTS .....	71
<b>BACKGROUND AND SETTING .....</b>	<b>71</b>
A. NATURAL HAZARDS.....	71
Seismic and Geologic Hazards.....	71
Flood Hazards.....	75
B. MANMADE HAZARDS.....	77
Fire Hazards .....	77
Hazardous Materials and Waste.....	80
Aircraft Hazards.....	81
Emergency Response .....	82
High Speed Rail Hazards .....	86
<b>SAFETY GOALS, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS .....</b>	<b>86</b>
Goals .....	86
Policies and Actions .....	86
<b>CHAPTER 8. AIR QUALITY ELEMENT .....</b>	<b>92</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	92
A. PURPOSE AND REQUIREMENTS .....	92
<b>BACKGROUND AND SETTING .....</b>	<b>92</b>
A. TOPOGRAPHY .....	92
B. CLIMATE .....	92
<b>AIRFLOW AND INVERSIONS .....</b>	<b>92</b>
Climate Change & Greenhouse Gases .....	93
<b>STATE AND FEDERAL STANDARDS.....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>ATTAINMENT STATUS.....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>AIR QUALITY GOALS, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS .....</b>	<b>98</b>
Goals .....	98
Policies and Actions .....	98
<b>CHAPTER 9. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ELEMENT .....</b>	<b>100</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	100
A. PURPOSE AND REQUIREMENTS .....	100
<b>BACKGROUND AND SETTING .....</b>	<b>100</b>
A. EMPLOYMENT AND DEMOGRAPHIC TRENDS.....	100

B. LABOR FORCE .....	100
C. EDUCATION.....	100
D. ECONOMIC ATTRACTIONS .....	101
<b>TARGETED SECTORS.....</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GOALS, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS.....</b>	<b>102</b>
Goals .....	102
Policies and Actions .....	102
<b><u>CHAPTER 10. PUBLIC FACILITIES ELEMENT .....</u></b>	<b><u>104</u></b>
<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>104</b>
A. PURPOSE AND REQUIREMENTS .....	104
<b>BACKGROUND AND SETTING .....</b>	<b>104</b>
A. EXISTING FACILITIES AND SERVICES.....	104
B. WATER .....	104
C. SEWER .....	108
D. SANITARY DISPOSAL .....	108
E. COMMUNICATIONS.....	108
F. POLICE.....	109
G. FIRE .....	110
<b>PUBLIC FACILITIES GOALS, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS.....</b>	<b>110</b>
Goals .....	110
Policies and Actions .....	110
<b><u>CHAPTER 11. COMMUNITY DESIGN ELEMENT.....</u></b>	<b><u>112</u></b>
<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>112</b>
A. PURPOSE AND REQUIREMENTS .....	112
<b>BACKGROUND AND SETTING .....</b>	<b>112</b>
A. COMMUNITY CHARACTER AND DESIGN FEATURES.....	112
B. DESIGN ISSUES AND CONCERNS .....	112
<b>STREETSCAPE .....</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>SIGNAGE AND WAYFINDING .....</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>BUILDING CONDITION .....</b>	<b>113</b>
C. CURRENT DESIGN MANAGEMENT TOOLS.....	113
<b>RELATED PLANS AND DESIGN RESOURCES .....</b>	<b>114</b>
<b>COMMUNITY DESIGN GOALS, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS.....</b>	<b>116</b>
Goals .....	116

Policies and Actions .....	116
<b>CHAPTER 12. HEALTH ELEMENT .....</b>	<b>118</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	118
A. PURPOSE AND REQUIREMENTS .....	118
BACKGROUND AND SETTING .....	118
A. EXISTING HEALTH SERVICES AND RELATED FACILITIES .....	118
B. HEALTH ISSUES AND CONCERNS .....	121
HEALTH GOALS, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS .....	122
Goals .....	122
Policies and Actions .....	122
<b>CHAPTER 13. HOUSING ELEMENT .....</b>	<b>124</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	124
A. PURPOSE AND REQUIREMENTS .....	124
BACKGROUND .....	124
A. RELATIONSHIP TO HCD ELEMENT UPDATE CYCLE .....	124
HOUSING GOALS, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION ACTIONS .....	125
Goals .....	125
Policies and Actions .....	125
<b>CHAPTER 14. IMPLEMENTATION .....</b>	<b>128</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	128
A. PURPOSE .....	128
IMPLEMENTATION TOOLS .....	128
A. ZONING ORDINANCE .....	128
B. SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE .....	128
C. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW/CEQA .....	129
D. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM .....	130
E. OTHER PLANNING DOCUMENTS .....	130
MONITORING, REPORTING AND AMENDMENTS .....	132
A. PERIODIC PROGRESS REVIEW .....	132
B. ANNUAL REPORTING TO STATE .....	132
C. GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT PROCESS .....	133

## List of Tables

Table 2.1 Population Projections for Wasco .....	14
Table 2.2 Employment Growth in Wasco .....	16
Table 2.3 Wasco's Labor Force Population and Jobs to Labor Force Ratios .....	16
Table 2.4 Job Targets by Growth Scenario .....	17
Table 2.5 Comparative Average Jobs to Labor Force Ratio (Wasco, Kern County and California, 2007 to 2011).....	17
Table 3.1 Wasco General Plan Density/Intensity Assumptions.....	25
Table 3.2 Determination of Zoning Consistency for Wasco General Plan Use Categories .....	31
Table 3.3 Wasco General Plan Holding Capacity.....	31
Table 4.1 General Descriptions of LOS .....	42
Table 4.2 Rural Level of Service Standards.....	42
Table 5.1 Existing Park Types Defined by the City and Parks District .....	54
Table 5.2 City of Wasco Parkland Classification, Standards and Deficits .....	56
Table 6.1 City of Wasco Noise Sensitive Land Uses.....	67
Table 6.2 Maximum Allowable Noise Exposure by Land Use.....	67
Table 7.1 Critical Hazardous Materials Facilities in Wasco .....	80
Table 8.1 National Ambient Air Quality Standards .....	94
Table 8.2 State Ambient Air Quality Standards.....	96
Table 8.3 Kern County Federal and State Air Quality Standards Attainment Status, 2013 .....	97
Table 8.4 Kern County Annual Average Air Basin Emissions Summary, 2012.....	97
Table 10.1 City of Wasco Water Wells.....	105
Table 10.2 City of Wasco Current and Planned Water Supplies.....	105
Table 10.3 City of Wasco Projected Water Use.....	107
Table 10.4 Antenna and Cell Tower Locations .....	109

## List of Figures

Figure 2.1 2010 City of Wasco Population Pyramid.....	14
Figure 2.2 2040 City of Wasco Population Pyramid.....	15
Figure 6.1 Existing Airport Noise Contours.....	65
Figure 9.1 Wasco's Educational Attainment, 2013 .....	101
Figure 12.1 Medically Underserved Areas and Populations .....	120

## List of Maps

Map 1.1 Location Map .....	4
Map 1.2 City of Wasco and Sphere of Influence Map .....	5
Map 2.1 Development Opportunities Map.....	18
Map 2.2 Development Constraints Map .....	20
Map 2.3 Preferred Growth Scenario with Key Growth Areas .....	22
Map 3.1 2040 General Plan Land Use Map .....	26
Map 4.1 Roadway Functional Classification Map.....	41
Map 4.2 Truck Route Map.....	45
Map 4.3 Area Transit Map.....	46
Map 4.4 Existing and Planned Bicycle Facilities.....	48
Map 5.1 Existing and Planned Park Facilities.....	55
Map 6.1 Road Noise Map .....	63
Map 6.2 Railroad Noise Map .....	64
Map 6.3 Noise Sensitive Land Use Map .....	66
Map 7.1 Regional Soil Map .....	72
Map 7.2 Fault Map .....	74
Map 7.3 Flood Map.....	76
Map 7.4 Fire Threat Map.....	78
Map 7.5 Fire Hazard Map.....	79
Map 7.6 Airspace Plan .....	83
Map 7.7 Sheriff and Fire Station Map.....	84
Map 7.8 Evacuation Route Map .....	85
Map 10.1 Groundwater Well Location Map .....	106
Map 12.1 Medical Facilities Map .....	121

# CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PLAN OVERVIEW

## A. Wasco's History

The City of Wasco's origins date back to 1897, when the Santa Fe Railroad laid tracks through the area. The area was settled over the next several years, with over 300 families relocating to this portion of the Central Valley. The City of Wasco was originally named "Dewey" and then "Deweyville." William Bonham, a settler who moved to Wasco from Wasco County in Oregon, determined that there was a city already named "Deweyville." He proposed the name be changed to Wasco, which was the acronym for the Western American Sugar Company. The Post Office recorded the city name as Wasco in 1900.

Agriculture has always been Wasco's primary economic base. Long white potatoes, destined to be the root of Wasco's economy, were planted in 1916 while cotton was introduced in 1918. The city was incorporated in 1945. The City has continued to grow and agriculture continues to be the main industry today.

## B. Wasco's Issues Today

Like all of California's cities, Wasco faces significant issues as it plans for the future of the community. Issues include fiscal stability, management of resources, maintenance of quality of life, and adaptability to a changing world. Key issues which have shaped this General Plan are summarized as follows:

### Fiscal Stability and Economic Growth

The City relies on property tax and sales tax as the principal revenue sources to support its General Fund. Without continuing residential and commercial growth these revenue sources will not grow and the City's ability to fund community services and staffing will remain limited. Fiscal stability requires managed growth and the City will need to continue to seek commercial development that facilitates sales tax growth.

### Water Supply and Quality

Water supply is an irreplaceable key to serving the existing community and facilitating growth. The current state-wide multi-year drought coupled with recent state legislation requiring water basin management creates uncertainty about the availability of future water supplies. The City's sole water source is pumped ground water from the water basin that is also used by agriculture operations that are continuing to expand with new plantings. The City's homes, businesses, and farmers are likely to fall under increasing scrutiny by local, state and federal agencies charged with preserving California's water supplies.

### Community Services

The quality of life in any community is dependent on a variety of things such as housing and job opportunities, and community services such as health care, educational, and recreational facilities, and transportation services. Wasco lacks a full array of community services requiring residents to travel out of town to satisfy many of these essential services. Continuing community growth must make an effort to provide for lacking services in order to enhance the quality of life within the City.

## Community Resilience

Community resilience is about a community's ability to adapt and change in response to a changing world at the local, regional, and state-wide levels. Changes include environmental changes such as drought and climate change, changes in racial and cultural diversity, generational changes that affect community priorities, and economic changes that affect jobs and financial stability. The ability to respond to these changes in a proactive rather than reactive manner will have a significant impact on the ability to maintain a desired quality of life for the community.

## C. A Vision for the Future

The Vision Statement is the foundation for General Plan goals and policies. It is an expression of our shared values and desires for Wasco's future. The Vision identifies the ideal conditions to work toward over the next 25 years and provides guidance for our decision makers as they work to improve the quality of life in Wasco.

Our vision for Wasco is to maintain our small town character within residential neighborhoods, while providing a wide range of services, products, and amenities in the commercial, retail, and industrial districts.

The following overarching objectives provide the basis for the goals and policies included in the General Plan.

- Wasco will preserve those aesthetic qualities such as its small town character, historic buildings, and surrounding views of agricultural lands desired by residents.
- The City will build upon existing assets to create a living, active, and diverse environment that compliments all lifestyles and enhances neighborhoods without compromising the valued characteristics that make Wasco unique.
- The City will continue efforts to protect and enhance its historic downtown. This same type of care and attention will be applied throughout the rest of the City.
- The City will work to improve the quality of life for all residents by providing residential, commercial, industrial, and public uses that exist in harmony with the surrounding community and agricultural setting.
- Wasco is committed to the health and well-being of all of its residents.
- The City will promote a vibrant and diversified local economy that provides ample commercial, office, and industrial opportunities for employment, and sufficient revenue to support important community services.
- The City will promote a community with a range of housing choices, and social, cultural, and recreational amenities.



## **D. Purpose of the General Plan (intent, legal authority)**

California law requires both cities and counties to adopt a General Plan to guide future development (Government Code Sections 65300 et seq.). The General Plan outlines goals and policies to guide long-range planning within a city or county. The General Plan is to “act as a ‘constitution’ for development, the foundation upon which all land use decisions are to be based” (California Governor’s Office of Planning and Research [OPR], 2003). According to OPR guidelines, the General Plan “expresses community development goals and embodies public policy relative to the distribution of future land use, both public and private” (OPR, 2003).

This General Plan is an update to Wasco’s most recent General Plan update, completed 2002. This Plan was developed in collaboration with the people and leadership in the City of Wasco and a planning team of second-year graduate students with a faculty advisor in the City and Regional Planning Department at California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo.

## **E. Regional Coordination & Planning Area**

### **PLANNING AREA:**

The City of Wasco is located in California’s Central Valley, approximately 25 miles north of Bakersfield in Kern County, as shown on Map 1.1. The City’s sphere of influence is approximately 18 square miles and sits on some of the most fertile farm lands in the State. The City of Wasco is bisected by State Route 46 from east to west and by State Route 43 from north to south as shown on Map 1.2. SR 46 is a major connector between Interstate 5 and State Route 99. Map 1.1 shows Wasco’s city limits and sphere of influence.

A city’s planning area boundary encompasses incorporated and unincorporated territory and may extend beyond the sphere of influence (SOI) (OPR, 2003). In Wasco’s case, the Planning Area and the SOI are one and the same; the Planning Area does not extend past the SOI.

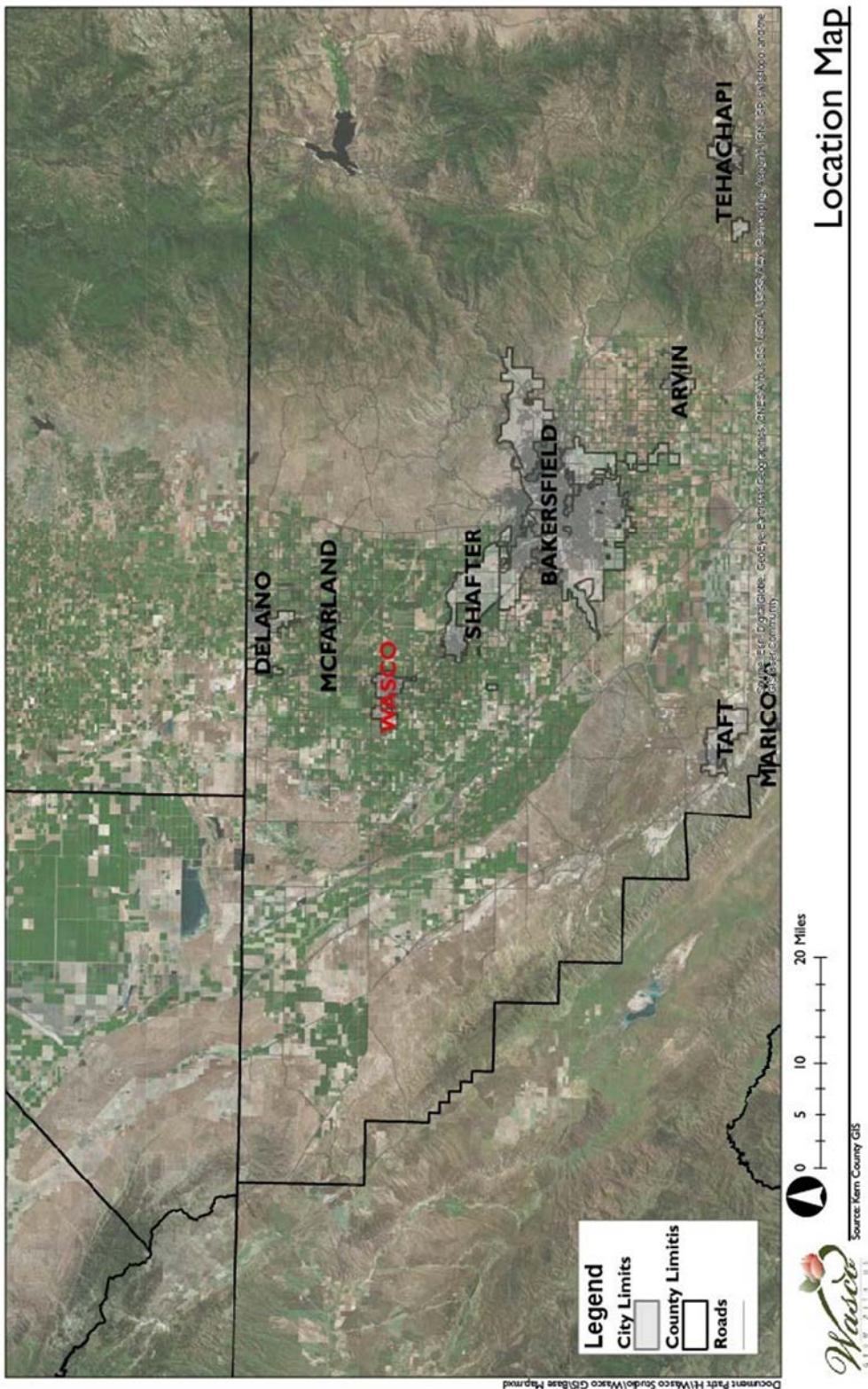
The city limit encompasses incorporated territory where land use is controlled by the City (OPR, 2003). Wasco’s city limit encompasses an area of about 6,128 acres. Land use within Wasco’s city limit includes residential, commercial, industrial, open space, public facilities, and vacant land.

A city’s SOI, is adopted by the Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO), and encompasses incorporated land and unincorporated territory making up the city’s ultimate service area (OPR, 2003). The City of Wasco’s SOI includes approximately 5,616 additional acres of unincorporated land. Land uses within the unincorporated area of the SOI are predominantly agricultural and residential. Public facilities including police, fire, street, water, sewer, and administrative services are provided by the City of Wasco in its SOI.

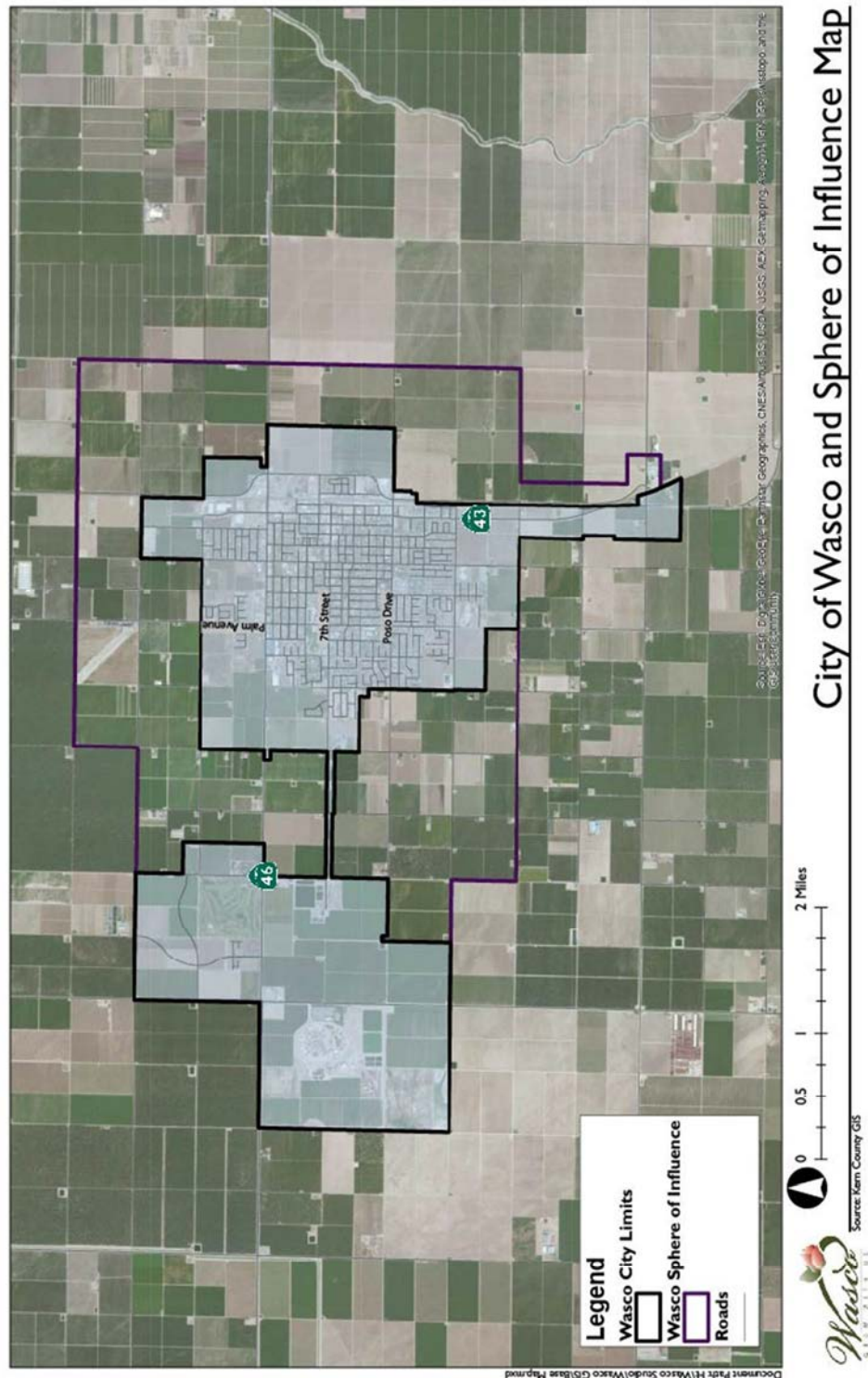
### **REGIONAL COORDINATION:**

The City of Wasco is part of Kern County and a member of the Kern County Council of Governments (Kern COG). Kern COG is the Regional Transportation Planning Agency (RTPA) for the County of Kern and the 11 incorporated cities within Kern County. Primarily, regional transportation planning agencies ensure that appropriate local transportation planning is administered in accordance with the Transportation Development Act (TDA), the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), and the Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE) program. The City of Wasco works with Kern COG to develop policies and plans to address land use, economic development, infrastructure systems, and natural resource quality to meet the needs of current and future residents of the City.

Map 1.1 Location Map



### Map 1.2 City of Wasco and Sphere of Influence Map





## F. General Plan Requirements

A General Plan must cover the territory within the boundaries of the city as well as any land outside its boundaries which, in the planning agency's judgment, bears relation to its planning (§65300; OPR, 2003). This Plan therefore includes aspirations for future development within the City's SOI.

California law mandates that a General Plan consist of seven elements: Land Use, Circulation, Housing, Conservation, Open Space, Safety, and Noise. The City of Wasco's General Plan document includes these required elements and five additional elements for further depth: Public Facilities, Health, Community Design, Economic Development, and Air Quality. These elements are briefly summarized below.

### CONTENTS

#### *LAND USE*

The Land Use Element is a guide for Wasco's future development. It designates the distribution and general location of land uses, such as residential, commercial, industrial, or public facilities. It also addresses the permitted density and intensity of development within the various land use designations.

#### *CIRCULATION*

Circulation refers to the movement of people, goods, and services. The Circulation Element includes an analysis of existing roads, sidewalks, bike facilities, and transit while seeking to improve movement throughout the city.

#### *HOUSING*

The Housing Element is the one element that is reviewed by the State on a periodic basis, and covers issues such as the amount of housing, access, affordability, housing quality, and conditions. This element strives to plan housing for all income levels, improve the overall quality of housing, plan for special needs populations such as the elderly and disabled, and to promote energy conservation.

#### *OPEN SPACE*

The Open Space Element aims to preserve open space land that is not in agricultural use. Open space land is defined as "any parcel or area of land or water that is essentially unimproved and devoted to open-space use." This element addresses open space for recreation and parks and passive open space for the management of natural resources. Topics on Open Space, Conservation, and Recreation are combined into one element in this Plan.

#### *CONSERVATION*

The Conservation Element deals with natural resources above and below ground. This includes wildlife habitat for plants and animals, water conservation, soil conditions, and geological and mineral resources. Topics on Open Space, Conservation, and Recreation are combined into one element in this Plan.

#### *AGRICULTURE*

Agriculture addresses ways to strengthen the agricultural sector of Wasco's economy and manage urban growth. Topics related to preservation of agricultural land are included under the Conservation Element. Topics related to the agricultural economy are included under the Economic Development Element.

#### *NOISE*

The Noise Element aims to identify the producers of unwanted noise and any sensitive land uses that could be affected by noise.

#### *SAFETY*

The Safety Element covers community risks due to both natural hazards (such as earthquakes and weather-related events) and man-made hazards (such as hazardous materials, crime, and risk of injury).

#### *AIR QUALITY*

The Air Quality Element addresses the status of Wasco in meeting Federal, State, and local air quality standards.

#### *ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT*

The Economic Development Element provides an overview of economic conditions in Wasco and helps guide economic development through the appropriate allocation of the use of land.

#### *PUBLIC FACILITIES*

The Public Facilities element promotes safety and quality of life for residents. The facilities and services that were evaluated within this element include police and fire stations, schools and library facilities, wastewater treatment and storm water systems, waste and recycling, and energy and communications.

#### *COMMUNITY DESIGN*

The Community Design Element identifies the existing conditions of Wasco's built environment and provides ways to preserve or enhance desirable community attributes.

#### *HEALTH*

The Health Element aims to encourage healthy, active lifestyles and focuses on overall physical and mental health, opportunities for recreation and physical activity, access to medical services, and access to healthy food.

### **INTERNAL CONSISTENCY**

The OPR Guidelines require that "the general plan and elements and parts thereof comprise an integrated, internally consistent and compatible statement of policies for the adopting agency." (§65300.5; OPR, 2003, p12) The concept of internal consistency requires that there be no policy conflicts in either text or diagrams between the components of a general plan. This means that different policies in the various elements must be balanced and, where necessary, reconciled within the plan. This internal consistency requirement therefore is to be assured in the following five dimensions:

1. *Equal Status Among Elements* – All elements of the general plan have equal legal status. For example, policies in the land use element cannot be superior to the policies of the open-space element.
2. *Consistency Between Elements* – All elements of a general plan, whether mandatory or optional, must be consistent with one another. For instance, if proposals in the land use element are expected to result in increased population, the circulation element must acknowledge feasible remedies to accommodate the predicted growth in traffic that would follow.
3. *Consistency Within Elements* – Each element's data, analyses, goals, policies, and implementation programs must be consistent with and complement one another. For example, if one portion of a circulation element indicates that roadway capacity is sufficient to accommodate the projected level of traffic another section of the same element cannot describe a worsening traffic situation. Such a contradiction would suggest an internally inconsistent element.
4. *Text and Diagram Consistency* – The general plan's text and its accompanying diagrams are integral parts of the plan. They must be in agreement. For example, if the land use diagram of a general plan designates low-density residential development in an area where the text describes the presence of prime agricultural land and further contains written policies to preserve agricultural land or open space, a conflict is present between text and diagram and must be resolved.
5. *Area Plan Consistency* – All principles, goals, objectives, policies, and plan proposals set forth in an area or community plan must be consistent with the overall general plan. The general plan

should explicitly discuss the role of area plans if they are to be used. Similarly, each area plan should discuss its specific relationship to the general plan.

## G. Plan Organization

This is a comprehensive revision and replacement of the City of Wasco's 2002 General Plan. The documentation comes in three volumes as follows:

1. *The Background Report* was completed in December 2014 as Volume 1. It documents existing settings, conditions, deficiencies as well as opportunities and constraints including a comprehensive inventory of land uses.
2. *Plan Development* is a second document, which discusses the planning process that led to the development of Wasco's 2040 Vision. It documents alternative future development scenarios from which the preferred Plan was crafted.
3. *The General Plan* is this document and constitutes Volume 3. It captures the 2040 Vision described in the preferred growth and the basis of the General Plan. It includes Wasco's goals and objectives for future development. In effect, this Plan acts as a policy document to provide explicit and distinct policies and programs to help guide decision-making in order to achieve community aspirations.

Volume 3 is a stand-alone document with summaries of detailed information from the other two volumes. It is organized as follows:

- The first chapter provides an introductory overview to the 2040 General Plan.
- Chapter 2 outlines the primary components of the planning process including background research, community input, growth assumptions, opportunities and constraints for development and a summary description of the preferred growth scenario. The 2040 Vision is an embodiment of community aspirations for the growth and development of the City of Wasco into the future; it identifies growth areas as well as the overall General Plan map.
- Chapters 3 through 13 provide the policy framework for individual General Plan Elements, which are defined in terms of goals, policies and implementation actions. There are the seven mandatory elements consolidated into six (land use, circulation, long-term housing, conservation and open space, noise, and safety) and six optional elements (air quality, economic development, public facilities, community design, and health).
- Chapter 14 completes the document with descriptions of such General Plan implementation tools as ordinances and capital improvement programs. It also describes Plan monitoring, reporting and amendment process.

## CHAPTER 2. PLANNING PROCESS

### A. Research

Three methodological approaches were applied to gather information on existing conditions in the City of Wasco, and Kern County. The process identified issues and opportunities, which guide the development goals, policies, and implementation actions in the General Plan.

1. Secondary research was conducted to identify applicable standards, policies, and programs related to each General Plan element.
2. Fieldwork was performed to conduct a comprehensive inventory of existing land use. This process provided information regarding the existing conditions and uses of all parcels within the City of Wasco.
3. Primary data was collected through four public meetings and two public outreach events in the City. These events helped to elicit the community's aspirations and preferences regarding the future of Wasco and provided feedback on the three alternative development scenarios.

#### Secondary Research

Secondary research provided the necessary background information and regulatory framework to assess conditions in the City of Wasco. This process helped to identify potential areas of need and opportunity addressed in each element of the General Plan. Through an analysis of past demographic conditions and relevant City and County policies, the planning process was able to identify emerging trends in the City as they pertain to each element.

The research process began with a review of the California Office of Planning and Research (OPR) guidelines. The guidelines provide the skeletal framework and mandatory components of each General Plan element. The OPR guidelines identify data and information needs of each element, and led the team to the appropriate documents for further study and analysis.

The next step involved the examination and analysis of City and County planning documents. Relevant documents include City and County plans, policies, reports, and programs pertaining to the City. These documents provide the historical context for the development of the General Plan and identify additional resources for gathering information on the City.

#### Land Use Inventory

The City of Wasco's Sphere of Influence consists of 5,343 parcels. In order to establish a reliable basis for development of goals, policies, and implementation actions for the General Plan, a thorough field inventory of existing land uses within the City was conducted in early October 2014.

The team surveyed every parcel and gathered the following information:

- Number of structures
- Occupancy, whether the parcel was occupied or vacant
- Active land use(s) whether primary, secondary, or tertiary
- Absence or presence of sidewalk; the condition of sidewalk, if present

In addition to gathering information on each parcel, the following information was recorded for any and all structures located on each parcel or lot:

- Type of structure
- Number of stories for each structure

- Physical condition of each structure, ranked bad, poor, fair, or good quality

Active land use identified the primary use of each parcel, such as residential, commercial, industrial, public facility, open space, and other uses. Within each land use category, additional data was collected on specific characteristics. For example, residential land uses were subdivided into single family detached, single family attached, multi-family, mobile home, or apartment structure. Commercial uses indicated subcategories of retail, office, service, and industry.

## B. Community Input

Community outreach was fundamental to the development of the General Plan and Background Report documents. In addition to four formal community meetings the planning team conducted outreach events at two community locations. The City of Wasco Planning Staff was essential in establishing connections with other City Staff, and the identification of stakeholders. They also assisted in distributing meeting materials, and the continuous circulation of surveys over the months of October and November 2014, including materials to high school students at the Wasco Union High School.

The outreach team developed and maintained a database of stakeholders (including contact information for all community meeting attendees). The outreach team utilized the following tools to inform the public of meetings and planning progress:

- Community Plan Website (<http://planwasco.weebly.com/>)
- Email announcements
- Telephone calls
- Newspaper announcements
- Printed Fliers
- Street interactions (referred to as the Plan Van)

Four community meetings were held throughout the planning process to gain community input on preferences regarding the City's future, issues and opportunities,

### COMMUNITY MEETING 1: FOCUS GROUPS

The meeting attendees discussed a variety of things they liked, disliked, and wanted for their City's future. Many members liked the small town feel, town history, agricultural setting, quality schools, quiet feel, and friendly neighborhoods that are family oriented. The community disliked the limited economic diversity, poor road maintenance, limited post high school educational opportunities, and limited recreational opportunities for children, teens, and families. To improve the City, participants felt that the City needs to become small business friendly, provide more citywide activities or recreational opportunities, and improve upon City-wide maintenance.

### COMMUNITY MEETING 2: VISIONING WITH ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES

#### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

One of the top issues identified in previous community meetings was limited economic and job diversity within the City. Many residents commute to neighboring cities for shopping and Wasco fails to capture a large portion of potential revenue. Based on the preference questions asked at the second community meeting, residents preferred to expand small business opportunities and attract larger retailers. Casual dining and entertainment options were preferred over fast food and arts and craft retailers.

#### HEALTH AND SAFETY

Ensuring a safe and healthy environment for all residents of Wasco emerged as a common goal among many community members. The negative health effects of Wasco's air quality, large number of fast-food



restaurants, inadequate street lighting, and crime were all issues identified in previous community outreach meetings. To further explore these topics, the planning team formulated questions to gauge community preferences in the context of health and safety. To improve the overall safety of Wasco, residents heavily preferred to see more street lighting, and voted crime to be the most evident safety concern. In terms of the health of Wasco, residents chose substance abuse, inadequate access to medical facilities, and lack of healthy food options as the top impediments to a healthy lifestyle. Due to concerns regarding resources for children and youth in the community, residents were asked which activities or programs were most needed for these vulnerable populations. Community members wanted to see more vocational training and volunteer opportunities to help the unemployed youth.

#### RECREATION AND EDUCATION

Another priority identified by participants at Community Meeting #2, was the need for expanded recreational opportunities. Many residents expressed a desire for more community facilities, including a community center, teen activity center, and aquatic pool. As noted in the subsequent sections, the City did not have enough park space to meet the needs of the residents. For expansion of educational opportunities, many participants expressed a high interest in post-secondary educational opportunities, including vocational and trade schools. Some of the issues identified in the first meeting included a lack of higher educational opportunities for young adults. In the preference exercise at the second community meeting, both high school and adult vocational programs were heavily preferred.

#### COMMUNITY MEETING 3: PRESENTATION OF GROWTH SCENARIOS

Overall, people were generally supportive of the proposed visions of growth for Wasco's future. Participants liked focusing growth on vacant land within city limits, providing space for more commercial development and new residential neighborhoods, and locating services close to housing. Participants also wanted to see ample space provided for additional parks and recreation opportunities and space for a post-secondary educational facility. Further, participants wanted to see circulation improvements such as new bike paths and additional bus stops. Alternative growth scenarios are outlined under Section C.

#### COMMUNITY MEETING 4: PRESENTATION OF PREFERRED GROWTH SCENARIO

The culmination of information gathered from background, field and outreach exercises is the Preferred Growth Scenario, which captures elements of the growth alternatives that the people of Wasco preferred. The results of this meeting indicate approval from residents of the Preferred Growth Scenario. Major plan proposals include the following:

- Concentrate development in growth areas: (1) West Poso Drive; (2) S. Palm Avenue; (3) North SR 43; (4) Downtown 7th Street; (5) South SR 43; and (6) Wasco Center as shown on Map 2.5.
- Rezone golf course area to agricultural land. (16L, 8D)
- Increase low-density housing through the City to accommodate population growth. (20L, 4D)
- Increase medium density housing near the Wasco Center and South SR 43. (16L, 8D)
- Establish a commercial center to serve Wasco and surrounding cities. (19L, 5D)
- Focus job growth along SR 46 and in proposed Wasco Center. (19L, 5D)
- Provide space for additional low and medium density housing within the regional growth area. (19L, 5D)
- Accommodate more people closer to the commercial center to make it easier to walk or bike to services. (18L, 6D)
- Locate post-secondary educational facility along SR 43 in the southern portion of Wasco. (20L, 4D)

- Improve commercial growth along 7th street through the development of vacant or under-utilized land. (22L, 2D).
- Increase commercial and retail development in southern Wasco. (20L, 4D)
- Provide space for additional medium density housing in southern Wasco. (19L, 5D)
- Establish Neighborhood Growth Areas proposed under the Preferred Scenario. (16L, 8D)
- Provide space for additional low density housing near neighborhood commercial amenities to allow for better access to these services. (16L, 8D)
- Provide space for additional commercial services that serve the variety of needs of the residents with neighborhoods. (19L, 5D)
- Locate small, neighborhood-serving grocery stores and markets in Neighborhood Growth Areas to serve residents. (17L, 7D)
- A bikeway to “loop around the City” alongside SR 46/rail tracks, Gromer Road, and Magnolia Avenue. (19L, 5D)
- A protected multi-use path alongside the railroad right-of-way as part of the “loop-around.” (19L, 5D)
- Additional bus stops on existing Kern Regional Transit Bus Lines at major growth centers (22L, 2D)

## C. Growth Assumptions

### 2040 PLANNING HORIZON

This is a long range document with a 25 year planning period. Much of the General Plan Policy Document is based on population, housing, and job targets presented in this section. The targets in this section were used to inform the three Alternative Growth Scenarios; Slow Growth, Moderate Growth, and Aggressive Growth, and the final Preferred Growth Scenario.

Based on Kern County’s population targets and the State’s Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA), the City needs to accommodate a population growth of nearly 21,955 persons, for a total approaching 47,500 people, which assumes an allocation of 5,369 additional housing units by 2040. This housing need can be met through constructing new units and developing on existing vacant land.

### ALTERNATIVE GROWTH SCENARIOS

#### Slow Growth

Slow Growth is a development scenario envisioned to demonstrate how the City would grow into the future if it followed historic trends and patterns in relation to population growth, residential and economic development, and investment in public facilities and infrastructure.

The possible outcomes of the Slow Growth Scenario would include the following: conversions of vacant land to single family residential units, the development of the Wasco Center along SR 46 and additional locally owned commercial units along 7th street, a few acres of new industrial space on the eastern border of the City, and no additional public improvements. In total, there would be five acres of land available for new industrial development, five acres for retail, five acres for office, ten acres for public facilities, 410 acres for residential, and 55 acres for parks and open space.

#### Moderate Growth

The Moderate Growth Scenario averages growth between the Slow Growth and Aggressive Growth Scenarios, or the average of Wasco’s average historic growth trend and its highest historic growth. The goal of this scenario is to place retail, residential, jobs, services, and recreation locations in walk-able and

bike-able distances within city limits. The majority of existing land uses will be maintained with the potential for a small increase in low-density and medium-density housing. Growth under this scenario would enhance conditions in the City by focusing on underutilized areas through infill and redevelopment. Concentrated growth would occur around the following areas:

1. State Route (SR) 46 from Magnolia Avenue to F Street
2. 7th Street from Wasco's AMTRAK station to Magnolia Avenue
3. Poso Avenue from SR 43 to Central Avenue
4. Filburn Avenue from SR 43 to Central Avenue

The primary outcome of the Moderate Growth Scenario would be contained growth within City limits, concentrated around already developed areas. Possible outcomes of this scenario include providing additional park space that is within walking distance of residential areas. Additionally, low density housing would be added throughout the City, with the addition of some medium density housing to accommodate growth. Under the Moderate Growth Scenario, Commercial growth is proposed to occur in both the northern and southern portions of the City. In the north, the approved Wasco Center will be located north of SR 46. A smaller scale, neighborhood commercial center is proposed in the southern portion of the City to accommodate the need for additional commercial and retail amenities not in existence in this portion of the City. A post-secondary school would be located along SR 43 to serve as a gateway into the City and provide educational opportunities for both Wasco residents and residents from neighboring communities.

#### Aggressive Growth

The Aggressive Growth Scenario focuses growth within city limits, primarily on vacant or underutilized land. This alternative attempts to match the highest historic growth of the City in the previous decade. That rate of growth matches the average for Kern County and is thus considered a realistic target for planning purposes.

Some development under this scenario would be located outside the city limits but within the sphere of influence. Residential development would be expanded west along the State Route 46 corridor and would remain primarily low-density but would increase medium density from 15 percent to 20 percent of the total housing stock. Land would also be reserved for public facilities such as new parks and recreation facilities as well as a post-secondary educational institution. With the anticipated population and job targets, additional land would be allocated for Wasco's primary employment sectors. Commercial and industrial development would be focused along State Route 46 and 7th street. Any agricultural land within the sphere of influence that would be used for contiguous urban development would be swapped for designated urban lands on the outer fringes but within City limits.

#### Preferred Growth

The Preferred Growth Scenario is the General Plan. It is presented later in Section E.

## DEMOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS

### POPULATION PROJECTIONS

The population in Wasco is growing steadily. This trend is expected to remain and the population is projected to increase at about 2 percent annually through 2040. Based on Kern County's population estimation, the total population in Wasco can approach an estimated 47,500 residents by 2040 as indicated in Table 2.1. It is noteworthy that this estimate includes a prison population of a little over 5000 inmates.

**Table 2.1 Population Projections for Wasco**

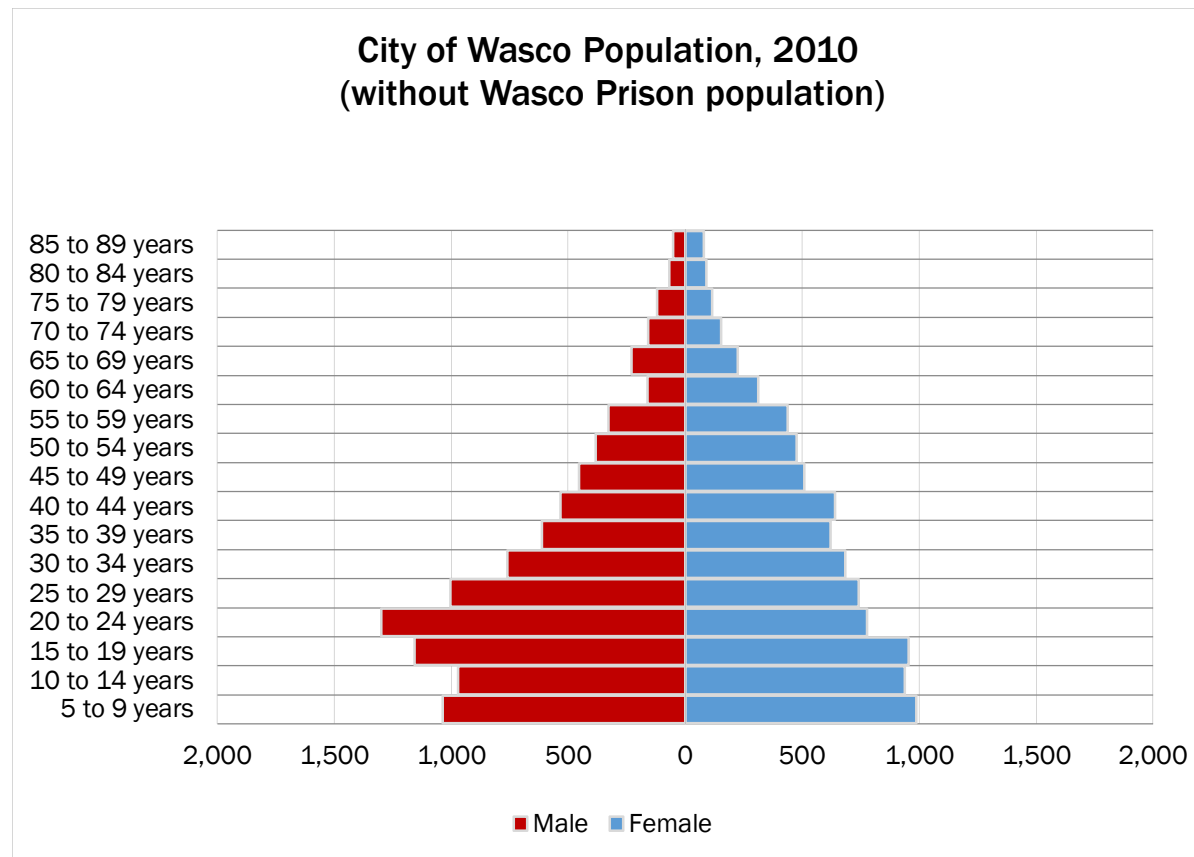
Year	Population	% Annual Growth
2010	25,545	-
2020	31,200	2.2%
2030	38,100	2.2%
2035	42,600	2.4%
2040	47,500	2.4%

Source: Kern COG 2014 RTP, February 2014, p3-5

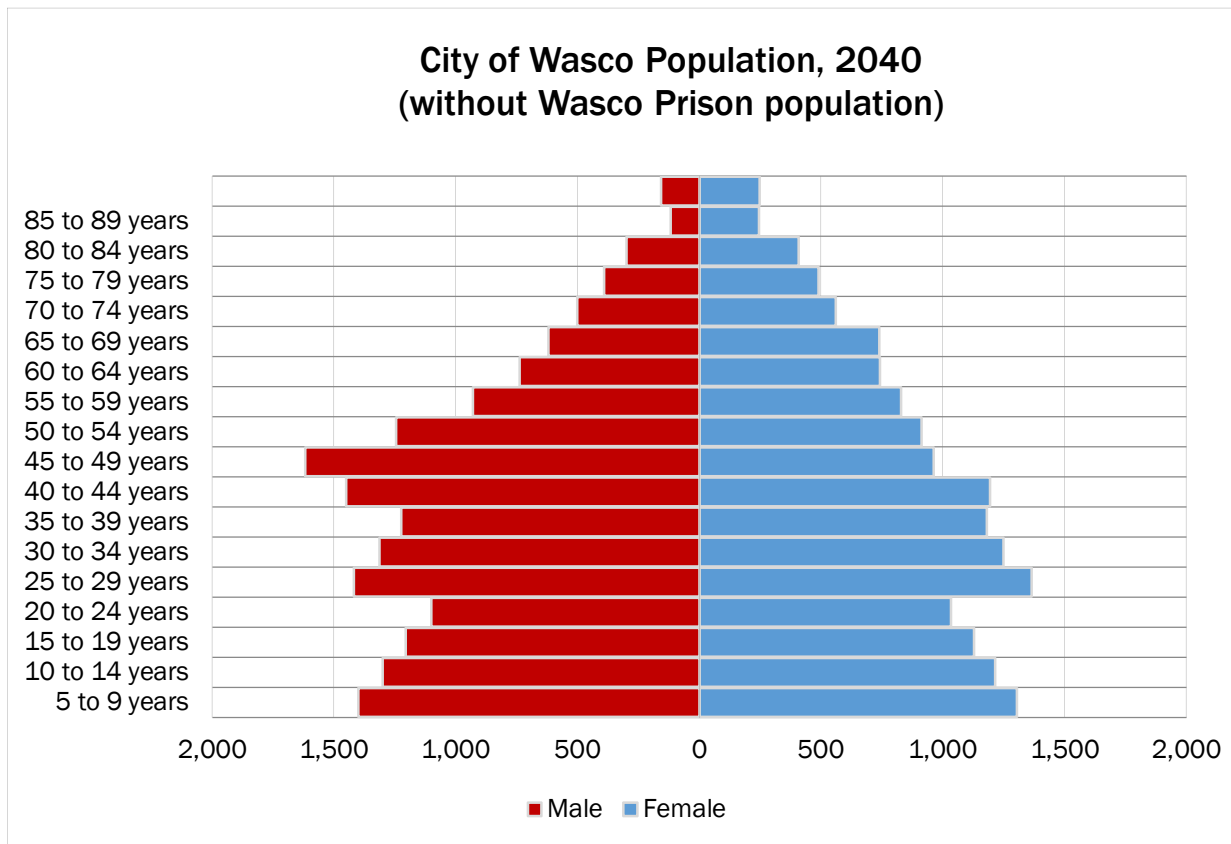
Kern Council of Governments (Kern COG). (2014). *Regional Transportation Plan/ Sustainable Communities Strategy*. Retrieved from: [http://www.kerncog.org/images/docs/rtp/2014\\_RTP.pdf](http://www.kerncog.org/images/docs/rtp/2014_RTP.pdf)

Population pyramids illustrate the distribution and changes in population between 2010 and 2040. Figures 2.1 and 2.2 show that the age cohorts distribute more evenly by gender as the population ages. The Kern County projections suggest growth in population within all age cohorts by 2040.

**Figure 2.1 2010 City of Wasco Population Pyramid**



**Figure 2.2 2040 City of Wasco Population Pyramid**



## HOUSING TARGETS

An additional 5,369 housing units will be needed by 2040 to accommodate Wasco's estimated population growth. This value was provided in Kern County's Regional Housing Needs Allocation Plan of 2013 based on a compounded growth method of projection. If built, the total housing stock in 2040 could add up to 10,500 dwelling units.

## VACANCY RATE AND HOUSING CONDITION

The total number of housing units in Wasco in 2010 was 5,131 with vacancies of 347 units, or 6.3 percent. This rate is slightly less than both Kern County's vacancy rate (10.5 percent) and the State of California (8.1 percent). According to the Wasco Housing Conditions Survey of 2012, the overall housing condition in Wasco is considered sound. This means, most housing units appeared new or well maintained and were structurally intact. Approximately, 82.8% of housing units were considered sound, 16.6% were deteriorated and 0.6% was dilapidated.

## ECONOMIC PROJECTIONS

Using Wasco's best trend in employment growth from years 2007 to 2011, approximately, 2,406 additional jobs will be needed to accommodate job growth into year 2040 as shown in Table 2.4. This particular trend is based on Kern County's population targets, assuming that the City maintains current employment patterns and job to workforce ratios. The 2040 job targets are based on the total number of job and industry shares from the most recent economic data from the Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (LEHD) shown in Table 2.2.

The following are descriptions of the industries (as described by the U.S. Census) which are within each sector:

**Agriculture** - Farming, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting

**Industrial** - Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction; Construction; Manufacturing

**Retail** - Wholesale Trade; Retail Trade

**Office** - Information; Finance and Insurance; Real estate and Rental and Leasing; Professional, Scientific and Technical Services; Management of Companies and Enterprises

**Other** - Public Administration and Social Services

**Table 2.2 Employment Growth in Wasco**

Sector	2011	2002-2011 Annual Growth Rate	2040	Percent Change 2010 to 2040	% of Total Job Share
Agriculture	1,924	6%	2,124	10.40%	32%
Industrial	373	8%	383	2.68%	6%
Retail	571	0.3%	596	4.38%	9%
Office	125	4%	130	4.00%	2%
Other*	3,290	23%	3,325	1.06%	51%
<b>Total Jobs</b>	<b>6,283</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>6,558</b>	<b>4.38%</b>	<b>100%</b>

Source: US Census Bureau, Center for Economic Studies, Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (LEHD), 2002 – 2011; <http://onthemap.ces.census.gov/>

Notes: \*All other sectors include: Educational Services; Health Care and Social Assistance; Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation; Accommodation and Food Services; Other Services (excluding Public Administration); and Public Administration (Public Administration alone had 2119 jobs in 2011)

### JOB TARGETS FOR GROWTH SCENARIOS

The job targets for the three scenarios were based on jobs-to-labor force ratios, shown in Table 2.3, for the City of Wasco between the years 2007 and 2011. The slow growth scenario is based on the average ratio; the aggressive growth scenario is based on the highest ratio; and the moderate growth scenario is based on the average of the low and high ratios. The City's labor force is made up of all residents of working age, and therefore excludes residents younger than 16 (assumed too young to work) or those 65 and above (assumed retired). Table 2.3 shows the labor force population and available jobs within the City and the associated jobs to labor force ratios.

**Table 2.3 Wasco's Labor Force Population and Jobs to Labor Force Ratios**

Year	Labor Force	Total Jobs	Ratio (Jobs/Labor Force)
2007	11,159	3,464	0.31
2008	10,282	3,229	0.31
2009	11,490	3,701	0.32
2010	12,842	5,808	0.45
2011	13,424	6,283	0.47

The Preferred Growth Scenario uses an aggressive job to labor force ratio for the City of Wasco. The intention is to allocate adequate land for growth in existing and potential job industries. The job target requires the City to allocate enough commercial and industrial acreage to accommodate approximately 2,405 jobs by 2040.

**Table 2.4 Job Targets by Growth Scenario**

City of Wasco	Average Job to Labor Force Ratio	Total Jobs Target by 2040	Additional Jobs Needed by 2040
Slow Growth Scenario*	0.37	6925	645
Moderate Growth Scenario	0.42	7810	1525
Aggressive Growth Scenario	0.47	8690	2405
Preferred Growth Scenario	0.47	8690	2405

Note: \*The low rate is the average ratio over the period from 2007 to 2011 shown in Table 2.3

The average job to labor force ratio in Wasco is compared with Kern County, and the State of California in Table 2.5. As shown, the jobs to labor force ratio applied for Wasco under the preferred growth scenario is equal to Kern County's average jobs to labor force ratio.

**Table 2.5 Comparative Average Jobs to Labor Force Ratio (Wasco, Kern County and California, 2007 to 2011)**

Geographic Area	Average Job to Labor Force Ratio
City of Wasco	0.37
Kern County	0.47
State of California	0.58

Source: US Census Bureau, Center for Economic Studies, Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (LEHD), 2007 – 2011; <http://onthemap.ces.census.gov/>

## D. Opportunities & Constraints

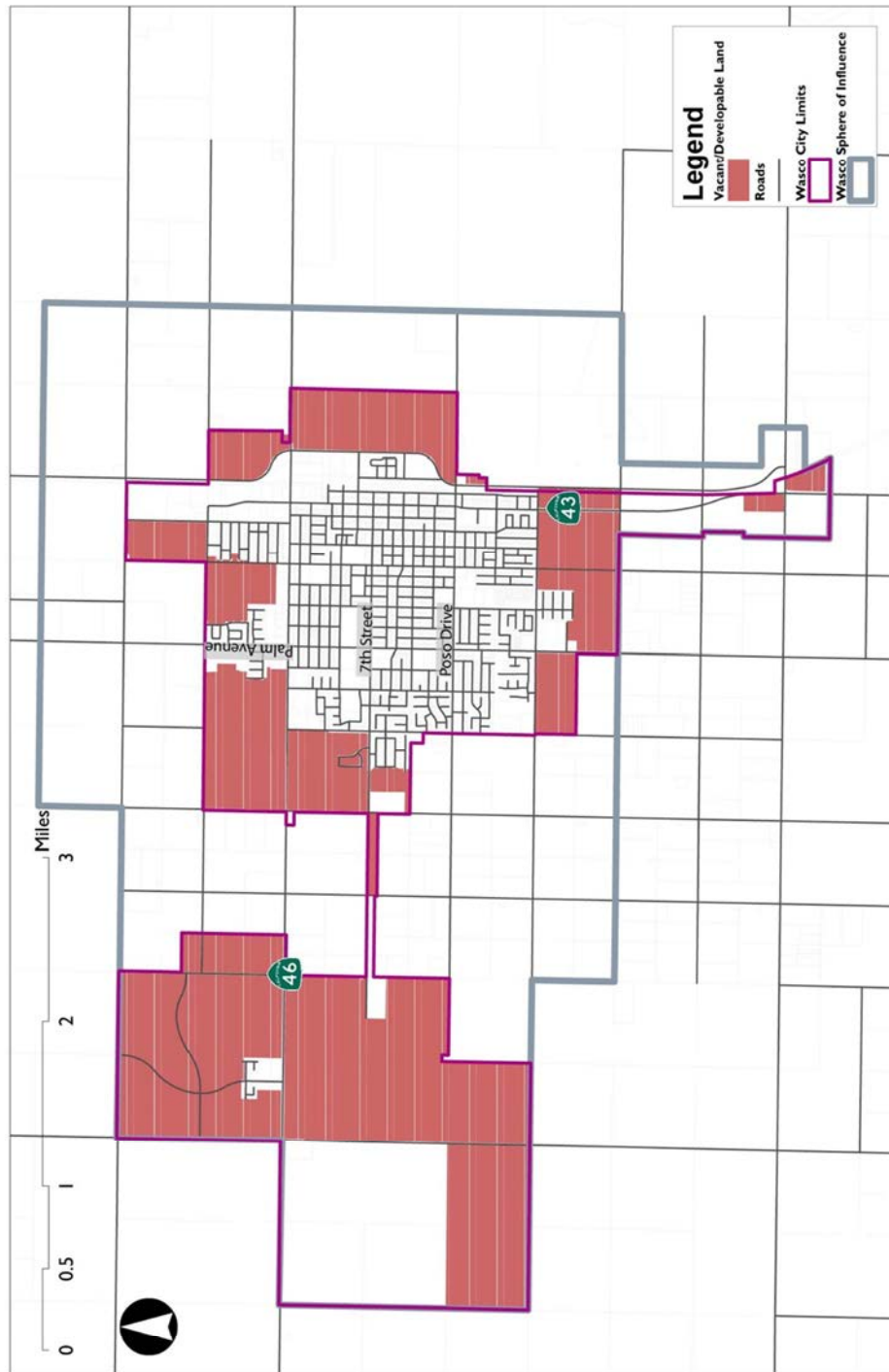
### BOUNDARIES & LIMITS

The City limits and sphere of influence encompass a total area of 11,487 acres or 18 square miles of land. The City limit encompasses incorporated territory of 5,466 acres where land use is controlled by the City Government. The City's sphere of influence includes approximately 6,021 additional acres of unincorporated land. Land uses within the unincorporated area of the SOI are predominantly agricultural and residential.

### OPPORTUNITIES

Map 2.1 shows the City of Wasco's geographic area and the opportunities for development. There is a vast amount of agricultural land within the City's sphere of influence and within the City's borders.

Map 2.1 Development Opportunities Map





#### A. VACANT LAND

A majority of the City of Wasco's total acreage or approximately 68 percent are made up of open space. Agricultural acres account for 99 percent of the total open space lands. Vacant lands surround the existing built-up area providing opportunities to foster contiguous expansion of the City. Some of the contiguous vacant lands include highly accessible areas along SR 46 and SR 43. Then there is a semi-detached section of City lands to the west near the correctional facility that is mostly vacant.

#### B. AGRICULTURAL LAND

The agricultural land, which accounts for 99 percent of total open space within City limits, provides opportunity for development. It is not under Williamson Act contract and it is easy to develop when the need arises for additional land to meet population, housing and job targets.

### CONSTRAINTS

Map 2.2 shows constraints to development in Wasco. Key constraints include airport protection space and agricultural lands under Williamson Act contracts.

#### A. SEISMIC HAZARDS

The City of Wasco is located in a seismically active region. Wasco is categorized as Zone 4, under the Uniform Building Code. This indicates a high potential for seismic hazard. Four active faults are capable of impacting Wasco from ground shaking.

#### B. WELL WATER AND SEWER LINES

The City currently requires mandatory water restrictions to ensure a steady water supply for all water customers in Wasco. Drought conditions have increased the need for cities, including Wasco, to preserve water supplies through the City's Municipal Code. Many community members feel inconvenienced by restrictions. Future goals for the City include providing incentives for water conservation. Additionally, future development would be constrained by the restriction and limitation of water supply.

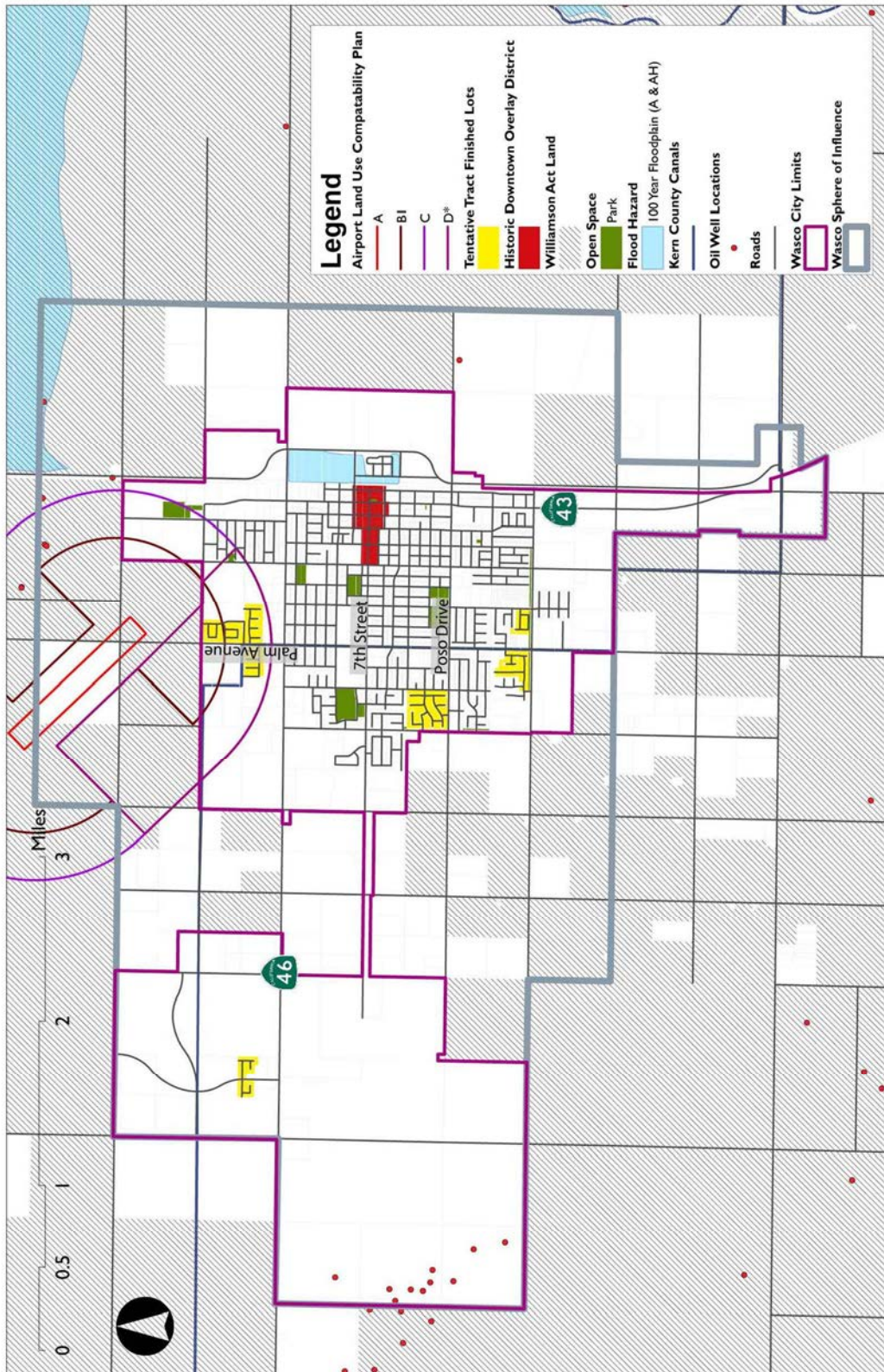
#### C. AIRPORT RUNWAY AND AIRSPACE PROTECTION

The Wasco-Kern County Airport is located at the intersection of McCombs Avenue and Palm Avenue, one mile north of Wasco and 22 miles northwest of Bakersfield. The runway protection zones required for the unobstructed passage of aircraft through the airspace above are used to enhance the protection of people and property on the ground and prevent residential development near the airport.

#### D. AGRICULTURAL LAND

The developed area in the City of Wasco is surrounded by agricultural land, much of which is classified as prime agricultural land. As the City continues to expand, adjacent agricultural land will likely be converted to allow for other uses, such as residential or commercial uses. Williamson Act contract lands within and outside the City's sphere of influence are bound to hamper expansion beyond City limits in a bid to preserve the prime agricultural lands.

**Map 2.2 Development Constraints Map**



## E. Preferred Growth Scenario

The Preferred Growth Scenario for 2040 reflects a combination of community-preferred features from all the proposed growth alternatives (overviewed in Section C) with an emphasis on focusing development around six Key Growth Areas that are centered on three commercial district classifications: Neighborhood Commercial, District Commercial, and Regional Commercial. The Preferred Scenario features community preferences for distribution of housing, circulation improvements, and future employment across the Key Growth Areas. Each Key Growth Area is designed to meet future community needs and is suggested to act as one piece of a comprehensive plan in order to help achieve the community's long-term vision. The Key Growth Areas aim to serve the daily basic needs of nearby residents as well as attract residents of neighboring cities. Map 2.3 shows the overall land use map with highlighted Key Growth Areas.

### ANTICIPATED EFFECTS AND OUTCOMES

If realized, the Preferred Growth Scenario could yield several positive outcomes for the City of Wasco. The Plan would result expectedly in the reduction of the acreage within City limits under agricultural use while acreages under all other uses (residential, commercial, industrial, and public facilities) would increase.

The Plan would expand the bikeway network for better connectivity, add bus shelters near areas of development, like the new Wasco Center, and create a more balanced travel demand between the northern and southern sections of the City. The addition and completion of pedestrian and bicycle networks, the Kern Transit regional bus service, and Wasco's Dial-A-Ride would reduce the need for vehicular traffic, thus mitigating noise impacts from the increase noise levels anticipated from the California High-Speed Rail and growth in travel.

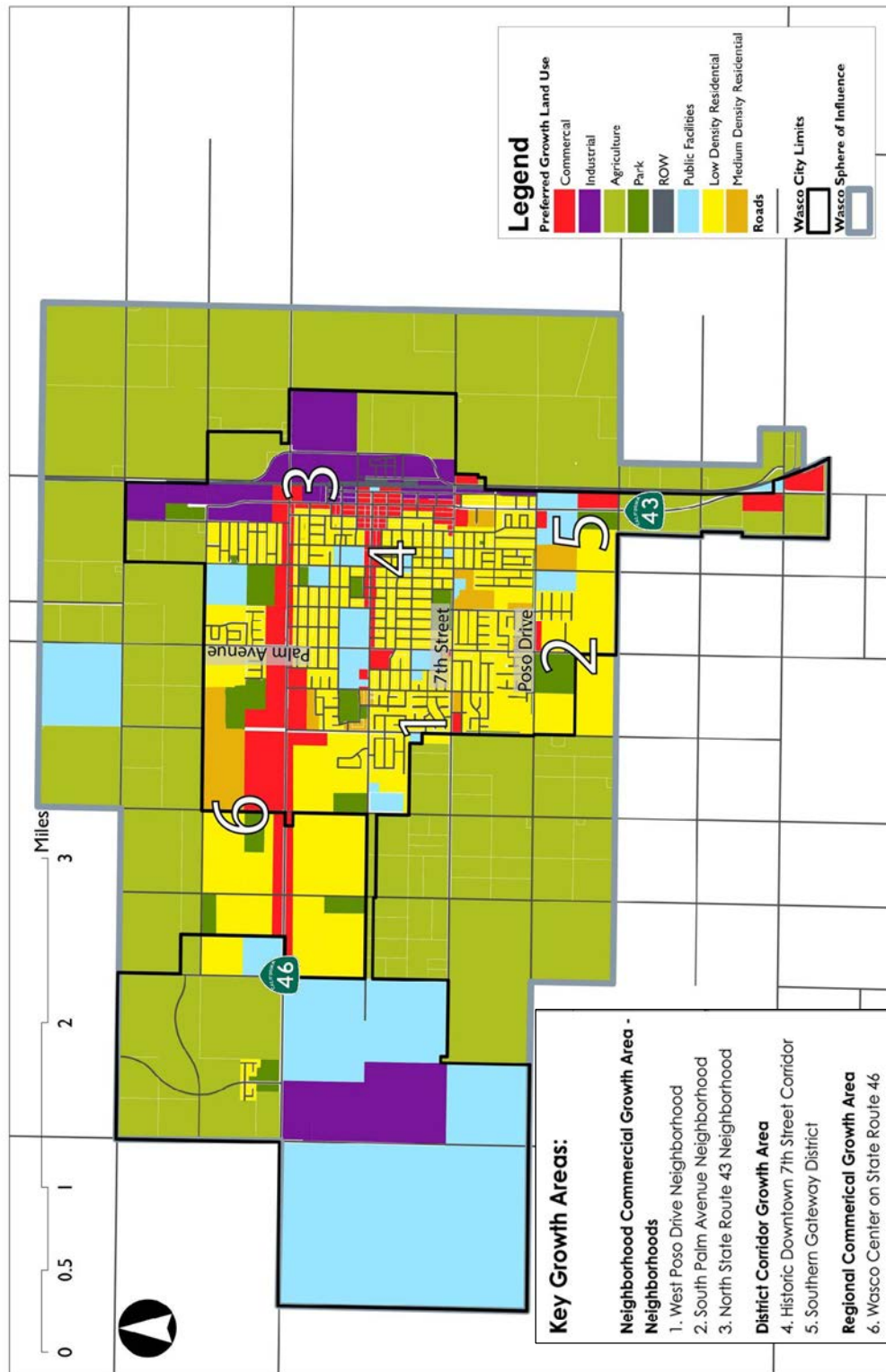
A greater emphasis on multi-modal transportation, including bike lanes, and bus stops may encourage people to utilize more active forms of transportation thus improving local air conditions while locating parks within ½ mile of residential areas would increase access to public space for active and passive recreation which would positively impact fitness and mental health levels. Low impact development practices would offer opportunities for water savings and retention while the introduction of a variety of energy programs can encourage energy and monetary savings for residents.

The Plan would promote the protection of environmental quality through the use of native plants and compliance with endangered species laws. An additional public elementary school would be needed to accommodate the growing youth population. Population growth would require additional fire and police personnel to serve the key growth areas and provide adequate emergency response services. All utilities including water, power, gas, and waste services would need to expand to accommodate the increased growth.

The physical character of the City's appearance would be enhanced by additional street elements such as street lighting, landscaping, street furniture, and bicycle and pedestrian amenities. Improving existing gateway signs and creating new gateway signs in growth areas would mark and announce entry into Wasco and reinforce its identity and sense of place.



Map 2.3 Preferred Growth Scenario with Key Growth Areas



## CHAPTER 3. LAND USE ELEMENT

### *Introduction*

---

The Land Use Element defines current and future land uses in Wasco. This element ties together the goals, policies, and actions of other elements in the General Plan, while promoting compatibility of uses and preserving valuable community assets and resources. This element considers constraints on land use resulting from physical, legal, and environmental issues as well as the needs and wants of the community in order to create goals and policies to guide the development of all uses in the City.

Trend data and future projections indicate that population and related housing and employment growth can be accommodated; however, jobs, economic opportunity, and public space are essential for the well-being of City residents. The Land Use element prioritizes services, recreational opportunities, retail and business opportunities, while maintaining Wasco's small-town character. Careful selection of corridors and key growth areas guide the Land Use element, the most prominent being: (1) West Poso Drive, (2) S. Palm Avenue, (3) North SR-43, (4) Historic Downtown 7th Street, (5) South SR-43, and (6) Wasco Center.

#### **A. Purpose and Requirements**

The Land Use Element serves as a guide and blueprint for planners, the general public, developers, and decision makers for the future development and growth of Wasco. The main purpose of this element is to designate the location, distribution, and intensity of uses, notably: housing, commercial and industrial development, recreation, open space, and agriculture.

#### **B. Planning Boundaries**

Section C in Chapter 1 and Map 1.2 identify Wasco's planning boundaries, which include City limits of incorporated territory where land use is under the City's control and the sphere of influence (SOI) of unincorporated land. Land uses within the unincorporated area of the SOI are predominantly agricultural with some residential uses as well. Table 3.1 shows the distribution of land uses.

#### **C. Land Use Population Growth Projections**

The allocation of land for future use depends on population growth and attendant need for housing, public spaces, public facilities, commercial use and infrastructure. The Land Use Element therefore uses projected population as the basis for allocation of land for various uses. Kern County projects that the population in Wasco can approach 47,500 residents by 2040 as illustrated in Table 2.1 in the previous chapter. This level of growth would equate to the need for space to accommodate: (a) additional 5,369 housing units by 2040; (b) approximately 2,406 additional jobs; and (c) ancillary spaces for recreation, schools, and other public facilities.

## D. Measuring Density & Intensity

Commonly, the term “density” is expressed as number of jobs or persons or housing units per acre. Planners try to recognize the differences in the variables (persons and buildings) by referring to population density and building intensity. In land use planning, residential density is measured in number of units per acre whereas the intensity of office, retail and industrial development is measured in floor area to land area ratios – FAR. Thus while land use designations (residential, commercial, industrial, etc.) identify the type of allowable uses, building intensity standards define the concentration of uses. The Governor’s Office of Planning and Research (OPR, 2003) recommends that each intensity standard include both: (a) permitted land uses or building types; and (2) concentration of use.

- *Permitted uses and building types* is a qualitative measure of the uses that are allowable in each land use designation. Examples of land permitted uses include residential, commercial, industrial, etc.
- *The concentration of use* can be defined by one or more quantitative measures that relate directly to the amount of physical development that is allowed. According to OPR: (a) maximum dwelling units per acre is a good residential standard; (b) floor area ratio (the ratio of building floor area to the total site area) is a useful measure of commercial and industrial intensity; (c) the dual standard of maximum lot coverage and maximum building height is suitable for agricultural, open-space, and recreational designations where development is being limited.
- *Residential density* is expressed in the Wasco General Plan as the number of residential dwelling units per gross acre of land.
- *Floor Area Ratio (FAR)* in the Wasco General Plan is the gross floor area permitted on a site divided by the total net area of the site. For example, on a site with 10,000 net square feet of land area, a floor area ratio of 1.0 will allow a maximum of 10,000 gross square feet of building floor area to be built. On the same site, an FAR of 1.5 would allow 15,000 square feet of floor area; an FAR of 2.0 would allow 20,000 square feet; and an FAR of 0.5 would allow only 5,000 square feet. FARs are typically applied on a parcel-by-parcel basis as opposed to an average FAR for an entire land use or zoning district.
- *Building intensity* is defined as concentration of use on land. For residential uses, it is the actual number or the allowable range of dwelling units per net or gross acre. For non-residential uses, it is the actual or the maximum permitted floor area ratios (FARs).

In this Wasco General Plan, the permitted uses and concentrations are outlined and illustrated in the next subsection under land use designations. Table 3.1 is a summary of uses and concentrations.

**Table 3.1 Wasco General Plan Density/Intensity Assumptions**

Land Use Classification	Unit Density (du/acre)			Floor Area Ratio (FAR)		
	Min	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.
Rural Residential	0	1	2			
Estate Residential	2	3	3.5			
Low Density Residential	3.5	5	7.5			
Medium Density Residential	7.6	12	15			
High Density Residential	15.1	18	24			
Professional Office	10	12	24	0.1	0.2	0.6
Central Business District	10	12	24	0.2	0.5	1
Neighborhood Commercial				0.1	0.2	0.5
Community Retail Commercial				0.1	0.3	0.6
Highway Commercial				0.1	0.2	0.5
Service Commercial				0.1	0.2	0.5
Light Industrial				0.1	0.5	1
Heavy Industrial				0.1	0.5	2
Public and Institutional				0.1	0.2	1
Open Space/Parks				0	0.05	0.1
Agriculture		1 du/lot				

## Land Use Designations

Map 3.1 depicts land use designations envisioned in the 2040 General Plan. As previously shown in Map 2.3, the abbreviated legend shows the key land use categories for which land is allocated to accommodate anticipated growth under the Plan. Detailed breakdowns of land use types are outlined in the following subsections. It is noteworthy that this is one of multiple potential visions for the future. As conditions change into the future, needs can change necessitating adjustments to or revisions of this vision. The culmination of changes may be amendments to the Plan for minor changes or future updates to the General Plan, if changes are major.

Each residential category indicates a range of densities deemed reasonable and desirable for areas within the Planning Area. The maximum density indicated defines the number of units per gross acre within a given area. Residential development must provide at least the minimum number of units per gross acre indicated in the General Plan, unless a Conditional Use Permit has been granted. This requirement is intended to encourage the location of certain residential product types and densities consistent with adjacent land uses, access, public services, and environmental concerns.

**Legend**

- Wasco Sphere of Influence
- Wasco City Limits
- Airport Zones**
  - Airport Runway
  - Zone A
  - Zone B1
  - Zone C
  - Zone D
- City Limits Land Use Designation**
  - Agriculture
  - Open Space
  - Rural Residential
  - Estate Residential
  - Low Density Residential
  - Medium Density Residential
  - High Density Residential
  - Central Business District
  - Professional Office
  - Neighborhood Commercial
  - Community Retail Commercial
  - Highway Commercial
  - Service Commercial
  - Light Industrial
  - Heavy Industrial
  - Public Facilities

**City Limits Land Use Designation**

**Land Use Designation**

**City of Wasco**  
2040 GENERAL PLAN LAND USE MAP



## A. Rural Residential (RR) – 0 to 2.0 DU/acre

The Rural Residential land use category allows a maximum density of 2 dwelling units per gross acres of land. The designation provides for a land use pattern characterized by residential development with larger lot sizes and a minimum lot size of 20,000 square feet. Rural residential parcels are primarily located along Wasco's outskirts and extend into the City's Sphere of Influence. Residential density lower than 1 unit per acre need not to be served by city sewer and water if adequate private services can be provided.



Photo of Wasco residence representing rural residential (Google Maps, 2013)

## B. Estate Residential (RE) – 2.0 to 3.5 DU/acre

The Estate Residential land use category allows for a maximum density of 3.5 dwelling units per gross acre. The Estate Residential land use designation is intended to promote larger lot homes as a transition from suburban residential areas to surrounding rural areas. The majority of estate residential parcels are located north of SR 46, along the edge of the City.



Photo of Wasco residence representing estate residential (Land Use Inventory, 2014)

### C. Low Density Residential (RL) 3.5 to 7.5 DU/acre

The Low Density Residential land use category allows for a maximum of 7.5 dwelling units per gross acre and a minimum of 3.5. This designation provides for a land use pattern and development of predominantly single-family homes. The majority of residential parcels in the City are designated low density and their concentration realized throughout the City. Lot sizes generally range from 6,000 to 10,000 square feet.



Photo of Wasco residence representing low density residential (Google Maps, 2013)

### D. Medium Density Residential (RM) 7.6 to 15.0 DU/acre

The Medium Density Residential land use category allows for a maximum of 15 dwelling units per gross acre and a minimum of 7.6. This designation provides for a land use pattern and development of predominantly small scale multiple family residential developments. The majority of medium density residential parcels are located at the southeast end of Wasco, south of Poso Road.



Photo of Wasco residence representing medium density residential (Land Use Inventory, 2014)

## E. High Density Residential (RH) 15.1 to 24.0 DU/acre

The High Density Residential land use allows for a maximum of 24 dwelling units per gross acre and a minimum of 15.1. This designation is intended to provide for a land use pattern and development of innovative site planning, on-site recreational amenities, and be located near major community facilities. A majority of high density residential parcels are located at the south end of Wasco, south of Poso Road. There are also pockets of small concentrations near the northwest edge of Wasco.



Photo of Wasco residence representing high density residential (Land Use Inventory, 2014)

## F. Neighborhood Commercial (NC) FAR 0.1 to 0.5

Neighborhood commercial land use is defined as small shopping establishments, markets, and other uses which provide types of goods purchased frequently by residents in the area. They are intended to provide ready access to commercial goods through walking and biking or with very short auto trips. The General Plan proposes three neighborhood commercial centers at: (1) West Poso Drive, (2) S. Palm Avenue, and (3) North SR-43.

## G. Community Retail Commercial (RC) FAR 0.1 to 0.6

Community retail commercial land use is defined as shopping centers, strip malls, markets, gas stations, and any other uses where goods are primarily sold and purchased. Community retail commercial places include: local grocery stores, big-box stores, locally owned clothing stores, and specialty shops. The retail category accounts for 56 acres of total commercial space in Wasco, and 49 percent of total commercial acres.

## H. Highway Commercial (HC) FAR 0.1 to 0.5

Highway commercial land may include shopping centers, strip malls, markets, gas stations, grocery stores, big-box stores, clothing stores, and specialty shops that are strategically located along busy travel corridors, intersections or interchanges to take advantage of the market created by motorists passing by. The proposed Wasco Center is an example of a highway commercial establishment meant to draw from the larger region around Wasco because of its accessibility by highway.



## **I. Service Commercial (SC) FAR 0.1 to 0.5**

Service commercial land use includes any business that does work for a customer, but is not involved in manufacturing of goods. Local services include: vehicle cleaning, repair or towing, laundry mat, beauty parlors, nail salons, restaurants, and other services. The service category accounts for 54 acres of total commercial space in Wasco and 47 percent of total commercial acres.

## **J. Central Business District Commercial (CB) FAR 0.2 to 1.0**

The Central Business District Commercial designation provides a wider variety of goods and services to a number of neighborhoods. Two such districts are proposed in the Wasco General Plan: (1) Historic Downtown 7th Street and (2) South SR-43. A centrally-located district commercial, such as in the Historic Downtown District is termed central business district (CBD) commercial. Commercial uses may include offices of doctors and lawyers, restaurants and entertainment venues that need central locations to provide the most efficient level of access to residents citywide.

## **K. Professional Office (PO) FAR 0.1 to 0.6**

Professional Office commercial land use includes business, financial, and professional services. Some office services include: local banks, insurance industries, and other professional offices. This commercial category accounts for nearly 10 acres of total commercial space in Wasco.

## **L. Agriculture (AG) 1 DU/lot**

Agriculture makes up the majority of open space land use in Wasco. The 2014 Land Use Inventory recorded 8,362 acres of agricultural space within Wasco and its Sphere of Influence. According to a biannual survey of all the agricultural land in the state, conducted by the California Department of Conservation, there are 2,991 acres of Prime Farmland in Wasco. There are 174 acres of farmland classified as important to the State. Residential density is 1 unit per lot.

## **M. Light Industrial (LI) FAR 0.1 to 1.0**

There are 170 acres of industrial land in Wasco. This accounts for 1 percent of total city acreage. Industrial uses are concentrated along both sides of SR 43 and north of SR 46. The Wasco General Plan guides the development of industrial land use and does not limit industrial growth by acreage. Instead, the Plan encourages future industrial expansion outside of the City and to the east, close to SR 99. The majority of industrial uses in Wasco are characterized as “light” including warehousing and storage.

## **N. Heavy Industrial (HI) FAR 0.1 to 2.0**

Heavy industrial uses refer to manufacturing with heavy duty machinery. They tend to emit noise and gaseous fumes as well. The closest to heavy industrial uses in Wasco include a coal processing facility along SR 43 and a large agricultural processing facility north of SR 46.

## **O. Public and Institutional (PI) FAR 0.1 to 1.0**

According to the 2014 Land Use Inventory, public institutional uses in Wasco occupy approximately 842 acres of land on 95 different parcels. Public facilities account for 7 percent of all the City's total acreage. Such facilities include: schools, fire stations, police stations, public works facilities, and other spaces owned by public agencies.

## **P. Open Space/ Parks (OP) FAR 0.0 to 0.1**

Parks refer to open-space lands whose primary purpose is recreation. Open-Space refers to any parcel or area of land or water that is essentially unimproved and devoted to an open-space use for the purposes of (1) the preservation of natural resources, (2) the managed production of resources, (3) outdoor

recreation, or (4) public health and safety. According to the city of Wasco's Urban Greening, Parks, and Open Space Master Plan, there are 6 acres of existing neighborhood parks and 41 acres of existing community parks. Going by the Quimby Act Standard of 3 acres of park space per 1,000 residents, Wasco has a park deficit of 6.85 acres. Going by the requirement in the 2002 General Plan for 6 acres per 1,000 residents, the City has a park deficit of 69 acres.

## Q. Land Use/Zoning Consistency

Zoning is legally required to be consistent with General Plan land use designations. In order to demonstrate this consistency General Plans typically set out a consistency or correspondence table depicting which zoning districts are considered to be consistent with the General Plan land use designations. Table 3.2 shows consistency between the General Plan and Zoning Ordinance.

**Table 3.2 Determination of Zoning Consistency for Wasco General Plan Use Categories**

General Plan Land Use Category	Consistent Zoning Designation
Rural Residential	R-R Rural Residential A-L Limited Agriculture
Estate Residential	R-R Rural Residential R-E Residential Estate R-1-10 Single Family Residential: 10,00
Low Density Residential	R-1-8 Single Family Residential: 8,000 R-1-6 Single Family Residential: 6,000
Medium Density Residential	R-2 Medium Density Residential
High Density Residential	R-3 High Density Residential
Neighborhood Commercial	C-N Neighborhood Commercial P-O Professional Office
Community Retail Commercial	C-R Commercial Retail P-O Professional Office P-F Public Facilities
Highway Commercial	C-H Highway Commercial
Service Commercial	C-S Service Commercial P-F Public Facilities
Central Business District Commercial	C-D Central District P-O Professional Office
Professional Office	P-O Professional Office
Agriculture	A-E Exclusive Agriculture A-L Limited Agriculture
Light Industrial	I-L Light Industrial P-F Public Facilities
Heavy Industrial	I-H Heavy Industrial P-F Public Facilities
Public and Institutional	P-F Public Facilities O-S Parks Recreation & Open Space
Open Space/Parks	O-S Parks Recreation & Open Space

The OPR Guidelines (2003) require consistency between elements of the General Plan (internal consistency) and between land use planning as specified in the General Plan and implementation tools as specified, for instance, in zoning. The following excerpts identify these requirements:

#### *Internal Consistency*

The OPR Guidelines require that “the general plan and elements and parts thereof comprise an integrated, internally consistent and compatible statement of policies for the adopting agency” (§65300.5; OPR, 2003, p12). The concept of internal consistency requires that there are no policy conflicts in either text or diagrams between the components of a general plan. This means that different policies in the various elements must be balanced and, where necessary, reconciled within the plan. This idea was introduced under General Plan Requirements in Chapter 1.

#### *Implementation Consistency*

“Counties, general law cities, and charter cities with populations of more than two million are required to maintain consistency between their zoning ordinance and their adopted general plan (§65860). Charter cities with populations under two million are not subject to this mandate but may choose to enact their own code requirements for consistency (§65803 and §65860; OPR, 2003, p164). Where the consistency requirement applies, every zoning action, such as the adoption of new zoning ordinance text or the amendment of a zoning ordinance map, must be consistent with the general plan . . .

When a general plan amendment makes the zoning inconsistent, the zoning must be changed to re-establish consistency “within a reasonable time” (§65860(c)). According to the California Supreme Court, “[t]he Planning and Zoning Law does not contemplate that general plans will be amended to conform to zoning ordinances. The tail does not wag the dog.” (Leshar Communications vs. City of Walnut Creek, supra).

State law does not prescribe what constitutes “a reasonable time” for reconciling the zoning ordinance with the general plan. OPR suggests that when possible, general plan amendments and necessary related zoning changes be heard concurrently (§65862). When concurrent hearings are not feasible, OPR suggests the following time periods:

- For minor general plan amendments (those involving a relatively small area), six months.
- For extensive amendments to the general plan (such as a revision that results in the inconsistency of large areas), two years.”

Zoning consistency may be achieved in three parts: uses and standards, spatial patterns, and timing.

## **R. Airport Land Use Compatibility**

The OPR Guidelines also require that the land use element be consistent with airport land use compatibility plans where applicable (§ 65302.3). According to the California Airport Land Use Planning Handbook (2011), airport land use compatibility is the reconciliation of how land development and airports function together. “Airport compatible land uses are defined as those uses that can coexist with a nearby airport without either constraining the safe and efficient operation of the airport or exposing people living or working nearby to unacceptable levels of noise or (safety) hazards. Compatibility concerns include any airport impact that adversely affects the livability of surrounding communities, as well as any community characteristic that can adversely affect the viability of an airport (Planning Advisory Service (PAS) Report Number 562. 2010, p. 39)”.

According to the Handbook, incompatible development near an airport can lead to a politically contentious relationship between an airport and the communities around it, resulting in complaints and demands for restrictions on airport operations, ultimately threatening the airport’s ability to operate efficiently and serve its function in the local economy. For these reasons, the OPR guidelines require that

airport land use compatibility plans, where appropriate, should also be consistent with the general plan. In addition to consistency between plans, general plans must also be consistent with airport land use compatibility plans in specified regions, unless overridden by a two thirds vote of the local government, pursuant to Public Utilities Code §21676.

## ***Summary of Land Use Changes***

---

This section outlines changes in the allocation of land to various use categories under the 2040 General Plan in comparison with designations in the 2002 General Plan.

A majority of the proposed new developments and land uses are to occur on vacant or underutilized land. The Preferred Growth Scenario would concentrate new development in six designated areas of growth. These areas were chosen because of the community's desire to contain growth within City limits. The locations for growth include: areas with limited available amenities; available vacant land for development; and already approved projects.

It is noteworthy that the most noticeable change between the previous (2002) and the proposed 2040 Plan is expansion in space for agriculture as a result of focusing development in growth areas. Other gains relate to growth in space for highway and service commercial uses in response to community aspirations for jobs, shopping opportunities, and opportunities for increased revenue.

It is also noteworthy that the rather high population projection and attendant space needs for housing are accommodated mainly within City limits. Consistent with the attempt at more contained development, high density residential use would see a slight growth in acreage within City limits even though total residential acreage is reduced.

In the SOI outside City limits, there is projected to be loss of "open space" or vacant residential lands in favor of agriculture. As described in the details on the preferred scenario, some of the "open space" loss in the SOI is actually a swap with similar land within the City to enable contiguous urban development in accordance with the development goals of the 2040 General Plan.

## ***Holding Capacity***

---

Holding capacity, also termed buildout capacity refers to development of land to its full potential or theoretical capacity as permitted under current or proposed planning or zoning designations. For a given piece of land therefore, the holding capacity is the maximum development that is possible under a specified density or intensity designation. Holding capacity can change if the specified intensity of development changes. The holding capacities determined in Table 3.3 are based on the densities and intensities specified in Table 3.2. The City has room to accommodate a maximum of 13,960 housing units compared to the projected need of 10,500 dwelling units by 2040. This shows room to accommodate growth beyond 2040.

**Table 3.3 Wasco General Plan Holding Capacity**

<b>Holding Capacities within City Limits</b>					
<b>Land Use</b>	<b>Acres</b>	<b>Max Density</b>	<b>Max FAR</b>	<b>Capacity (DU)</b>	<b>Capacity (1000s GSF)</b>
Agriculture	790		0.05		1,721
Commercial Office	22		0.6		583
Commercial Retail	413		0.5		9,002
Commercial Service	53		0.5		1,153
Industrial	855		1.5		55,847
Open Space	51		0.1		221
Public Facilities	1,664		1		72,484
Low Density Residential	1,433	7.5		10,751	
Medium Density Residential	135	15		2,018	
High Density Residential	50	24		1,191	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,466</b>			<b>13,960</b>	<b>141,012</b>
<b>Holding Capacities within Total Sphere including City Limits</b>					
<b>Land Use</b>	<b>Acres</b>	<b>Max Density</b>	<b>Max FAR</b>	<b>Capacity (DU)</b>	<b>Capacity (1000s GSF)</b>
Agriculture	5,175		0.05		11,270
Commercial Office	22		0.6		583
Commercial Retail	431		0.5		9,398
Commercial Service	63		0.5		1,364
Industrial	1,111		1.5		72,615
Open Space	52		0.1		226
Public Facilities	1,825		1		79,508
Low Density Residential	2,624	7.5		13,452	
Medium Density Residential	135	15		2,247	
High Density Residential	50	24		1,993	
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,487</b>			<b>17,692</b>	<b>174,965</b>



## ***Land Use Goals, Policies and Implementation Actions***

---

### **GOALS**

#### **LU GOAL 1**

Preservation of the City's small town character, neighborhood quality, and long-term economic vitality of the community

#### **LU GOAL 2**

A logical, orderly development pattern that matches the City's ability to provide services

#### **LU GOAL 3.**

A thriving historic Downtown that is the symbolic and functional center of the City's business, professional, governmental and social activities

#### **LU GOAL 4.**

High-quality choices in housing types and densities in a variety of neighborhoods where residents can fulfill their varied individual housing needs

#### **LU GOAL 5.**

High-quality commercial and industrial development in the City that provides for the service needs and job opportunities of the residents

#### **LU GOAL 6.**

Viability of the agricultural lands surrounding the City are preserved and protected while allowing for the planned growth within the City's Sphere of Influence

The following policies and actions are intended to implement these goals:

### **POLICIES AND ACTIONS**

#### **I. OVERALL CITY DEVELOPMENT POLICIES**

##### **LU POLICY 1**

The City shall encourage development that preserves and enhances the rural small town character and neighborhood quality that makes Wasco a special place.

##### *LU ACTION 1.1*

Establish city-wide design guidelines that define and preserve the small-town scale and rural character of Wasco.

##### *LU ACTION 1.2*

Review the Zoning Code and development application requirements and amend as necessary to ensure that new development will be consistent with community character and enhance functionality of the City.

##### **LU POLICY 2**

Fiscal impacts of development shall be considered to ensure that there are adequate resources for providing all required public facilities, infrastructure and services.

#### *LU ACTION 2.1*

Adopt appropriate development thresholds for submission of a Fiscal Impact Analysis, and determine standards and requirements for such an analysis. Based on established thresholds, projects with the potential for significant fiscal impacts shall be required to submit a Fiscal Impact Analysis as part of the planning application submittal.

### **LU POLICY 3**

Encourage consistent and comprehensive planning for the city.

#### *LU ACTION 3.1*

Establish a periodic schedule to review and update as necessary the City's General Plan, General Plan Land Use Diagram, and Zoning Code.

#### *LU ACTION 3.2*

Following the adoption of the General Plan update, the City shall prepare revisions and/or amendments to the Zoning Code text to incorporate necessary General Plan implementation measures and ensure consistency between the General Plan and Zoning Code within the City.

#### *LU ACTION 3.3*

Following the adoption of the General Plan update, the City shall prepare rezoning actions for specific property Land Use designation changes incorporated in the General Plan update, to ensure consistency between the General Plan and zoning within the City.

### **LU POLICY 5**

Require new development to pay its fair share of the cost of capital improvements and facilities needed to serve that development as well as city-wide improvements they contribute to the need for.

#### *LU ACTION 5.1*

New development approvals shall be required to construct necessary infrastructure to serve the project development and to pay fair-share impact fees based on adopted City infrastructure plans.

#### *LU ACTION 5.2*

Annually review and update the City's impact fee structure to make sure these fees are sufficient to cover planned infrastructure costs.

### **LU POLICY 6**

Utilize land efficiently to maintain a compact development pattern, enhance walkability, and limit farmland conversion in areas outside the planned General Plan growth area.

#### *LU ACTION 6.1*

Amend the Zoning Code to allow density increases on infill sites that can accommodate the increases without having an adverse effect on adjacent properties.

#### *LU ACTION 6.2*

Develop infrastructure phasing plans as a means of directing new development to areas which are most efficiently served by existing infrastructure and/or infrastructure extensions.

## **II. RESIDENTIAL LAND USE POLICIES**

### **LU POLICY 7**

Protect the integrity, scale, cohesiveness and character of existing residential neighborhoods.

*LU ACTION 7.1*

Develop residential design guidelines to ensure that existing single family neighborhoods are protected from development that is incompatible in scale and character with the neighborhood.

*LU ACTION 7.2*

Continue to enforce code compliance measures and programs to maintain the character of existing residential neighborhoods.

**LU POLICY 8**

Employ a neighborhood-based growth strategy whereby new pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods, complete with schools, parks, a range of housing types, and neighborhood-serving commercial services, form the basic planning unit or “building block” for new residential growth.

*LU ACTION 8.1*

Use the Precise Development Plan or Specific Plan process to encourage creative design in new residential development.

*LU ACTION 8.2*

Strengthen the integrity and safety of neighborhoods by requiring circulation design that provides for pedestrian and bicycle connectivity, and discourages cut-through traffic and speeding.

*LU ACTION 8.3*

Develop residential design guidelines that discourage inwardly-focused walled neighborhoods.

**III. COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL LAND USE POLICIES**

**LU POLICY 9**

Attract new businesses to the City that are compatible with the community character and improve the balance among commercial, office and industrial businesses so that the needs of Wasco residents are provided for without compromising the community character.

*LU ACTION 9.1*

Prepare and distribute marketing information to developers, business interests and commercial real estate brokers identifying the City’s economic development targets and available sites.

*LU ACTION 9.2*

Attend business development expositions and trade shows to promote economic development opportunities in Wasco.

*LU ACTION 9.3*

Zone sufficient parcels of land at a variety of sizes for commercial and industrial uses, develop infrastructure plans for the zoned parcels, and develop application processing information as part of the City’s economic development strategy.

*LU ACTION 9.4*

Develop design guidelines for neighborhood commercial development to ensure that such development has an appropriate scale and design character for its neighborhood setting.

**LU POLICY 10**

Work to retain and expand existing businesses within the City that are compatible with the community character and provide needed services and jobs for residents.

*LU ACTION 10.1*

Establish and implement a business visitation program to assess the local business climate and identify the unique needs of business owners in the City.

*LU ACTION 10.2*

Develop a design strategy to transform the Highway 46 retail corridor into a distinctive, attractive and efficient commercial area as the primary “window” to the community.

**LU POLICY 11**

Enhance the City’s historic Downtown core by creating an attractive and pedestrian-oriented area that reflects the City’s historic character while providing a mix of uses.

*LU ACTION 11.1*

Develop a streetscape and pedestrian access plan for downtown 7th Street that promotes a pedestrian-friendly, landscaped framework for business, shopping and social activities.

*LU ACTION 11.2*

Update the Historic Downtown District Overlay Plan to better define guidelines for identification and treatment of sites and buildings within the historic downtown to ensure that the conversion, re-use, or renovation of these structures does not destroy or significantly alter the character of the structures.

**LU POLICY 12**

Promote local job growth by maintaining an adequate supply of developable land for job-creating high quality industrial and manufacturing businesses.

*LU ACTION 12.1*

Prepare a conceptual plan for circulation and parcel division to accommodate a variety of industrial lot sizes within the industrially designated area east of J Street.

*LU ACTION 12.2*

Develop a backbone infrastructure master plan to serve the industrially zoned area east of J Street.

**LU POLICY 13**

New residential development adjacent to agricultural land use shall recognize the right of agricultural operations to exist and continue to operate in proximity to the residential development.

*LU ACTION 13.1*

The City shall continue to enforce its Right to Farm ordinance.

## CHAPTER 4. CIRCULATION ELEMENT

### *Introduction*

---

The Circulation Element focuses on the transportation infrastructure used to transport people and goods throughout the City, region, and beyond. The goals, policies, and actions were developed from a thorough review of the existing conditions to help inform future transportation and land use decisions. The Circulation Element provides a comprehensive overview of community characteristics in terms of roadways, railway facilities, aviation, parking, truck routes, bus transit services, non-motorized facilities, transportation demand and systems management, pavement management, and traffic safety within the City of Wasco.

Residents with access to at least one vehicle make up 96 percent of the total population in Wasco and a majority of the population, 73 percent of residents, drive alone to work. Eighteen percent of resident's carpool, 7 percent use taxicab, motorcycle or other means, 1 percent walk, and 0.4 percent work from home. The City of Wasco has a higher percentage of workers commuting by carpool or taxicab, motorcycle, or other means when compared to Kern County and the State of California, and a lower percentage commuting by public transportation, walking, and bicycling, or not commuting at all.

Two major highways intersect the City of Wasco. These highways, State Route 43 (SR 43) and State Route 46 (SR 46), connect Wasco to other California regions. The transportation network includes highways, arterials, and local roads. The roadways provide major access for freight trucks and passenger vehicles to surrounding cities, local destinations, schools, recreational sites, and residential areas. The City of Wasco is served by Kern County's regional transit with two fixed routes through the City with service between Lost Hills and Bakersfield. The City is also served by one Amtrak intercity passenger rail station.

The goal of this plan is to address the circulation needs by establishing connectivity throughout the City, reducing auto dependency, enhancing safety for all users, and increasing the quality of the transportation infrastructure. The Preferred Growth Scenario maintains the link between transportation and land use by emphasizing a well-connected multi-modal transportation system. It is recommended that the City prioritizes road, bike, and pedestrian infrastructure improvements.

### **A. Purpose and Requirements**

The Circulation Element is one of the seven mandatory elements of the General Plan, according to Government Code §65302. State statute requires the Element to address major thoroughfares, transportation routes, terminals, and other local public utilities and facilities. Additionally, the statute requires the Circulation Element to plan for a balanced, multimodal transportation network that meets the needs of all users of streets, roads, and highways. In order to implement this requirement, the Element must provide the framework for planning, designing, and building of complete streets as mandated by the California Complete Street Act (AB1358) of 2008.

Circulation is an integral part of a vibrant city. To promote an economically viable community, transportation needs to be connected and efficient. The Circulation Element must be closely related to the Land Use Element, as land use and circulation planning must be coordinated together, as mandated by State statute. Land use patterns can have a significant impact on the effectiveness of a multimodal transportation network since trip distance is a determinant of whether bicyclists, pedestrians, and transit users can reach a given destination. As also mandated by SB 375, cities must plan for how their land use and transportation networks will address greenhouse gases.

The Circulation Element is also an integral aspect of the Health, Safety and Air Quality Elements. Multimodal transportation and land use networks complement each other and can promote active modes of transportation, which significantly helps to increase physical activity rates and decrease obesity.

Further, multimodal transportation networks referencing and using complete streets practices can create safer travel facilities for all roadway users. Designing streets and travel routes that consider safe travel for all modes can reduce occurrence and severity of vehicular collisions with pedestrians and bicyclists.

## ***Background and Setting***

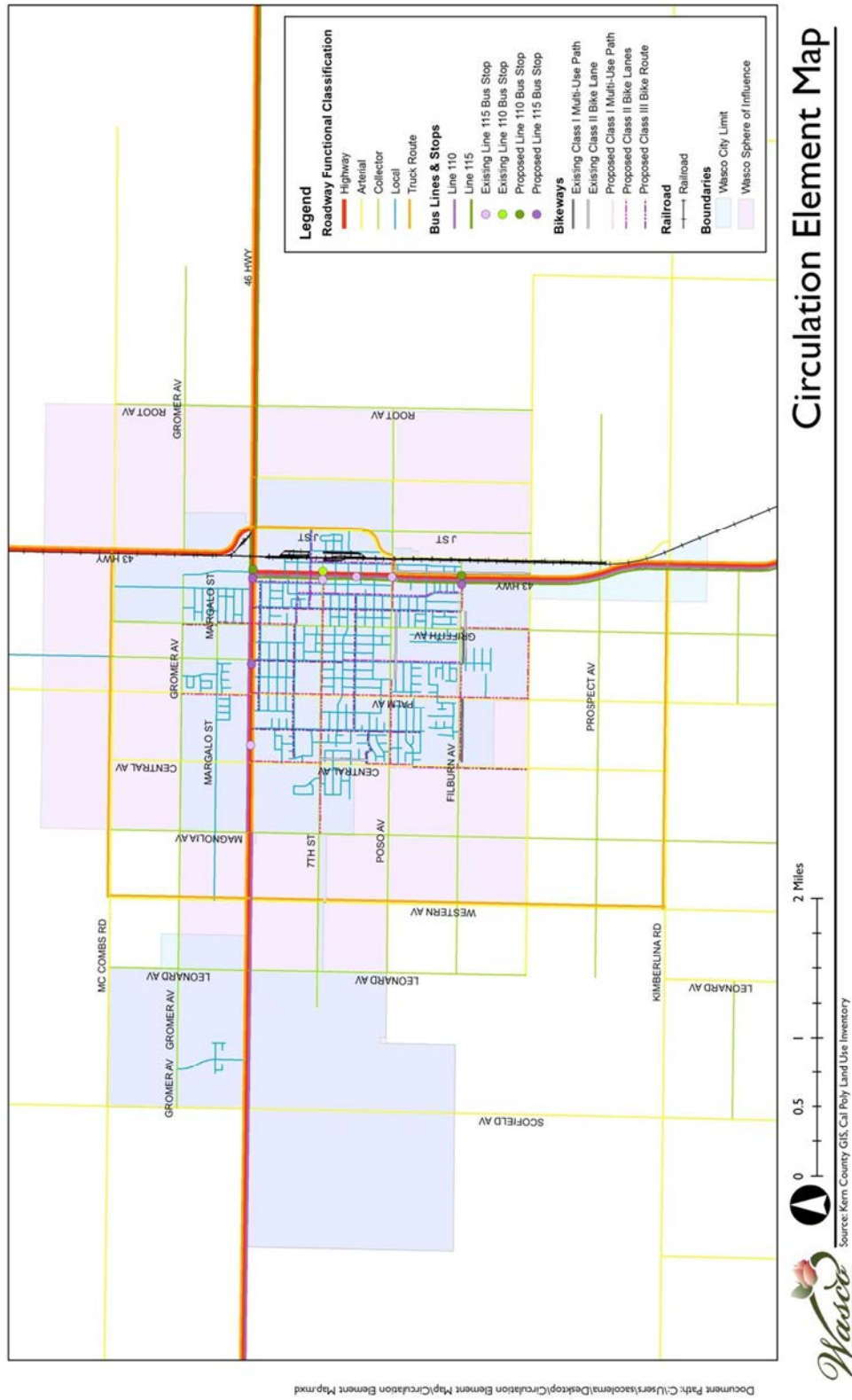
---

### **A. Street Classifications**

The Federal Highway Administration mandates the use of the federal classification system by encouraging local communities, like the City of Wasco, to develop their roadway classification systems. Categorizing streets through functional classification informs the design of facilities. Map 4.1 identifies the hierarchy of roadways in Wasco. Common classifications are:

- **Freeways.** Freeways are operated and maintained by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). These facilities are designed as high-volume, high-speed facilities for inter-city and regional traffic. Access to these facilities is limited. The nearest freeways are Interstate 5 (I-5), which is 14 miles west of the City of Wasco and SR 99 which is 6 miles east of the City,
- **State Highways.** State highways are high-speed facilities that are maintained by Caltrans and serve mainly inter-regional travel. SR 43 and SR 46 bisect the City of Wasco. SR 46 is currently a two-lane conventional highway with no passing lanes that runs east-west. SR 43 runs north-south and contains numerous segments of two-lane conventional highway and becomes a four-lane divided highway between Wasco and Shafter.
- **Arterials.** Arterials are the principal network for through-traffic within a community and between communities. Arterials have between two and six traffic lanes and provide connections between residential and shopping areas, places of employment, recreational areas, and other places of assembly. SR 43 and SR 46 serve the arterial function in Wasco.
- **Collectors.** Collectors “collect” traffic from local roads and connect traffic to arterial roadways. Collector routes are typically shorter than arterial routes, but longer than local roads. These often provide traffic circulation within residential neighborhoods as well as commercial, industrial, and civic districts. Major grid streets like Palm Avenue, Poso Avenue and 7<sup>th</sup> Street provide the collector function in Wasco.
- **Local.** Local roads are two-lane streets that provide local access and service and are maintained by the local jurisdiction. They include residential, commercial, industrial, and rural streets. Most streets in the City of Wasco provide the function of local roads.

## Map 4.1 Roadway Functional Classification Map



## B. Level of Service

Level of service (LOS) describes the operating conditions a typical user experiences in a transportation system. LOS is a measure of flow of traffic relative to the geometrics and capacity of the type of transportation system in question. LOS is defined in categories ranging from A to F. “A” represents the best traffic flow, and “F” represents the worst flow as shown in Table 4.1:

**Table 4.1 General Descriptions of LOS**

Level of Service	General Operating Conditions
A	Free flow with low volumes and high speeds.
B	Reasonably free flow, but speeds beginning to be restricted by traffic.
C	In stable flow zone, but most drivers are restricted in the freedom to select their own speeds.
D	Approaching unstable flow; drivers have littler freedom to select their own speeds.
E	Unstable flow; may be short stoppages
F	Unacceptable congestion; stop and go; forced flow.

The American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) prescribes, as appropriate, LOS levels for road classifications in a rural setting. These are applicable to the City of Wasco’s roadway network and are shown in Table 4.2.

**Table 4.2 Rural Level of Service Standards**

Functional Class	Rural Level of Service
Freeway	B
Arterial	B
Collector	C
Local	D

The current LOS for the two-lane highway section of SR 46 is D and is projected to range between D and E. In Wasco, the width of SR 46’s segment at 108 feet would enable widening to a four-lane conventional highway to accommodate traffic growth.

## C. Existing Road Network

The City’s roadway system consists of a well-established grid network with some limitations. Sidewalks are not consistently provided for pedestrians, and other parts of the city are less connected. There are few traffic signals in Wasco, with most signalized controls located along SR 46.



## **ARTERIALS – 110’ ROW, 4 LANES WITH MEDIAN**

SR 43 and SR 46 are the major regional thoroughfares in Wasco. They connect the community to nearby cities including Bakersfield. They are State Highways for intercity travel, but also provide the function of arterials to the City of Wasco. SR 43 is a 4-lane facility from Kimberlina Road to Poso Avenue, North of Poso SR 43 becomes F Street and functions as a collector with one lane in each direction and a two-way left turn lane to Highway 46. After intersecting with SR 46, SR 43 becomes Wasco-Pond Road – Central Valley Highway.

According to federal standards, one lane of an arterial should be 11 to 12 feet in width. The City of Wasco lists an arterial as having a half road travel lane width of 29 feet, making each lane 11 feet wide with a 7-foot-wide parking lane. California recommends National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO) standards, which suggest that median refuge islands measure a minimum width of six feet. Wasco’s median is quite generous, providing 16-foot wide medians. Some arterials in the City of Wasco have 110-foot wide rights-of-way, well over the federally recommended 80-foot arterials in rural areas. Arterials include McCombs Ave., Filburn Ave., Central Ave., Western Ave., SR 46, Scofield Avenue, Palm Avenue north of SR 46, Kimberlina Road, and J Street between Poso and SR 46.

## **COLLECTORS – 86’ TO 96’ ROW, 2 TO 4 LANES**

The collectors in the City of Wasco include Poso Ave., Palm Ave., south of SR 46, Gromer Ave., Magnolia Ave., Jackson Avenue, Griffith Avenue, Wasco Avenue / J Street south of Poso, and 7<sup>th</sup> Street. These streets are generally one wide lane in each direction with on-street parking. Two-way left turn lanes are present intermittently.

Federal standards recommend 10 to 12 feet lane widths for collectors. The City of Wasco notes that its collector lanes measure at 11 feet in width.

## **MINOR COLLECTORS/LOCAL STREETS – 58’ TO 60’ ROW, 2 LANES**

These streets are two lane minor collectors that provide direct access within neighborhood areas. They function as both minor collectors and local streets.

Federal standards recommend 9 to 12-foot wide lanes. According to the City of Wasco, its local streets travel lanes vary between 10 to 12 feet in width.

## **D. Truck Routes and Rail Corridor**

### **TRUCK ROUTES**

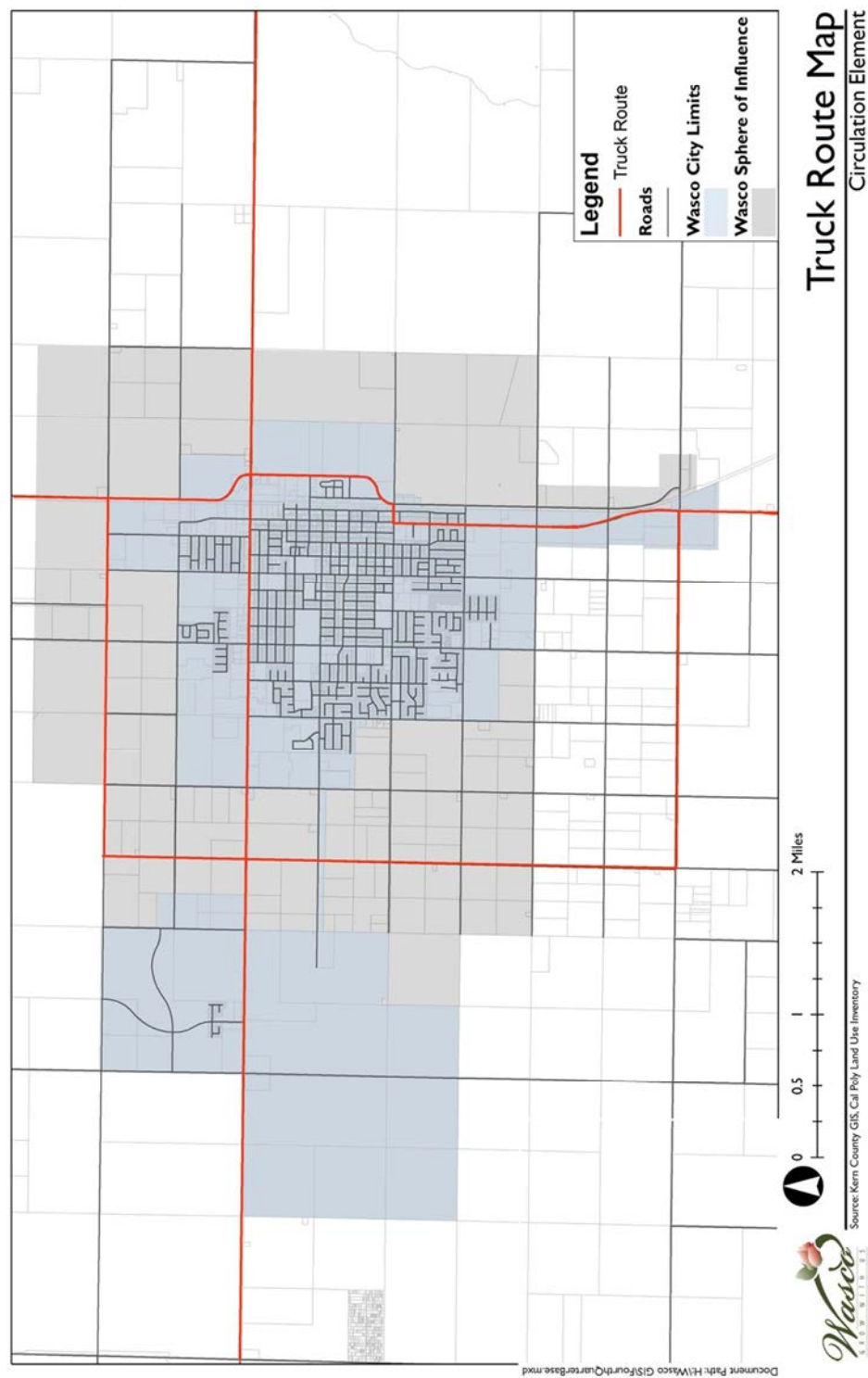
This section defines the designated truck routes that pass through the City of Wasco. The City of Wasco has designated the following as truck routes:

- McCombs Road from SR 43 to Western Ave.
- SR 43 from Kimberlina Avenue to Poso Drive
- Poso Drive east to J Street
- J Street north to SR 46
- Central Valley Highway north from SR 46 to city limits
- SR 46 from the easternmost city limit to the westernmost city limit
- Western Ave. from McCombs to Kimberlina

Truck routes, SR 46 and SR 43, are under the jurisdiction of the California Department of Transportation. According to Caltrans, truck traffic is reported at the beginning and end of the State Route. On SR 46, 31

to 32 percent of all traffic is comprised of trucks, while 24 to 28 percent of all traffic is comprised of trucks with more than two axels. Map 4.2 shows the truck routes in Wasco.

Map 4.2 Truck Route Map



## RAIL CORRIDOR

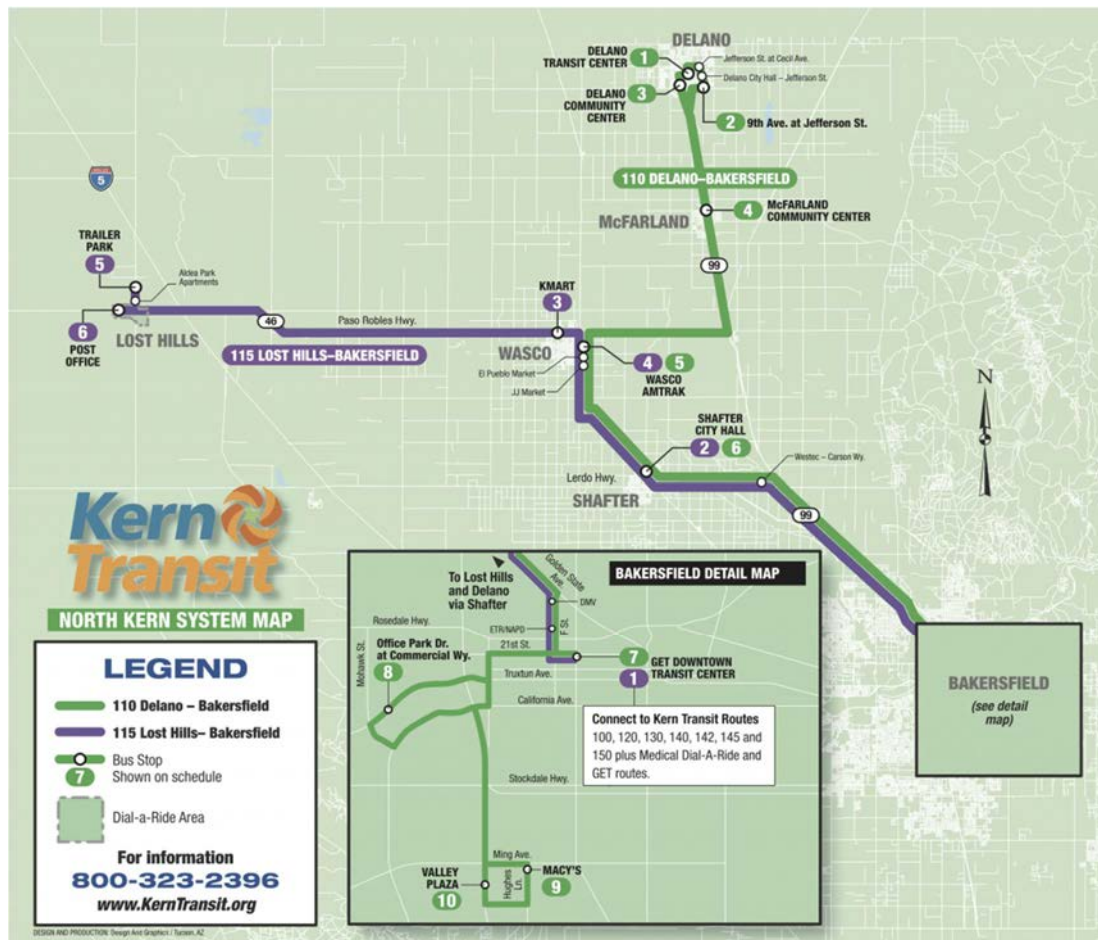
This section defines the existing railway facilities that pass through the City of Wasco. In 1897, the Santa Fe Railroad laid tracks through the area. The railroad tracks traverse the eastern part of the City in a north-south direction parallel to SR 43. This remains a key freight rail corridor through the Central Valley of California shipping out products and bringing in supplies.

Sharing rail infrastructure in this corridor with freight, the City of Wasco is served by one Amtrak station, located at 7th St. and G St. Approximately 50,000 riders use the rail system, with revenues estimated to be \$500,000. The station is owned and maintained by the City, but is operated by the California Department of Transportation. As of 2012, the City experienced an average of 3 minutes in delay.

## E. Public Transit

This section defines the public transit services and facilities located within or provided to the City of Wasco. The City of Wasco is served by Kern County's regional transit system. Kern County administers a passenger bus service between the rural communities of the County. There are 17 fixed transit routes; one route offers service between Lost Hills and Bakersfield and another offers service between Bakersfield and Delano via Wasco. Dial-A-Ride (DAR) service is also available in most communities including Wasco. The latest public hearing took place on February 11, 2014, where there were no complaints or comments filed. Thus, the Resolution #08-14 was adopted in that no testimony was put forward of any unmet transit needs. Error! Reference source not found.3 shows the transit routes, which serve the City of Wasco.

**Map 4.3 Area Transit Map**



## F. Rail/High Speed Rail

The proposed California High-Speed Rail is planned to parallel the existing railroad corridor for freight and Amtrak lines. It will be located along the west side of the BNSF ROW, however there will be no opportunity for a station within the City. When operational, City residents can access the high-speed rail service in the neighboring cities of Bakersfield and Fresno.

## G. Bicycle and Pedestrian Circulation

This section identifies existing bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure in the City of Wasco. The land use inventory identified the existence and conditions of sidewalks and biking infrastructure throughout the City.

### BICYCLE INFRASTRUCTURE

Bicycle facilities in the City of Wasco are defined according to the following classes:

- Class I Bikeway: Multi-use paths provide for bicycle and pedestrian travel on a paved right-of-way path completely separated from roadways (Bicycle Master Plan, 2014). These facilities are typically used by recreational bicyclists. Commuting bicyclists also use Class I facilities that provide access to work or school.
- Class II Bikeway: Bicycle lanes provide a signed, striped, and stenciled lane for one-way travel on a roadway. These facilities are typically used by commuting bicyclists and bicycle enthusiasts. Recreational bicyclists will also use Class II facilities if traffic speeds and volumes are relatively low. Class II bicycle lanes are often recommended on roadways with moderate traffic volumes and speeds where separation from motorists can increase the comfort of bicyclists.
- Class III Bikeway: Bicycle routes provide for shared roadway use and are generally identified only by markings and signs. These facilities may have a wide travel lane or shoulder that allow for parallel travel with motorists. A network of Class III bicycle routes provides low-traffic alternatives where bicyclists are sufficiently comfortable not to desire formal separation from motor vehicle traffic.

There are two existing Class I multi-use paths in the City of Wasco. Located on the north side of Filburn Avenue, one connects Griffith Avenue and Poplar Avenue, and the other starts at Palm Avenue, heads west, and stops just short of Central Avenue.

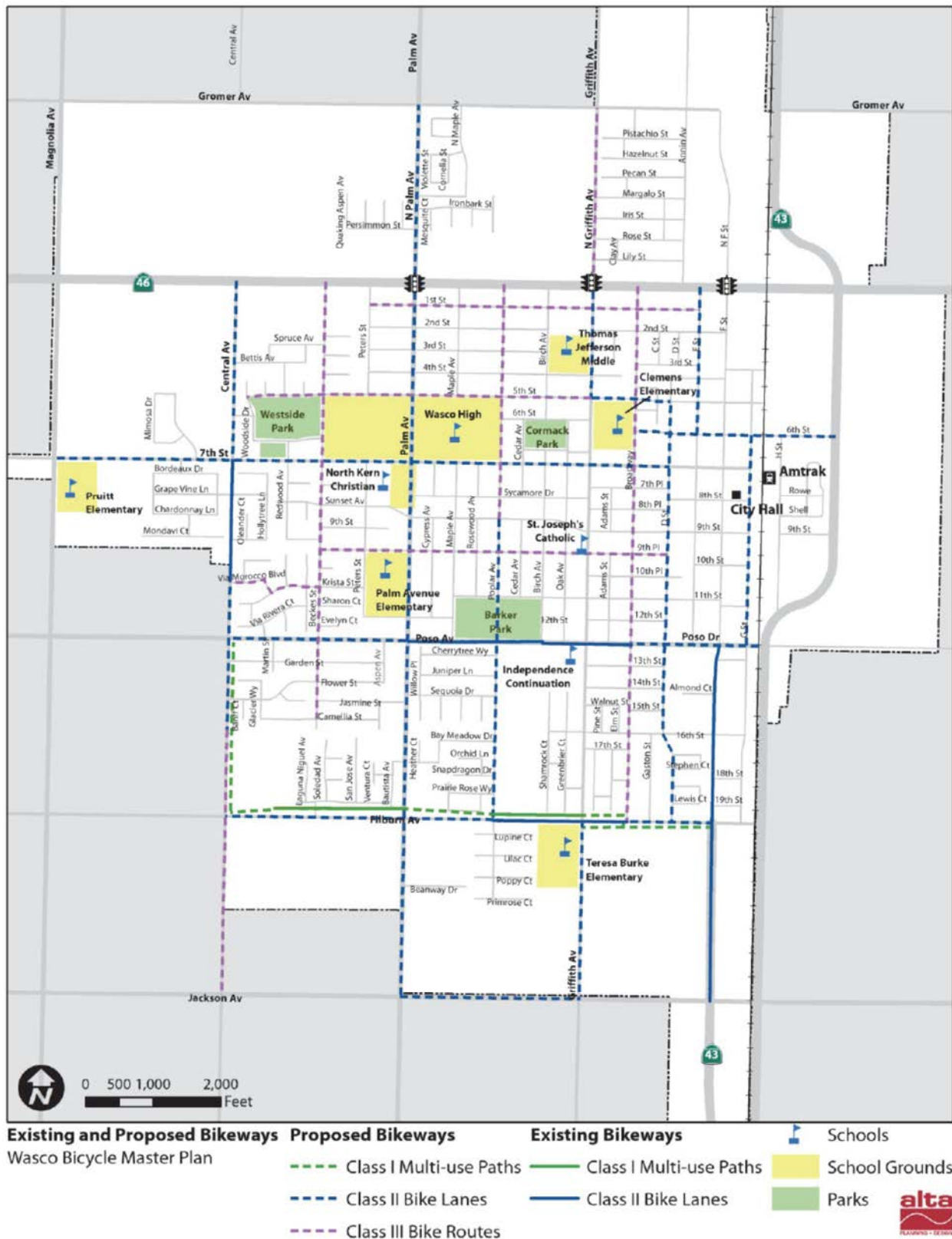
There are four existing Class II bike lanes within the City; they are:

- Poso Drive / Palm Avenue to Broadway
- North of Filburn Street / Poplar Avenue to Broadway
- SR 43 south of Poso Drive
- Central Avenue south of 7th Street

Map 4.4 shows proposed bicycle infrastructure under the 2014 Bicycle Master Plan together with the existing Class I multi-use paths and Class II bike lanes accompanied by traffic signals, bike parking, stop signs, school locations, commercial zones, and parks.

End-of-trip bicycle facilities refer to accessible bike parking such as conveniently-located bicycle racks, bike lockers, or bike cages, and may also include storage lockers for personal items, showers, and toilets. A field survey conducted as part of the Wasco Bicycle Master Plan (2014) found bicycle racks at schools, downtown in pedestrian alleys, at the Kern County Library, and at Carl's Jr.

Map 4.4 Existing and Planned Bicycle Facilities





# ***Circulation Goals, Policies and Implementation Actions***

---

## **GOALS**

### **CL GOAL 1**

A safe, efficient and well maintained transportation network for all users

### **CL GOAL 2**

An integrated multimodal transportation network that emphasizes complete streets and alternative modes of transportation for all users

The following policies and actions are intended to implement these goals:

## **POLICIES AND ACTIONS**

### **CL POLICY 1**

Provide and implement plans and design standards for a safe and efficient multimodal transportation network.

#### *CL ACTION 1.1*

Implement the City's street network plan set forth in Map 4.3 by requiring all new streets and extensions of existing streets to be constructed in accordance with this plan.

#### *CL ACTION 1.2*

Maintain and adopt design standards for all roadway classifications identified in the street network plan in accordance with the following guidelines:

Arterials (110' right-of-way) are continuous divided streets intended to provide for the efficient movement of through traffic. Arterials should be designed with few intersections. Direct access to abutting properties should be limited, except for large commercial or industrial uses where access lines up with streets across the arterial, and where consistent with minimizing breaks in through traffic movement. Arterials should not penetrate residential neighborhoods. To the greatest extent possible, Arterial street facilities shall include Class 1 multi-use bicycle / pedestrian paths. At a minimum, all arterial street facilities shall include ADA compliant sidewalks, curb ramps and Class 2 bicycle lanes.

Collectors (84' – 96' right-of-way) are continuous streets intended to collect and distribute traffic from local streets onto arterials. Depending upon the volume of traffic, the collectors will need to carry, collectors can be two lane roadways with an 84' right-of-way, up to a four-lane divided roadway with a painted median and a 96' right-of-way. Only two-lane collectors should be permitted to penetrate into residential neighborhoods. To the greatest extent possible, all collector street facilities shall include Class 2 bicycle lanes. At a minimum all collector street facilities shall include ADA compliant sidewalks and curb ramps.

Minor Collector / Local Streets (58' -60' right-of-way) provide access to abutting properties and are designed to discourage through traffic within residential neighborhoods. Within residential neighborhoods, local streets will have 60' rights-of-way, depending upon the amount of traffic the road is intended to accommodate. Where appropriate, through local streets shall be designated as Class 3 bicycle routes. At a minimum, all local street facilities shall include ADA compliant sidewalks and curb ramps.

*CL ACTION 1.3*

A Level of Service “C” is established for the City except in the Historic Downtown Overlay District and 7th Street from Palm Avenue to F Street where a Level of Service “D” is acceptable due to existing land uses.

*CL ACTION 1.4*

Adopt and maintain plans addressing bicycle and pedestrian facilities as part of a multimodal, complete street transportation network.

*CL ACTION 1.5*

Identify and seek financing opportunities for construction of bicycle, pedestrian and other active transportation facilities.

*CL ACTION 1.6*

Where security walls or fences are proposed for residential development along Arterial or Collector streets, require pedestrian access be provided between the Arterial or Collector and the subdivision to allow for more direct pedestrian connections and access to transit vehicles operating on arterial and collector streets.

**CL POLICY 2**

Maintain and improve existing circulation and transportation facilities.

*CL ACTION 2.1*

Prepare and implement a five-year Capital Improvement Program prioritizing construction and maintenance for all transportation facilities.

*CL ACTION 2.2*

Seek to use low maintenance, environmentally sustainable materials wherever possible.

*CL ACTION 2.3*

Existing street improvement projects shall be reviewed to determine if possible redesign for inclusion of multi-modal facilities is feasible.

**CL POLICY 3**

New development projects shall be required to mitigate their impacts and to pay their fair share of city-wide traffic improvements they contribute to the need for.

*CL ACTION 3.1*

New development approvals shall require the construction of necessary transportation infrastructure to maintain sufficient levels of service consistent with the city-wide transportation plan incorporated in this Element.

*CL ACTION 3.2*

Annually update the fee structure and continue to implement the City’s traffic impact fee program.

**CL POLICY 4**

Encourage the use of transportation alternatives that reduce the use of personal vehicles.

*CL ACTION 4.1*

Incorporate transit-ready design in project review such as carpool and vanpool parking, bus turnouts, and pedestrian-friendly design features to promote use of transportation alternatives.



*CL ACTION 4.2*

Where applicable, require new development to construct bicycle facilities in accordance with the bicycle network plan set forth in Map 4.3.

*CL ACTION 4.3*

Meet with Kern Regional Transit to review the appropriateness of existing bus stops and possible addition of new bus stops.

*CL ACTION 4.4*

Continue to support the retention of rail facilities at the City's Amtrak station to help meet regional transportation needs.

[This page intentionally left blank]

# CHAPTER 5. CONSERVATION, OPEN SPACE & RECREATION ELEMENT

## *Introduction*

---

Conservation and Open Space are required elements in a General Plan. Both elements are combined at the City's discretion for convenience. This Conservation, Open Space and Recreation Element presents information on the protection, utilization and management of natural resources. The element also covers parks, open space for recreation, and open space for resource management within the City of Wasco.

### **A. Purpose and Requirements**

The purpose of the Conservation, Open Space, and Recreation Element is to protect, utilize and manage natural resources and open space within Wasco. Consistent with OPR Guidelines (2003), Conservation deals with the protection, utilization and management of such natural resources as water, forests, soils, rivers, harbors, fisheries, wildlife, minerals, cultural resources, and other natural resources. Open space deals with the preservation of natural resources, managed production of resources, outdoor recreation and space for public health and safety.

## *Background and Setting*

---

The City of Wasco currently meets city wide water needs through groundwater wells. As a result of drought conditions and the lowering of the water table, future supplies are a concern. Biological diversity in Wasco is minimal as a result of the amount of land converted to agricultural use. Mineral and geological resources are important to the City's economy. However, the extraction and use of these resources can have negative effects on biological resources in Kern County.

From two community meetings, and one outreach event, the primary concern expressed on the topic of natural resource conservation was water conservation. Community members expressed concern regarding the need to protect the City water supply. Additional topics covered within this element include the protection of biological diversity, agricultural lands, and energy efficiency within the City.

### **A. Existing Resources**

#### **PARKS INVENTORY**

The City of Wasco owns 31 acres of designated parks and open space. The Wasco Recreation and Parks District owns additional 24 acres and the Wasco School Districts owns about 50 additional acres. The two School Districts hold a significant portion of open space assets in Wasco, but most of these facilities are not available for public use, therefore the City's General Plan standard for parks has a deficit of 3.33 acres per 1,000 residents. In order for the City to meet its 6 acre per 1,000 resident standard, the City of Wasco needs an additional 69 acres of parkland. This deficit is addressed in this 2040 General Plan.

#### **WATER**

Groundwater provides the only water source for the City of Wasco. The City is located in the Kern County Subbasin, part of the Tulare Lake Basin. The Kern County Subbasin is located in Southern San Joaquin Valley and includes the Kern County Groundwater Subbasin. The Kern County Groundwater Subbasin is bordered by Kern, King, and Tulare Counties to the North, the Sierra Nevada and Tehachapi Mountains to the east and southeast, and the San Emigdio Mountains and Coast Ranges to the south and southwest. The groundwater is extracted from wells that are typically located 600 to 800 feet below the surface. The primary aquifers include alluvial sediments, as well as marine and continental sediments deeper in the

aquifer system. Groundwater extraction primarily serves as a supply for irrigation and municipal purposes. The City of Wasco extracts water from the Kern County Groundwater Subbasin, as its sole water source for the City. The Kern River is the primary groundwater recharge source. Artificial recharge also occurs at groundwater recharge facilities. Secondary recharge sources include return flows from agriculture and municipal irrigation, and infiltration from streams along the subbasin (United States Geologic Survey, 2013).

## B. Related Plans

### CITY OF WASCO URBAN GREENING, PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN, 2014

The City of Wasco received an Urban Greening for Sustainable Communities Planning Grant from the State of California Natural Resources Agency Proposition 84. This grant funded the City of Wasco's Urban Greening, Parks & Open Space Master Plan that was adopted in 2014 and replaced the Wasco Recreation and Parks District Park Master Plan of 2005. This Master Plan will enable the City to consolidate and update its policies and standards relating to parks, greenbelts, open space, and water conservation. The Master Plan produces not only a set of goals, policies, and recommendations for the open space and parks in Wasco, but also sets recommended standards for the size of parks in the Wasco park system. Map 5.1 shows locations of existing and proposed parks under the Parks Master Plan, which is incorporated into this General Plan.

## Park Standards

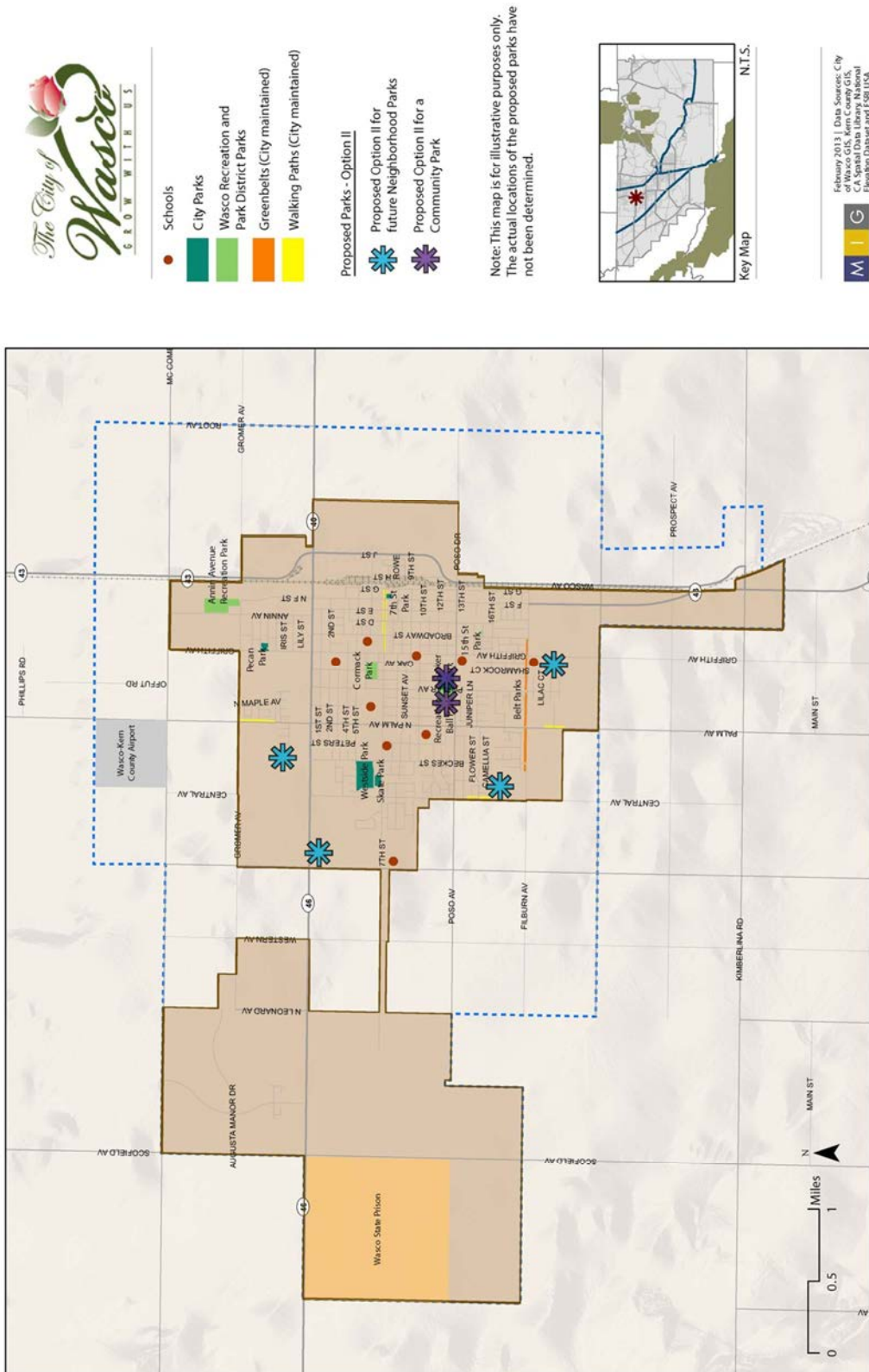
The City of Wasco most recently updated park standards in the 2014 Parks and Open Space Master Plan (UGPOS). Table 5.1 is a summary of existing definitions and standards as well as existing park acreages under various categories. Three park categories are identified within City limits. Going by the standards in the 2014 Parks Master Plan, five of the parks have the sizes to qualify as "Community Parks" even though four of them are officially labeled as "Neighborhood Parks".

**Table 5.1 Existing Park Types Defined by the City and Parks District**

Existing Parks	Standards (acres per 1000 persons) & Total Acres	Park Type - City	Park Type - District
<b>Mini Park Standard</b>	<b>Urban Greening Master Plan – 0.5 to 2.5</b>		
<i>South Gate (15<sup>th</sup> St. Park)</i>	0.30	Mini	Mini
<i>7<sup>th</sup> St Park</i>	0.32	Mini	Mini
<i>Pecan Park</i>	1.26	Mini	Mini
<i>Skate Park</i>	2.04	Mini	Mini
<b>Neighborhood Park Standard</b>	<b>Urban Greening Master Plan – 2.5 to 5.0</b>		
<i>Cormack Park</i>	5.65	Neighborhood	-
<i>Barker</i>	8.62	Neighborhood	Neighborhood
<i>Recreation Ball Park</i>	8.84	Neighborhood	Neighborhood
<i>Annin Avenue Soccer Park</i>	9.62	Neighborhood	Neighborhood
<b>Community Park Standard</b>	<b>Urban Greening Master Plan – 5.0 to 20</b>		
<i>Westside Park</i>	14.04		Community

Source: Urban Greening, Parks and Open Space Master Plan (UGPOS), 2014. p 57 & pp 192 - 197

### Map 5.1 Existing and Planned Park Facilities



## A. Neighborhood Parks

A Neighborhood Park is intended to serve the recreation needs of people living or working within one-half mile radius of the park. The 2014 UGPOS recommends 2.5 acres per 1,000 residents for Neighborhood Parks. Table 5.2 shows the deficits in park space by category. In 2014, Wasco had nearly 5.65 acres of total Neighborhood Park space with a deficit of 2.23 acres per 1,000 residents.

**Table 5.2 City of Wasco Parkland Classification, Standards and Deficits**

Parkland Classification	Total Acres	Current Ratio (Acres Per 1,000 Residents)	Wasco City Code Standard (Acres Per 1,000 Residents)	Surplus or Deficit (Acres Per 1,000 Residents)
Mini Parks & Greenbelts	8.57	0.41	0.50	-0.09
Neighborhood Parks	32.73	1.58	2.50	-0.92
Community Parks	14.04	0.68	3.00	-2.32
Total Combined (in City)	55.34	2.67	6.00	-3.33
<i>Regional Parks (typically outside City limits)</i>				

Source: Urban Greening, Parks and Open Space Master Plan (UGPOS), 2014, pp 192 - 197

## B. Community Parks

A Community Park refers to land with full public access intended to provide recreation opportunities beyond those supplied by neighborhood parks. Community parks are larger in scale than neighborhood parks but smaller than regional parks. The 2014 UGPOS recommends 3 acres per 1,000 residents for Community Parks. Table 5.2 shows the deficits in park space by category. In 2014, Wasco had about 41 acres of total community park space with a deficit of 1.01 acres per 1,000 residents.

## C. Regional Parks

A Regional Park refers large recreation areas (typically larger than 20 acres). These are intended to serve the larger region within which a City resides. By definition therefore a regional park is not typically developed, owned or operated by a city or a local park district. Instead, it would be operated by a county or state jurisdiction. There is no regional park within City limits, but these are mentioned here to assure a complete classification of the park system. For the existence of regional parks have inevitable impact on recreation of nearby residents.

# ***Conservation, Open Space & Recreation Goals, Policies and Implementation Actions***

---

## **GOALS**

### **COR GOAL 1.**

An adequate, well maintained park and open space network for Wasco residents.

### **COR GOAL 2.**

A variety of recreational opportunities for Wasco residents.

### **COR GOAL 3.**

Protect Wasco's natural and agricultural resources and promote sustainable development practices.

### **COR GOAL 4.**

Manage Wasco's groundwater resources to meet future water needs.

The following policies and actions are intended to implement these goals:

## **POLICIES AND ACTIONS**

### **COR POLICY 1**

Provide adequate park facilities for all ages and needs.

#### *COR ACTION 1.1*

The following shall be the minimum standards for neighborhood and community park facilities:

- Mini Parks: 0.5 acres / 1,000 residents
- Neighborhood Parks: 2.5 acres / 1,000 residents
- Community Parks: 3 acres / 1,000 residents
- Total Combined: 6 acres / 1,000 residents

#### *COR ACTION 1.2*

Work with the Wasco Recreation and Parks District on a long term strategy to acquire and develop new neighborhood and community parks in underserved areas.

#### *COR ACTION 1.3*

Implement Quimby and Development Impact Fees in accordance with State law and the City of Wasco Municipal Code.

#### *COR ACTION 1.4*

Help facilitate a working partnership between the Wasco Recreation and Parks District, City of Wasco, Wasco Union Elementary School District and Wasco Union High School District to promote the joint use of recreation facilities.

#### *COR ACTION 1.5*

Assist and support the Wasco Recreation and Parks District with grant writing services for the purchase and development of new park sites and improvements to existing park sites.

*COR ACTION 1.6*

Support and encourage the redesign of existing park facilities to better meet the demand for current and future sports fields.

*COR ACTION 1.7*

Implement the City of Wasco Urban Greening Parks and Open Space Master Plan as a tool to guide the development of new parks and the implementation of the Conservation, Open Space and Recreation Element.

*COR ACTION 1.8*

Work cooperatively with the Wasco Recreation and Parks District and the Kern County Parks and Recreation Department to pursue development of a new Kern County Regional Park within the boundaries of the Wasco Recreation and Parks District.

**COR POLICY 2**

Support and promote a variety of recreational opportunities for Wasco residents.

*COR ACTION 2.1*

Provide an integrated network of bicycle facilities through implementation of the City's Master Bicycle Plan.

*COR ACTION 2.2*

Support and encourage a variety of recreational programming opportunities through the Wasco Recreation and Parks District and other local club and non-profit organizations.

**COR POLICY 3**

Protect and conserve valuable groundwater resources and reduce annual daily per capita water use to 198 GPCD (gallons per capita daily) by 2020 to meet state mandates.

*COR ACTION 3.1*

Continue to implement water conservation and demand management measures indicated in the City of Wasco Municipal Code and the current Urban Water Management Plan.

*COR ACTION 3.2*

Continue to educate the public regarding water conservation through water bill announcements, code enforcement and message signs.

*COR ACTION 3.3*

Wherever possible, support and encourage the use of recycled water for landscape and agricultural irrigation.

*COR ACTION 3.4*

Require the use of drought tolerant species for landscape areas required in new development.

*COR ACTION 3.5*

Use drought tolerant species in all new City landscaping projects and identify and seek funding sources for replacing existing city landscaping with drought tolerant species wherever possible.

*COR ACTION 3.6*

Adopt and implement a Water Efficiency Landscape Ordinance (WELO).

*COR ACTION 3.7*

Adopt and implement Low Impact Development guidelines.

*COR ACTION 3.8*



Prohibit the construction of new private water wells within City Limits.

#### COR POLICY 4

Protect endangered and special status species in Wasco.

##### *COR ACTION 4.1*

Comply with all State and Federal requirements for the protection of endangered and special status species.

##### *COR ACTION 4.2*

Protect and mitigate impacts on listed and special status species in accordance with CEQA and/or NEPA regulations.

#### COR POLICY 5

Conserve energy resources to the greatest extent possible.

##### *COR ACTION 5.1*

Identify and seek financing to replace conventional, gasoline burning vehicles with clean fuel or electric vehicles for the City's municipal fleet vehicles.

##### *COR ACTION 5.2*

Identify and pursue financing for and opportunities to use alternative energy sources for City operations.

##### *COR ACTION 5.3*

Pursue LEED (Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design) certification on all new city building projects.

##### *COR ACTION 5.4*

Encourage and promote energy efficiency programs sponsored by other agencies and utility providers.

##### *COR ACTION 5.5*

Participate in energy audit programs whenever possible to help identify areas where municipal electricity costs and energy consumption could be reduced.

#### COR POLICY 6

Promote a biologically diverse community.

##### *COR ACTION 6.1*

Develop standards promoting the use of native plants in new landscape areas through review of landscape plans for all new major development.

##### *COR ACTION 6.2*

Prevent the use of invasive, non-native species in new landscape areas through review of landscape plans for all new major development.

#### COR POLICY 7

Protect Wasco's agricultural lands and agricultural related resources.

##### *COR ACTION 7.1*

Maintain up to date mapping of lands within the City's Sphere of Influence under Williamson Act Contracts.

*COR ACTION 7.2*

Prohibit annexation of properties under Williamson Act contracts unless a Notice of Non-renewal has been filed.

*COR ACTION 7.3*

Continue to implement a Right-to Farm ordinance.

*COR ACTION 7.4*

Promote education of new homebuyers and Wasco residents identifying the potential issues of living next to active agricultural operations.

**COR POLICY 8**

The City shall provide leadership for sustainability within the community by encouraging green practices for municipal operations, buildings and landscaping.

*COR ACTION 8.1*

City shall evaluate existing municipal buildings, facilities, landscape areas, maintenance and purchasing practices for energy and water use, with the aim of implementing green purchasing and renovation/retrofit projects to reduce resource consumption.

## CHAPTER 6. NOISE ELEMENT

### *Introduction*

---

Noise refers to any sound that is undesirable because it interferes with speech and hearing, or is intense enough to damage hearing, or is otherwise annoying. Noise, simply, is “unwanted sound.”

In the City of Wasco, the main producers of noise are State Route 43, State Route 46, and railroad operations. The City of Wasco has designated certain roadways as truck routes, which include: Western Avenue, Mc Combs Road, SR 43, SR 46, and Scofield Road. Land uses that are identified in the City of Wasco as noise sensitive uses are residential areas, schools, health services, recreation/open spaces, and convalescent homes where quiet environments are required for public health, safety, and enjoyment.

The Preferred Growth Scenario has potential to increase traffic noise along main corridors within the City. Increased construction noise should be addressed through mitigation measures. To address future conditions envisioned under the Preferred Growth Scenario, the Noise Element's goals, policies, and actions encourage additional development of land use decisions to include careful consideration of compatible and incompatible land use proximities, and impacts new developments may have on the City.

### **A. Purpose and Requirements**

According to The California State Government Code §65302(b), the Noise Element is one of the seven mandatory elements of the General Plan. Recognizing the effects of noise on people's health and general well-being, the State requires that all local jurisdictions prepare statements of policy indicating their plans regarding noise and sources, establish maximum noise levels for each land use category, set standards for noise generation from transportation facilities and immobile noise sources, and develop a program for implementation of noise control measures. California also requires local government agencies to identify and quantify community noise levels expressed in Community Noise Equivalent Levels (CNEL) or day-night average levels (Ldn).

### ***Background and Setting***

---

### **A. Noise Sources**

#### **STATIONARY NOISE SOURCES**

Stationary sources include industrial land uses, roadway segments, and other land designations, which contain noise producing characteristics. Stationary sources of noise tend to operate between eight to ten hours per day. The location of noise receptors relative to noise producers can result in unwanted sound. As a result, land use planning and zoning attempt to separate sensitive noise receptors from noise producers in order to alleviate the potential conflict. Recreational areas and open spaces may also act as sources of stationary noise. In Wasco, the Wasco Recreation Ballpark, Barker Park, Cormack Park, and Westside Park are sources of periodic noise within City limits. Agricultural uses, industrial, and service commercial uses such as automotive repair facilities, wrecking yards, tire installation centers, car washes, transfer yards, and loading docks are possible stationary noise sources. Schools are associated with noise generating activities because of sounds produced when children are at play, bells ring, and the public gathers for school related events. High schools may feature stadiums and evening sporting events with large public access and loudspeaker systems. In Wasco, Karl Clements Elementary, St. John the Evangelist, Independence High, Palm Avenue Elementary, and North Kern Christian Schools are all stationary sources of periodic noise within the City.

The main producers of noise in Wasco are SR 43, SR 46, and railroad operations. Map 6.1 shows the existing roadway noise producers and their respective noise decibel readings to illustrate the effects on the City. According to Caltrans, 65 dB is considered the highest acceptable threshold of ambient noise surrounding roadways. Any readings higher than 65 dB would require the installation of a sound wall. Temporary noise sources such as power equipment, lawn mowers, portable generators, electric drills and saws, and other equipment are typically short in duration and generally do not count as major noise sources.

### **RAILROAD NOISE**

The railroad is one of the three major noise producers in Wasco. Railroad noise is generally louder than roadway noise and should feature acoustical noise barriers near residential areas. Noise barriers could reduce existing railroad operation noise up to 20 dB. Owned by Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Railway, Wasco is on the main line of the largest railroad networks under single ownership in the United States. This railroad line serves both industrial and passenger users. Serving regional passengers, Amtrak's San Joaquin service is Amtrak's fifth-busiest service and the third-busiest service in California. The San Joaquin line serves Wasco's train station twelve times a day to provide travelers with service to Bakersfield, Stockton, and beyond. Map 6.2 shows the existing railroad noise contour map to illustrate the impact railroad noise currently has on the City of Wasco.

### **CONSTRUCTION NOISE**

Construction sites typically involve an increase in ambient noise levels, particularly during demolition and infrastructure replacement phases. During construction, various activities that can cause unwanted sound levels and vibration depend on several factors. The highest construction related ground borne vibration levels are typically generated from pile driving and compaction equipment. The two primary concerns related to construction noise and vibration are the potential to damage a nearby structure, and the potential to interfere with the enjoyment of life.

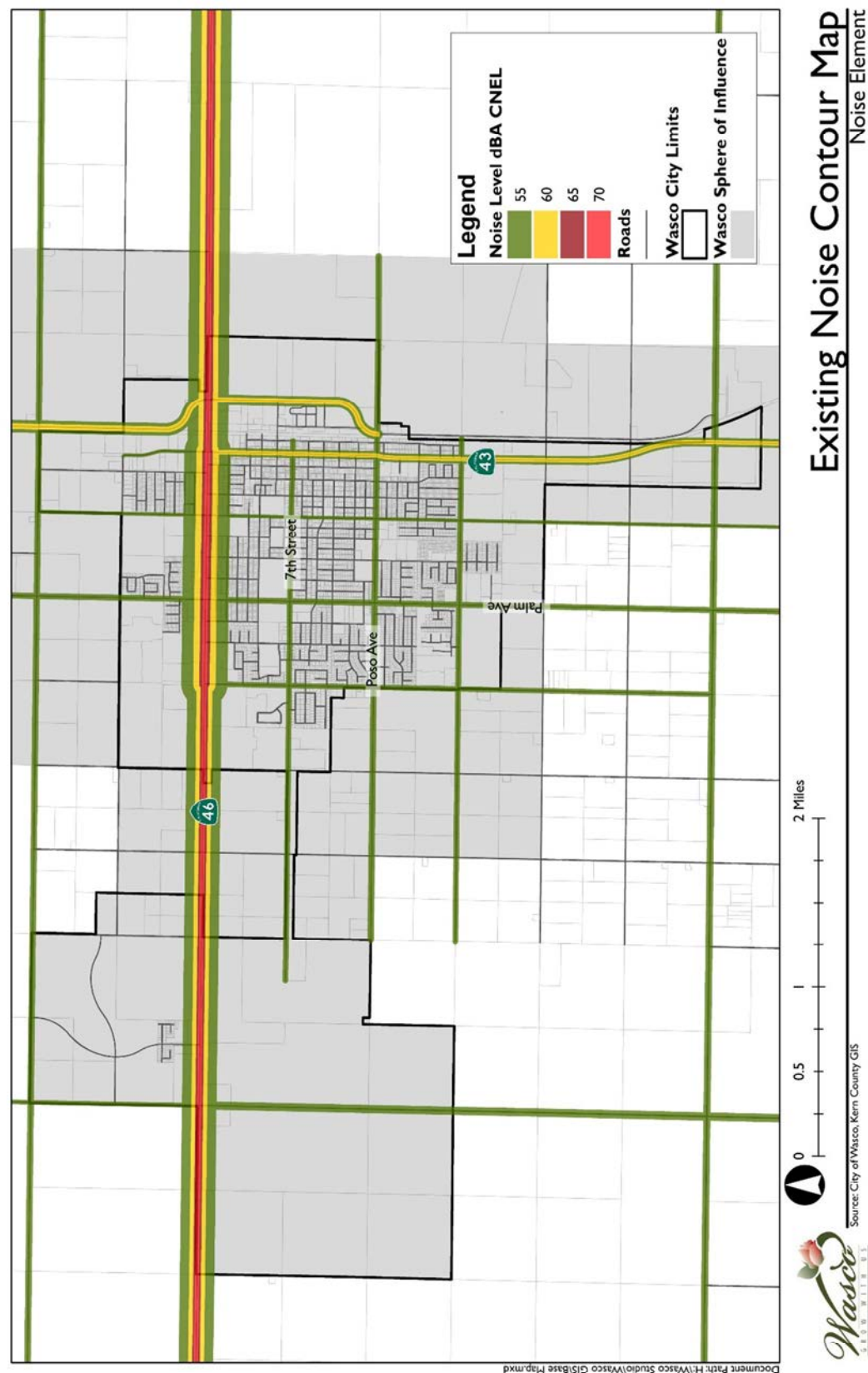
### **AIRCRAFT NOISE**

The Wasco-Kern County Airport is located within the City's northern sphere of influence with its noise impact area extending partially into City limits. The airport features a 3,380-foot runway, 36 aircraft tie-downs, six shelters, 11 T-hangers, and 4 hanger spaces. The airport has 14 based aircrafts with an annual total of 11,050 aircraft operations averaging 31 flights per day (Kern County, 2011). Ambient aircraft noise in California is defined in terms of community noise equivalent level (CNEL). CNEL is closely related to the day/night average noise level (Ldn), but includes a 5 dB weight factor for the evening hours between 7:00 pm to 10:00 pm. In California, 65 dBA CNEL is considered the maximum allowable noise level that is compatible with noise-sensitive land uses. Figure 6.1 shows the airport noise contour lines for the Wasco-Kern County Airport. By adjusting arrival and departure times and flight patterns, high noise levels can be reduced to more tolerable levels within the City of Wasco.

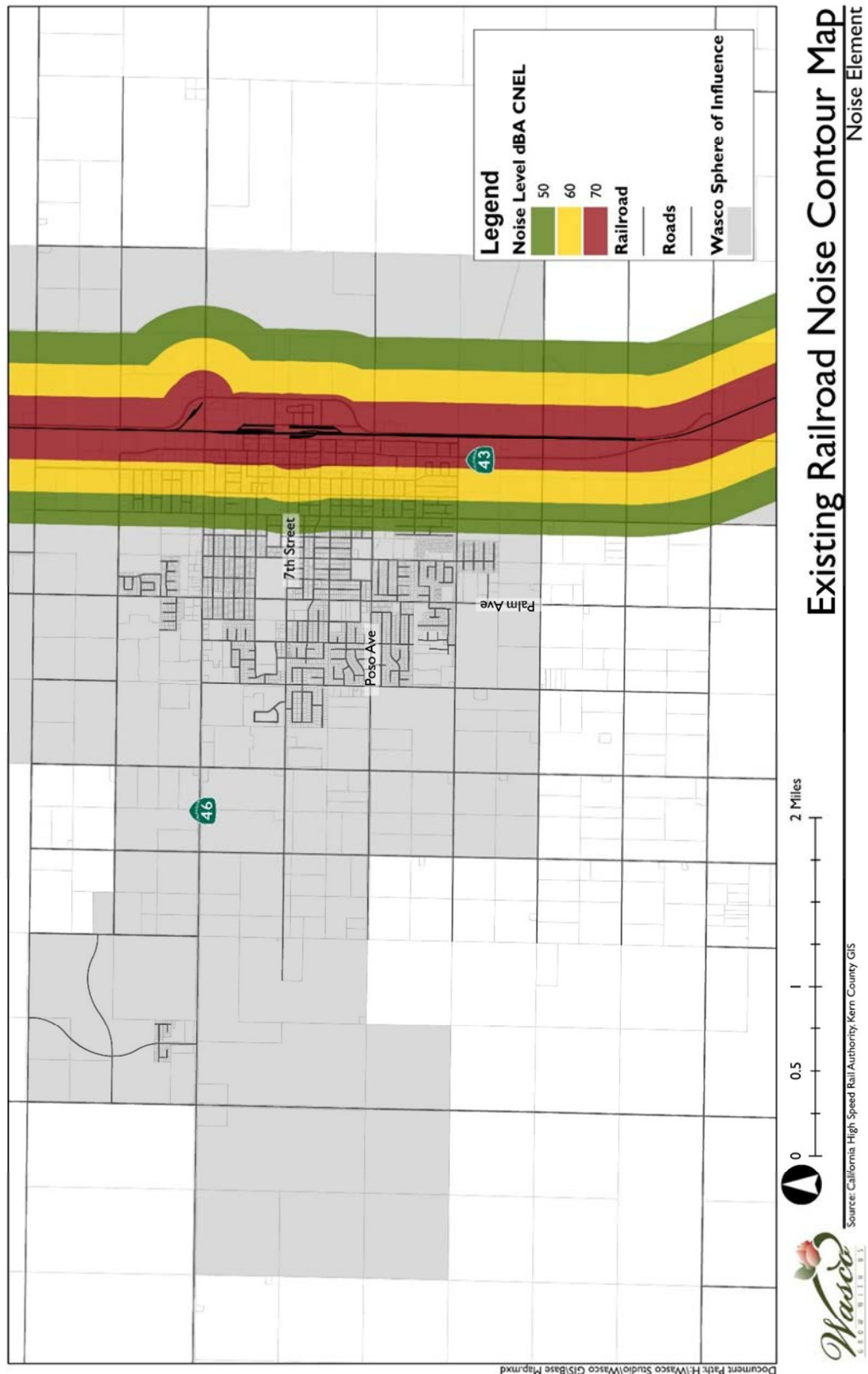
### **TRUCK ROUTE NOISE**

The City of Wasco has designated the following roadways as truck routes: Western Avenue, Mc Combs Road, SR 43, SR 46, and Scofield Road. For more information on existing truck routes, refer to the Circulation Section on "Truck Routes."

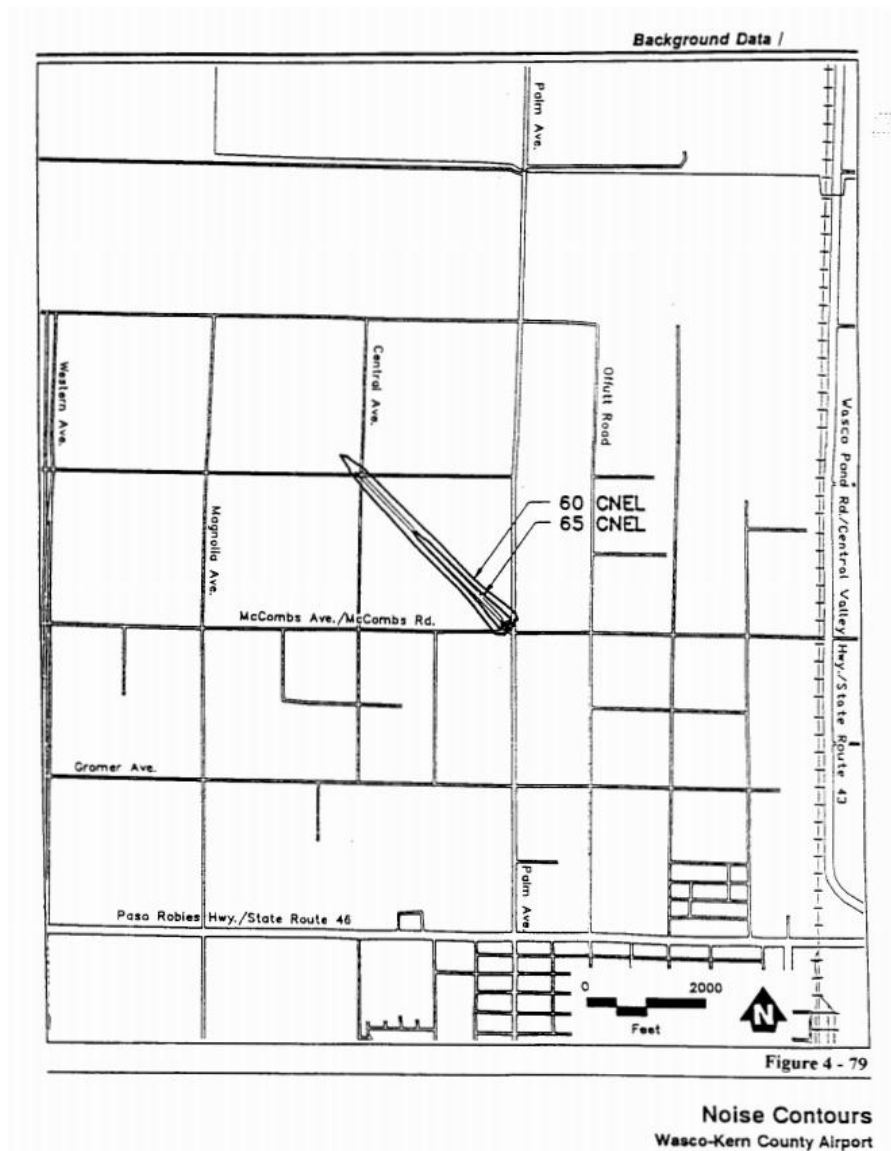
Map 6.1 Road Noise Map



Map 6.2 Railroad Noise Map



**Figure 6.1 Existing Airport Noise Contours**



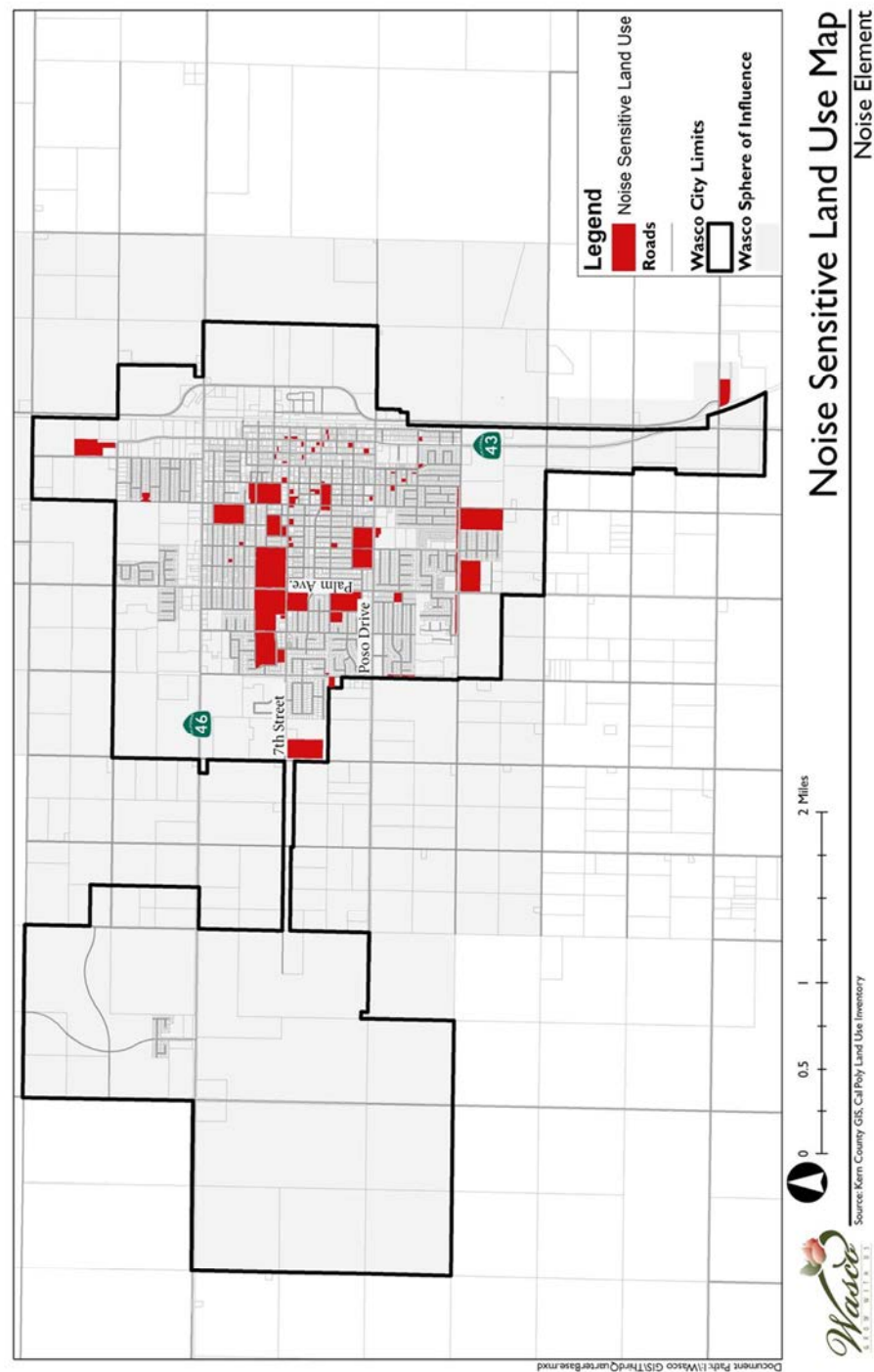
Source: County of Kern Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan, 2011

## B. Noise Sensitive Land Uses

The land uses that have been identified in the City of Wasco as sensitive to noise are residential areas, schools, health service areas, recreation/open spaces, and convalescent homes where quiet environments are required for public health, safety, and enjoyment. Map 6.3 shows the existing land uses by name within the City of Wasco, and Table 6.1 lists them. Places where people live, sleep, recreate, worship, and study are generally considered to be sensitive to noise because unwanted sound can disrupt these activities. Table 6.2 shows the maximum allowable noise exposure for various land uses including noise sensitive uses.



Map 6.3 Noise Sensitive Land Use Map





**Table 6.1 City of Wasco Noise Sensitive Land Uses**

Schools	Health Service Areas	Recreation/ Open Space	Convalescent Homes	Place of Worship
Thomas Jefferson Middle School	Kern County Mental Health Services	Wasco Recreation Ballpark	Poso Place Senior Apartments	Church of God
Thomas Jefferson Elementary School				
Wasco Union Elementary School District	Wasco Child Development Center	Barker Park	Rising Star B & C	First Baptist Church
Karl Clemens Elementary School		Cormack Park		
Wasco High School		Westside Park	Senior Citizens' Services	Grace Community Church
Palm Avenue Elementary School				
North Kern Christian School				
Teresa Burke Elementary School				
Independence High School				

**Table 6.2 Maximum Allowable Noise Exposure by Land Use**

Land Use	Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) or Day-Night Level (Ldn), dB	
Use Types	Interior <sup>1,3</sup>	Exterior <sup>2</sup>
Residential – Single Family, Duplex, Mobile Homes	45	65
Residential – Multiple – Family	45	65
Transient Lodging – Motels, Hotels	45	65
Schools, Libraries, Churches, Hospitals, Nursing Homes	45	65
Auditoriums, Concert halls, Amphitheaters	45	N/A
Playgrounds, Neighborhood parks	N/A	70
Office Buildings, Business, Commercial and Professional	50	N/A
Notes:		
(1) Interior habitable spaces		
(2) Exterior noise level standards apply to outdoor activity areas such as “private rear yards and private patio or balcony of a multi-family residence		
(3) Interior noise standards shall be satisfied with windows in closed position		

The most common noise sensitive land uses include residential uses, schools, hospitals, nursing and personal care facilities, churches, places of public assembly and entertainment, libraries, museums, hotels, motels, bed and breakfast facilities, outdoor sports and recreation facilities, and offices. Table 6.2 specifies noise levels acceptable within various land uses. The Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) and Day-Night Noise Level (Ldn) are measures of the 24-hour noise environment. They represent the constant A-weighted noise level (an approximation of human sensitivity to sound) that would be measured if all the sound energy received over the day were averaged. In order to account for the greater sensitivity of people to noise at night, the CNEL weighting includes a five-decibel penalty on noise generated between 7:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m. and a 10-decibel weighting for late night noise events. For practical purposes, the two measures are equivalent for typical urban noise environments.

# Noise Goals, Policies and Implementation Actions

---

## GOALS

### NO GOAL 1.

A community free from the harmful and annoying effects of excessive noise

The following policies and actions are intended to implement these goals:

## POLICIES AND ACTIONS

### NO POLICY 1

Protect residents from harmful and annoying effects of exposure to excessive noise.

#### *NO ACTION 1.1*

Adopt a noise ordinance that sets acceptable noise exposure limits for residential uses and sensitive receptors and regulates hours of operation and controls excessive noise from construction activity.

Maximum allowable community noise levels for residential and sensitive receptors shall be established as follows: 65 dB Ldn or CNEL for outdoor activity areas and 45 dB Ldn or CNEL for indoor areas. Ldn (A-weighted day/night average) and CNEL noise measurement are calculated using a 24 hour weighted average that takes into account the time of day the noise occurs. Sounds occurring at night (10:00 PM to 7:00 AM) are weighted more heavily.

#### *NO ACTION 1.2*

Require an acoustical study for proposed development in areas where the existing noise level exceeds the compatible noise level thresholds for the proposed land use, as set out in the City's adopted Noise Ordinance (reference NO Action 1.1).

#### *NO ACTION 1.3*

Require noise mitigation measures and techniques be incorporated into site planning and building design when determined necessary to meet adopted noise exposure standards.

#### *NO ACTION 1.4*

Require new noise sources to use best available technology to minimize noise emissions.

#### *NO ACTION 1.5*

Continue to enforce restricted truck routes within the city to limit truck traffic noise to non-residential areas.

### NO POLICY 2

Minimize exposure to aircraft and rail operations noise.

#### *NO ACTION 2.1*

Implement the provisions of the Kern County Airport Land Use Commission's Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan.

#### *NO ACTION 2.2*

Work with the California High Speed Rail Authority, Amtrak, and the BNSF railroad, to install noise attenuation features to minimize impacts to adjacent residential or other noise-sensitive uses. Such features include rail and wheel maintenance, noise barriers, and train horn "quiet zones" consistent with federal regulations.

### NO POLICY 3

Protect the economic base of the community by preventing incompatible land uses from encroaching on existing or planned areas of noise-producing uses.

#### *NO ACTION 3.1*

In site plan review provide sufficient spatial separation between existing industrial uses and proposed residential and other noise-sensitive uses to minimize potential complaints regarding the pre-existing industrial uses.

[This page is intentionally left blank]

## CHAPTER 7. SAFETY ELEMENT

### *Introduction*

---

The Safety Element is one of the mandatory elements of the General Plan, describing potential hazards that exist in the City and the measures that can be taken to address these issues. Some naturally occurring hazards may be unavoidable, but their impacts on communities can be reduced through planning and preparation. The Safety Element addresses geologic, seismic, flood, and fire hazards. This element also addresses hazards created by human activity: hazardous materials and waste, aircraft hazards, and incidents that require emergency response. Expecting that emergencies will occur even when precautions are taken against hazards, the Safety Element describes the City's policy directions and implementation actions to prepare for and respond to emergencies.

Goals, policies, and actions are set forth in the Safety Element to achieve a direction of growth that incorporates safety at its core. Addressing the impacts of natural hazards and the increased need for emergency response can direct the City along a path of safe development. The City should guide development in a direction that actively incorporates safety concerns from natural and human hazards, and ensure an organized and capable emergency response process.

### **A. Purpose and Requirements**

The inclusion of a Safety element as part of the General Plan is mandatory under California Government Code Section 65302(g) and addresses hazards such as flood, fire, seismic and geologic activity, and hazardous materials. The Safety Element's policies and programs are heavily regulated. These regulations come from Federal, State, and local levels and are briefly outlined in the following section.

### ***Background and Setting***

---

### **A. Natural Hazards**

#### **SEISMIC AND GEOLOGIC HAZARDS**

##### **SOILS**

The City of Wasco has six common soil types as identified by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. The Wasco sandy loam, which is the predominant soil throughout the City, is a very deep, medium textured soil, conducive to the growth of fruits and nuts. The Panache clay loam and Kimberlina fine sandy loam are similar to the Wasco sandy loam. Map 7.1 shows the soils in the Wasco area. Hazards associated with soil types include ground settlement, expansion, and settlement. These are outlined in the following subsections.

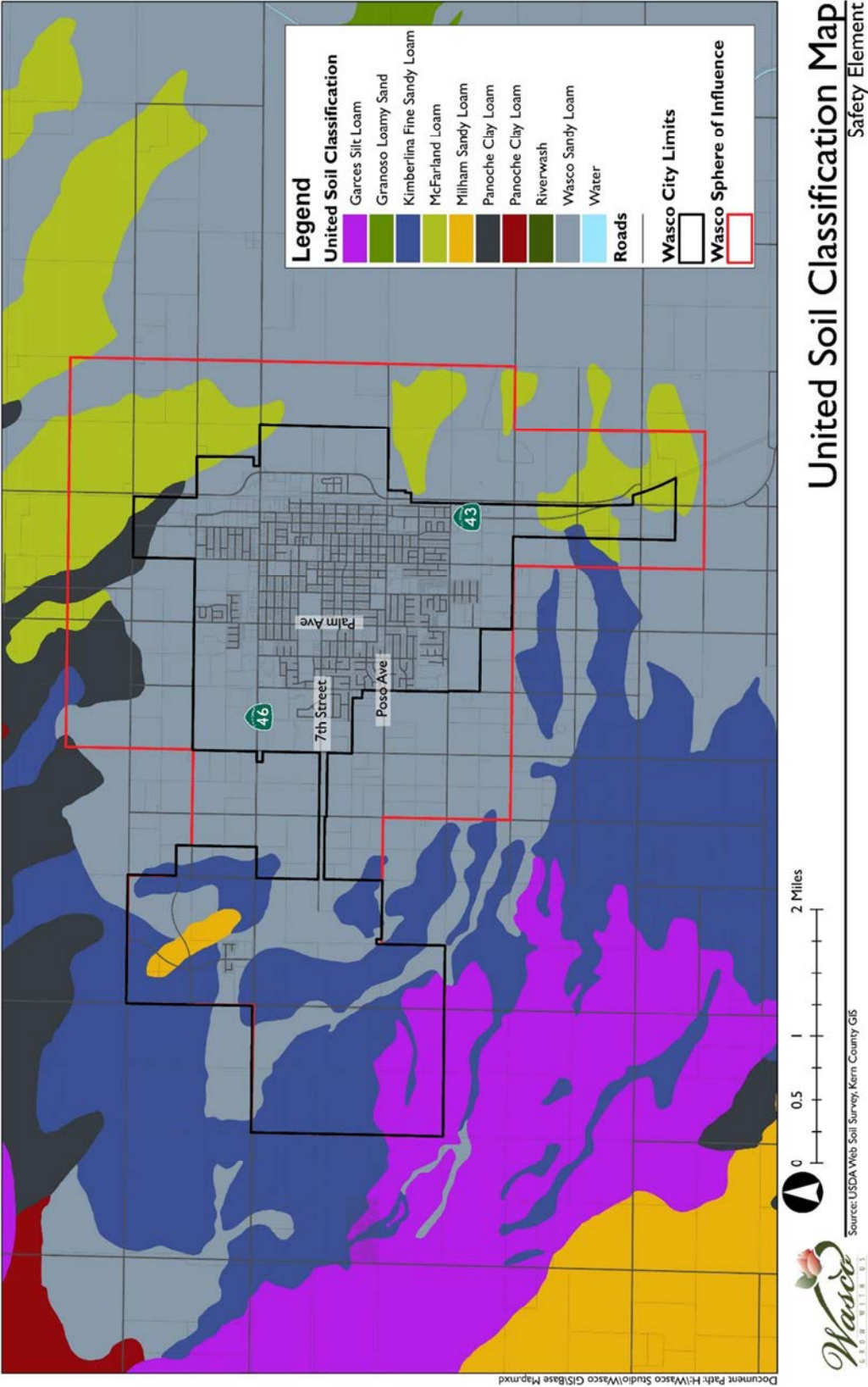
##### *GROUND SETTLEMENT*

Densification, which is associated with seismic ground shaking or collapse of underlying soils, is a result of extraction of ground fluids. Densification causes ground settlement to occur over time (subsidence) or immediately (settlement), and decreases the earth's surface elevation. Located in a seismic hazard zone means there is the potential for ground settlement in Wasco.

##### *EXPANSION POTENTIAL*

Expansive soils contain significant amounts of clay particles that can take in or release water, causing the soil volume to swell or shrink. When these soils expand or swell, the change in volume can place significant pressure on loads that are placed on them, such as buildings, and can result in structural damage or distress. Although there are generally clay-free soils within the City, there is a limited potential for swelling or shrinking of soils in Wasco.

Map 7.1 Regional Soil Map



### *SUBSIDENCE*

Subsidence is the ground settlement that results over time from the extraction of oil or groundwater. The process of subsidence occurs gradually, spreads over large areas, and is aggravated by ground shaking. The results of subsidence include maintenance problems on roads, canals, and underground utilities, resulting in a need for advanced engineering techniques to withstand subsidence. Subsidence was first identified in Wasco in 1935, and by 1970, an estimated 1,420 square miles in the South San Joaquin Valley has been affected by subsidence. As a result, the City limited the amount of ground water pumping, which is the main cause of subsidence in the San Joaquin Valley, in order to gradually slow the rate of subsidence. Water levels have stabilized over the past 20 years and the rate of subsidence has slowed. However, subsidence persists due to past stresses on the aquifer system. Continued population growth, water demands, and uncertain water supplies will likely continue the trend of groundwater extraction and continued subsidence.

### **SEISMIC HAZARDS**

The City of Wasco is located in a seismically active region along with the rest of Kern County. Wasco is categorized as Zone 4 under the Uniform Building Code, indicating a high potential for seismic hazard. Seismic hazards can be grouped into two categories, primary and secondary hazards. Primary hazards involve the physical movement of the earth's surface during a seismic event as a result of fault rupture and ground shaking. Secondary hazards involve the effect that seismic events have on the earth's surface as a result of special characteristics of the soils and geology in the area. Four active faults in the region are capable of impacting Wasco from ground shaking.

### *FAULTS*

Error! Not a valid bookmark self-reference. 7.2 shows the prominent faults in the area. The Pond-Poso Fault is the only fault in close proximity to the City. The Fault is approximately 25 miles long, traversing Kern County in a northwest-southeast direction. The Richter scale has measured past tremors in the 3.0 to 4.0 range, which is considered mild and represents no serious threat to the area.

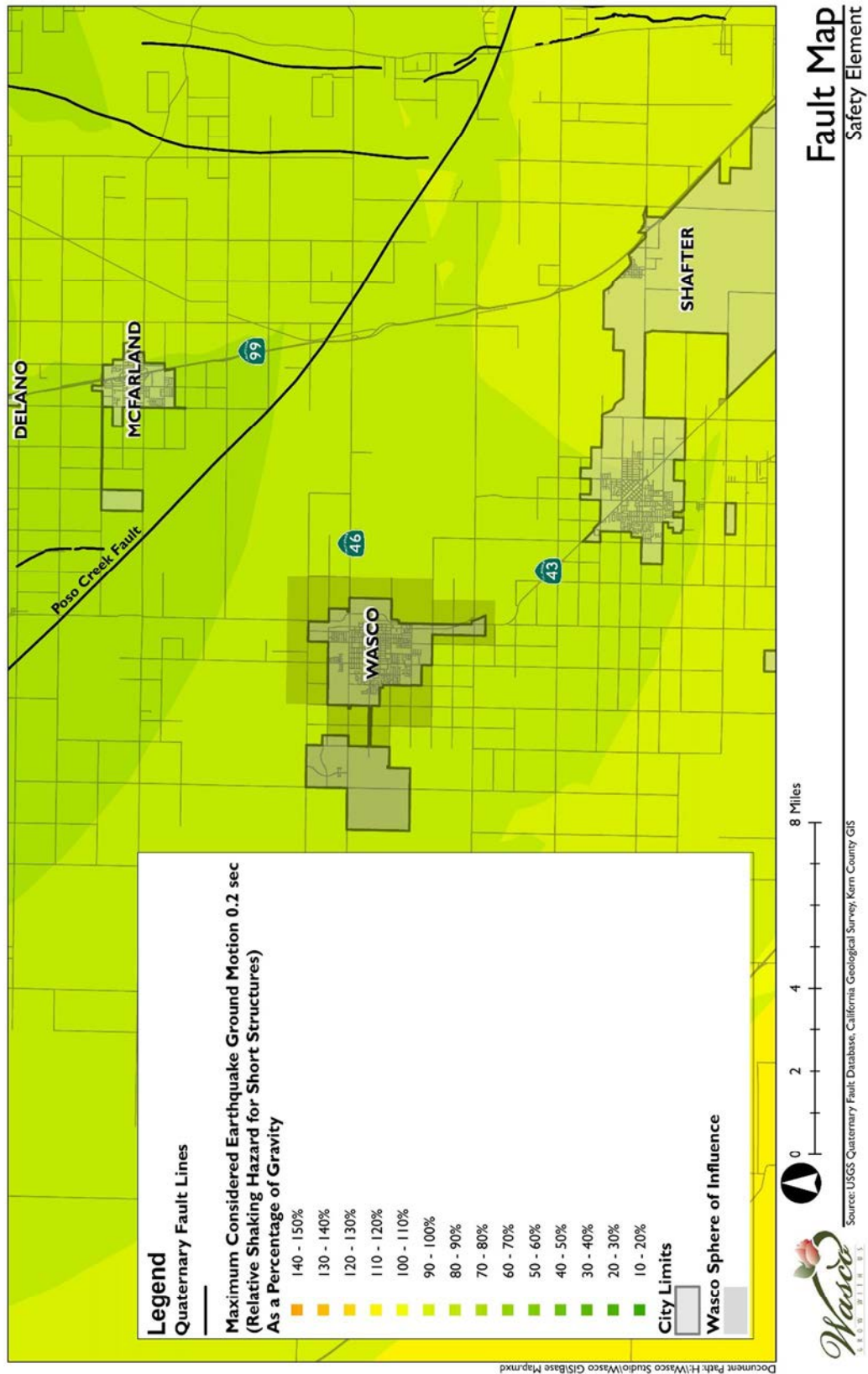
The White Wolf Fault is located at the south end of the San Joaquin Valley. When the fault ruptured in 1952, it produced a 7.5 magnitude earthquake and a series of aftershocks that caused approximately 50 million dollars in property damage and claimed 12 lives. The fault may possibly extend further west toward the San Andreas Fault.

The San Andreas Fault is the most prominent fault in the San Joaquin Valley. The fault runs along the border of Kern County, entering the County at the western border near Frazier Park, intersecting with the Garlock Fault. The San Andreas Fault is approximately 650-miles long and is formed by the western Pacific Plate and the eastern North American Plate moving side by side.

The Garlock Fault runs along the northern boundary of the area known as the Mojave Block, and continues along the southern end of the Sierra Nevada Range. The fault intersects the San Andreas Fault in the City of Lebec, and travels northeasterly through the Tehachapi Mountains. Although the fault's surface has not ruptured from an earthquake, there have been sizeable quakes along the fault zone, which make it a prime fault line to rupture in the future.



Map 7.2 Fault Map





#### *FAULT RUPTURE*

Fault rupture is a primary hazard caused by the ground shaking of a seismic event. Fault rupture occurs when the earth's surface is broken apart and shifted as a result of an earthquake. Fault rupture has significant impacts when a structure or system element crosses the active fault. The nearest active fault showing movement is the Pond-Poso Fault Line, approximately 9 miles from Wasco.

#### *SEISMIC SHAKING*

Seismic shaking is a primary hazard that results from a seismic event. Earthquakes are a significant risk to the entirety of Kern County. The probability of strong shaking increases dramatically in the western, southern, and southeastern parts of Kern County. Wasco's location in the central San Joaquin Valley is subject to moderate to severe ground shaking.

#### *SECONDARY HAZARDS*

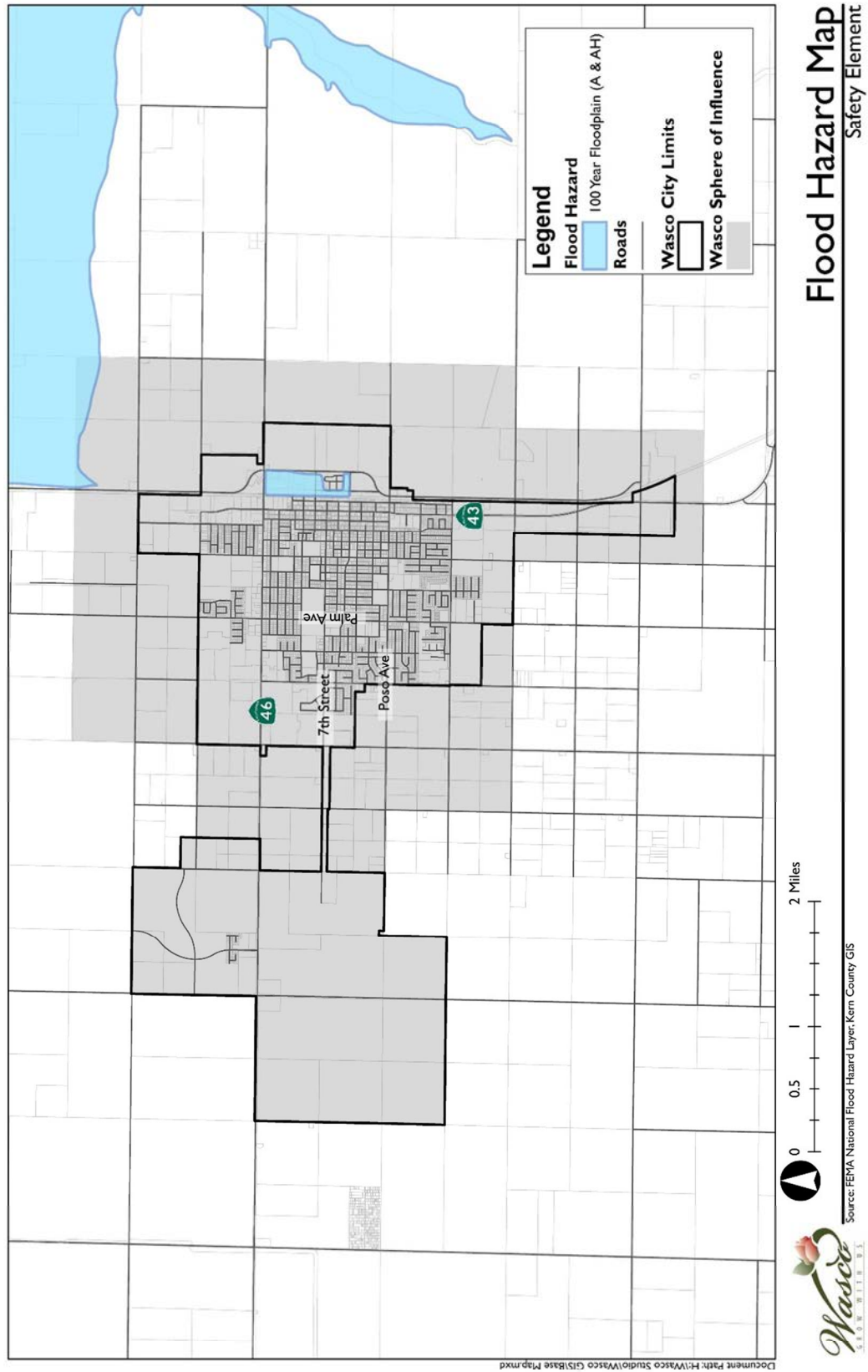
Moderate to high seismic shaking from large earthquakes can result in secondary hazards including soil liquefaction, dynamic settlement, and shallow ground rupture. Kern County is at risk for all of the listed secondary effects due to the seismic activity in this region. The City of Wasco experiences seismic settlement, a type of ground failure, as a result of seismic shaking in areas of the City where subsidence already occurs. Future ground shaking events can accelerate ground settlement in the future.

### **FLOOD HAZARDS**

Kern County is affected by four different flooding events: flash, riverine, canal breach, and urban stormwater flooding. These events are often the result of severe weather and excessive rainfall, either in the flood area or the upstream reach of tributary drainages. Wasco is located in the Valley Region of Kern County. This portion of the County has two major flood sources, the Kern River and Poso Creek. The City of Wasco is located in a part of the Valley that is not likely to experience flooding from these two sources.

Only a small portion of Wasco's eastern part and a small area along the northern sphere of influence are located within a 100-year flood zone. Map 7.3 shows the FEMA flood map. Seven properties are located within these 100-year zones. Wasco is at a minor risk for a 100-year flood, and does not have a significant history of flood events associated with severe weather. The greatest concern for flooding within the City of Wasco is related to urban stormwater. Areas along 7<sup>th</sup> Street flood during heavy rain events in the City. The City has initiated storm drain improvements along this roadway to reduce flooding impacts. Wasco Municipal Code, Chapter 15 requires on-site retention of stormwater for new developments to minimize additional burden on the City's storm drain system, reducing the potential for flooding from urban storm water.

Map 7.3 Flood Map



#### *LEVEE FAILURE*

Areas vulnerable to levee failure are generally confined to the areas subject to inundation downstream of a levee. A levee failure can range from a small, uncontrolled release to a catastrophic failure. Levee failure has resulted in secondary losses only once in the region. In 1997, a breach in the Poso Creek levees resulted in flooding of the valley floor near Wasco, damaging agriculture and causing \$50,000 worth of damage to two homes. The Poso Creek breached its banks in 1998, flooding the City of McFarland and threatening some homes downstream near the City.

According to The Kern County Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan, the City of Wasco is not located in a designated levee-protected area. Poso Creek regularly breaches its banks and floods cities in Northern Kern County, prompting surrounding cities, including Wasco, to adopt the Poso Creek Flood Control Project to protect cities in the area from future flooding due to levee failure.

## **B. Manmade Hazards**

### **FIRE HAZARDS**

Wasco is currently served by the Kern County Fire Department. Although the City is not located in close proximity to High Fire Hazard Zones, fire potential is associated with the surrounding agricultural uses abutting Wasco. Orchard uses are of special concern due to the density and types of trees planted. In addition, areas of the city adjacent to the Kern-Wasco Airport may be exposed to fire threat as a result of an airplane accident or malfunction. No significant urban fire hazards have been identified in Wasco, but Map 7.4 provides a city level fire threat map. Map 7.5 shows there are no wilderness areas in or around the City; therefore, there is no significant risk of wildland fire.

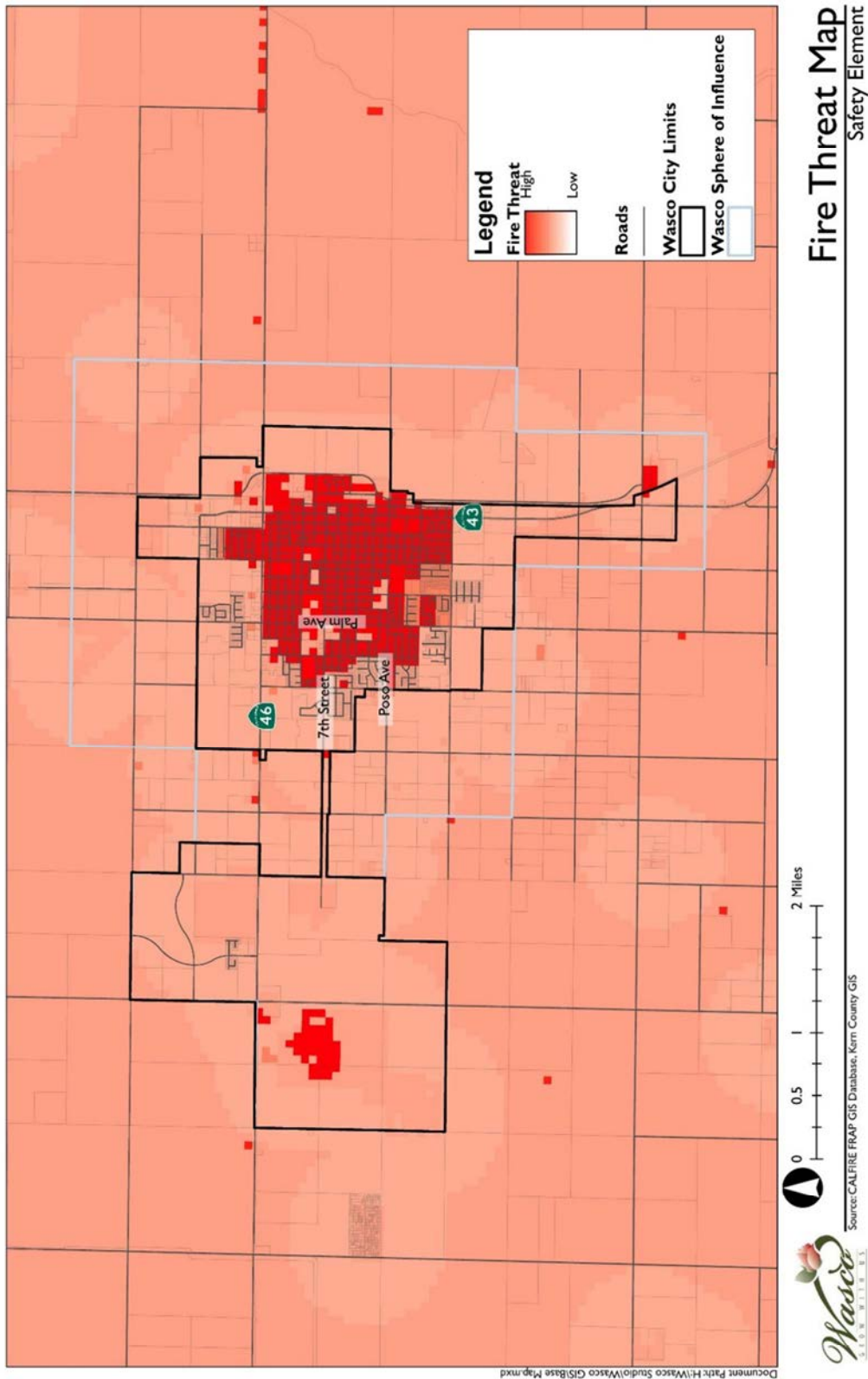
#### **FIRE PROTECTION**

Fire suppression and preventative services in Wasco are provided by the Kern County Fire Department. There is one fire station in the City—Station 31, which is located at 2424 7th Street. Station 31 was built in 1984 and has a response area of 157.4 square miles. The station is staffed with three personnel every day and houses a Type 1 Fire Engine, a Type 4 Patrol, and a Type 1 OES Water Tender. It is anticipated that average response time within Wasco is less than 10 minutes. Fire protection services in the city rely on the existing potable water infrastructure, which currently includes underground wells that require electric pumps to maintain required fire flows during an event.

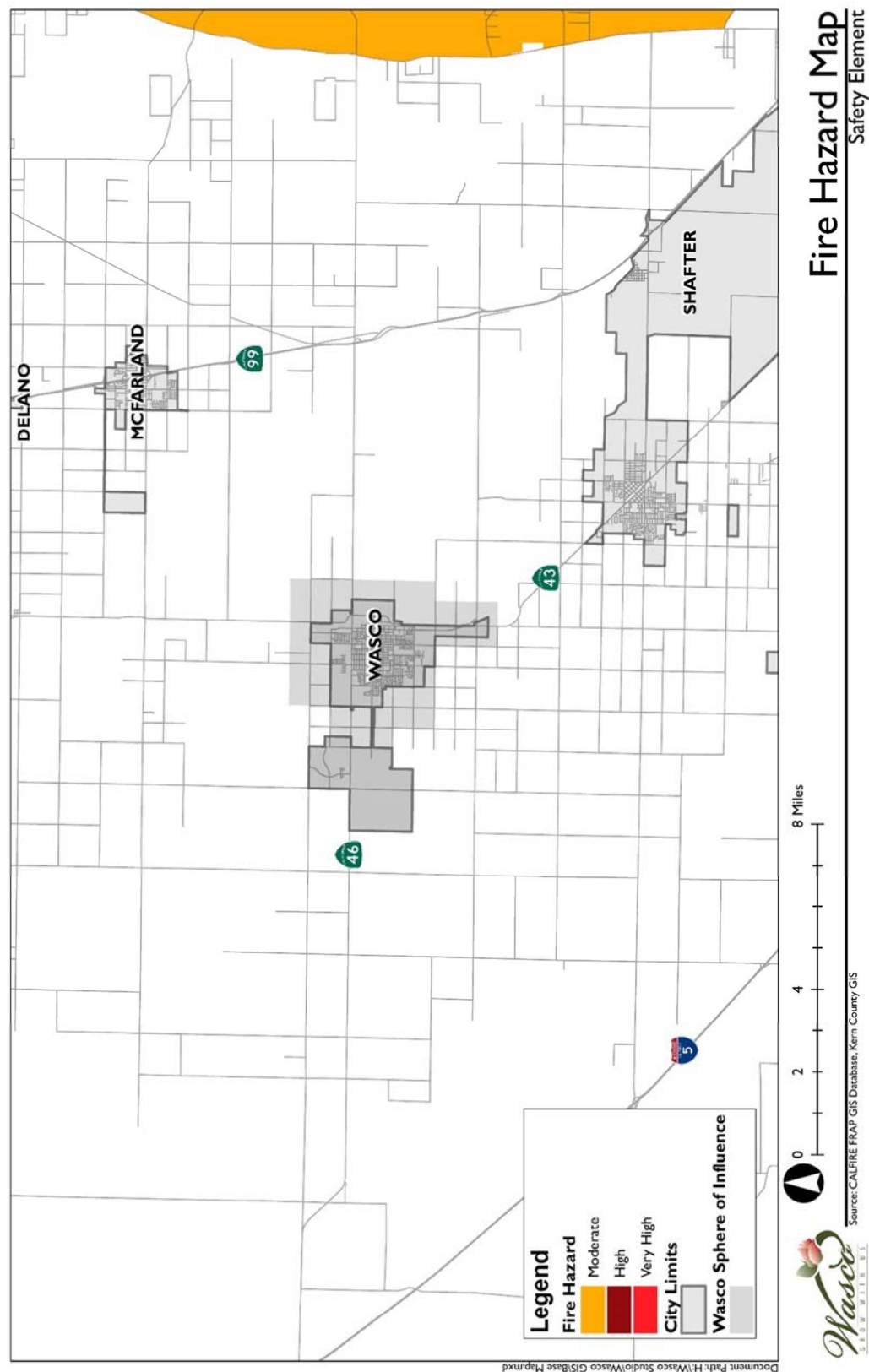
#### **FIRE PREVENTION**

The Fire Department engages in activities that are aimed at preventing fires in compliance with the California Building Standards Code (Chapters 7 and 7A) and the California Fire Code (California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 9). The department provides fire protection, engineering, building inspections for code compliance, and hazardous materials inspections.

Map 7.4 Fire Threat Map



Map 7.5 Fire Hazard Map



## HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND WASTE

Hazardous materials require special care to prevent potential threats they pose to public health, safety, and the environment. A hazardous material is any substance that may be explosive, flammable, poisonous, corrosive, radioactive, or reactive because of its quantity, concentration, or characteristics. Hazardous materials are transported and stored throughout the City of Wasco. Agricultural operations, illegal drug manufacturing, and clandestine dumping are additional sources of hazardous materials. Potential hazards associated with these materials include fire, explosions, and leaks. The release of hazardous materials can cause significant damage when it occurs in highly populated areas or along transportation routes.

The City of Wasco falls under the jurisdiction of the Kern County Environmental Health Services Department (EHSD), designated as the lead Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA), for management and issuance of permits for all hazardous materials. Under the CUPA, site inspections of all hazardous materials programs (i.e., aboveground and underground tanks, hazardous waste treatment, hazardous waste generators, and hazardous materials management plans) are consolidated and accomplished by a single inspection by the lead agency. The program provides emergency response to chemical events for substance identification, health and environmental risk assessment, and air, soil, water, and waste coordination for state superfund incidents, in addition to the oversight, investigation, and remediation of unauthorized releases from underground tanks.

### TRANSPORT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

The City of Wasco is prone to hazardous substance incidents due to the presence of highways and railways. Train derailment or highway incidents resulting in the release of hazardous material are of great concern, as the City is reliant on groundwater for all water supplies. The release of hazardous materials could migrate into the groundwater aquifer, compromising Wasco's water supply and quality.

Regulation of the transportation of hazardous materials and waste is under the authority of the US Department of Transportation (DOT). Under the regulations of the California Code of Regulations Title 26, the DOT establishes regulations for safe handling procedures of hazardous materials, including packaging, marking, labeling, and routing. The DOT, along with the California Highway Patrol, enforces Federal and State regulations and responds to hazardous material transportation emergencies. Response to hazardous transport emergencies is coordinated as necessary between Federal, State, and local governmental authorities.

### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SITES

Hazardous materials are used in the production and service processes for certain businesses in the City of Wasco. These businesses include automotive services, dry cleaners, photo processing, printing lithography, and medical services. The Kern County Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan (MHMP) identified a total of five hazardous materials critical facilities. Two of the facilities are classified as high risk, and the remaining three are classified as moderate risk facilities. Table 7.1 provides a list of the critical hazardous material facilities in the City of Wasco.

**Table 7.1 Critical Hazardous Materials Facilities in Wasco**

Business Name	Business Type	Risk Level	MHMP Multi-Hazard Score
Curtis USA, LLC	Biopesticides	High	3
Sunny Gem	Food Preservation/ Canning	High	3
AG Weld, Inc.	Tool Manufacturing	Moderate	2
Crettol Farms	Agriculture	Moderate	2
Wasco State Prison	Correctional Facility	Moderate	3



The Kern County and Incorporated Cities Hazardous Waste Management Plan provides all information on hazardous materials at business and government facilities to the Kern County CUPA, local fire agencies, and the public. Disclosure of where hazardous materials are generated, stored, or used allows for proper inspection and identification of hazardous conditions to protect the safety of all community members. The California Health and Safety Code Chapter 6.95 and the California Code of Regulations Title 19 are also incorporated into the Hazardous Waste Management Plan for Kern County. The CUPA is responsible for plan compliance in Wasco.

#### **HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INCIDENTS**

In the event of a hazardous materials incident, all Kern County Fire Department personnel are trained for all first response operations. Response is provided by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Division of the Kern County Environmental Health Services Department. This division provides organizational assistance and supervision for cleanup and decontamination of hazardous materials incidents.

#### **HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Landfills in Kern County do not accept hazardous waste. Kern County has three collection sites for residential hazardous waste collection and for businesses that do not produce more than 27 gallons or 220 pounds of hazardous waste per month. The closest collection facility to the City of Wasco is in Bakersfield. All other larger quantities of hazardous waste produced by business or industry must be transported and disposed according to State and Federal requirements.

#### **AIRCRAFT HAZARDS**

The Wasco-Kern County Airport is located at the intersection of McCombs Avenue and Palm Avenue, 1-mile north of Wasco and 22 miles northwest of Bakersfield. The airport serves agricultural, flight training, business, and personal aviation needs in the area. Surrounding land uses are agricultural, and eleven aircrafts are based at the airport. More detailed information about the Wasco-Kern County Airport are provided in the Circulation and Land Use Elements. Map 7.6 shows the airspace plan for Wasco-Kern County Airport.

#### **RUNWAY PROTECTION ZONES**

The runway protection zones (RPZs) are areas at the ends of runways that provide for the unobstructed passage of aircraft through the airspace above them; they are used to enhance the protection of people and property on the ground. The RPZs meeting Airport Reference Code (ARC) B-I criteria, which applies to small single engine planes at the Wasco-Kern Airport, have an inner width of 250 feet, an outer width of 450 feet, and a length of 1,000 feet. These RPZ dimensions apply to runways serving small airplanes with visual approaches or instrument approaches with visibility minimums not lower than 1 mile. The existing RPZs are of this size. However, both RPZs extend off airport property. Control over the use of the RPZ areas through the acquisition of sufficient property interest (such as fee title, lease, or navigation easement) is strongly encouraged by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to prohibit unsafe uses in RPZs.

#### **AIR SPACE PROTECTION AND HEIGHTS**

The height restriction zone (HRZ) is essential to protecting airspace and structures from passing aircrafts. The HRZ is established in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) Part 77, which requires proposals for structures over 200 feet, or other structures near airports that would penetrate imaginary surfaces defined in Part 77, to notify the FAA of the proposed construction. The FAA will review the proposal and issue an acknowledgment stating that the proposal will: (1) not exceed any airspace protection surfaces defined on the airport's FAR Part 77 Airspace Plan; (2) will exceed a standard of the FAR Part 77 Airspace Plan, but would not be a hazard to air navigation; or (3) would exceed a standard of the FAR Part 77 Airspace Plan, imposing a hazard on air navigation and requiring a further aeronautical study. Within 30 days, the project sponsor may request the aeronautical study. Until an aeronautical study is completed, the proposed structure is presumed to be a hazard to air navigation.

## **AIR TRAFFIC INCIDENTS**

Compliance with all applicable FAA regulations substantially reduces the potential for aircraft crash incidents. The various protection zones and height restriction zones are in place so that current and future development is not subjected to potential aircraft crash incidents. FAA operational procedures must also be adhered to for all arriving and departing aircrafts. In the event that an incident does occur, Fire Station 31 has an aircraft rescue and firefighting unit that serves as a responder to aircraft crash incidents. Response time to the airport is approximately 5 minutes.

## **EMERGENCY RESPONSE**

### **EMERGENCY SERVICES**

At the field level, County departments respond to emergency incidents in Wasco's incorporated areas. Some of these departments, including Emergency Medical Services (EMS)/private ambulances, the Department of Public Health (DPH), and Environmental Health Services (EHS), provide services on a citywide basis and respond to emergency incidents in incorporated cities, including Wasco, as well as in unincorporated areas. City field response units report to their respective Department Operations Center (DOC) directly or through a discipline-specific or assigned Communications/Dispatch Center.

A number of external nongovernmental agencies are also involved in the response effort at the city level, including the American Red Cross, Salvation Army, and Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Services (RACES) radio operators. Given the key roles that these three entities play in providing direct, hands-on support in the City, each has one or more agency representatives pre-assigned to physically report to the City's Emergency Operations Center (EOC), or to the appropriate City DOC as the incident requires, to coordinate response and recovery efforts with City EOC Operations Section staff. If the agency or entity supports a particular function (e.g., the Red Cross provides mass care and shelter), its representative will be assigned to that function, together with assigned City staff. If the agency or entity supports several functions, its representative is usually part of the agency representative function in the Management Section. Map 7.7 locates the Fire Station and Sheriff's Department in Wasco.

### **EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN**

The City of Wasco developed its Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) in 2009. Emergency management and preparedness is done in compliance with the California Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS). During an emergency, City personnel reference the City's EOP for proper response protocols, depending on the incident.

### **EVACUATION ROUTES**

The City's circulation network is based on a grid pattern. Based on this circulation pattern, it is anticipated that the following arterial/collector roadways would be used as evacuation routes out of the city:

#### **EAST–WEST**

- SR 46
- Kimberlina Road
- Poso Drive
- Jackson Avenue
- McCombs Avenue

#### **NORTH–SOUTH**

- SR 43/ F Street
- Scofield Avenue
- Magnolia Avenue
- Palm Avenue

Map 7.8 shows these evacuation routes. Utilization of these routes would occur on a case-by-case basis, depending on the location and severity of the emergency incident.



## Map 7.6 Airspace Plan

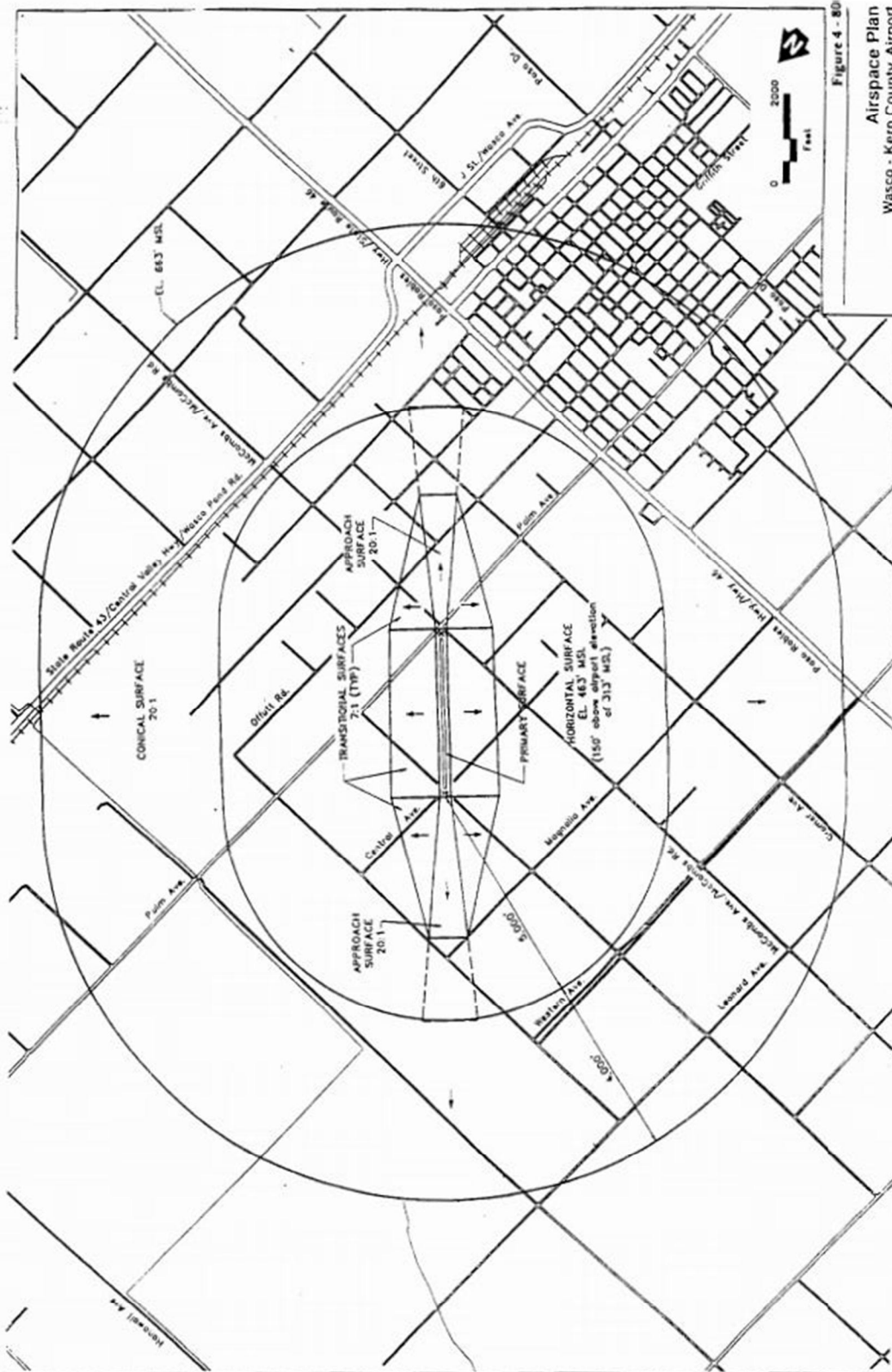
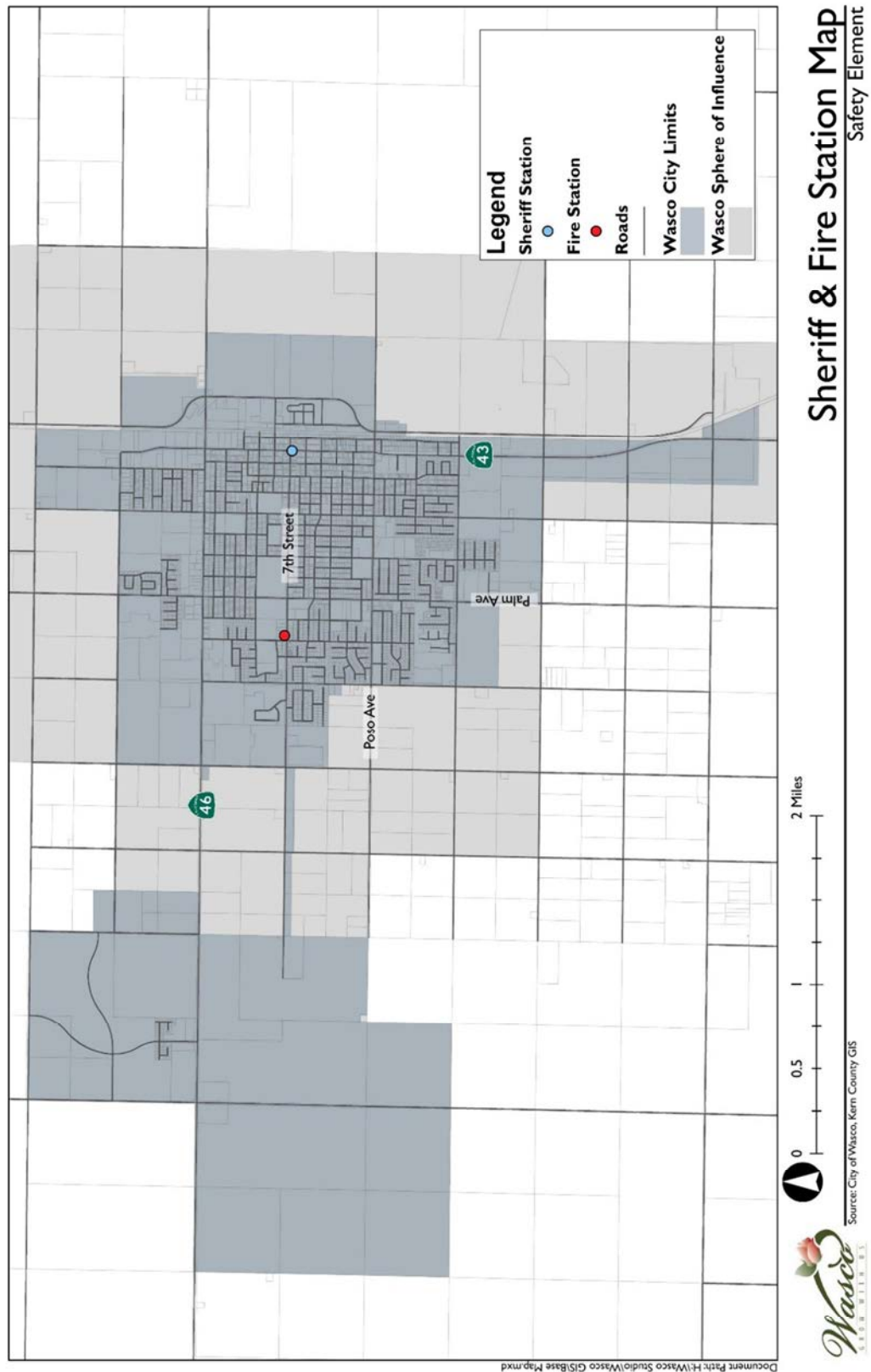


Figure 4 - 80

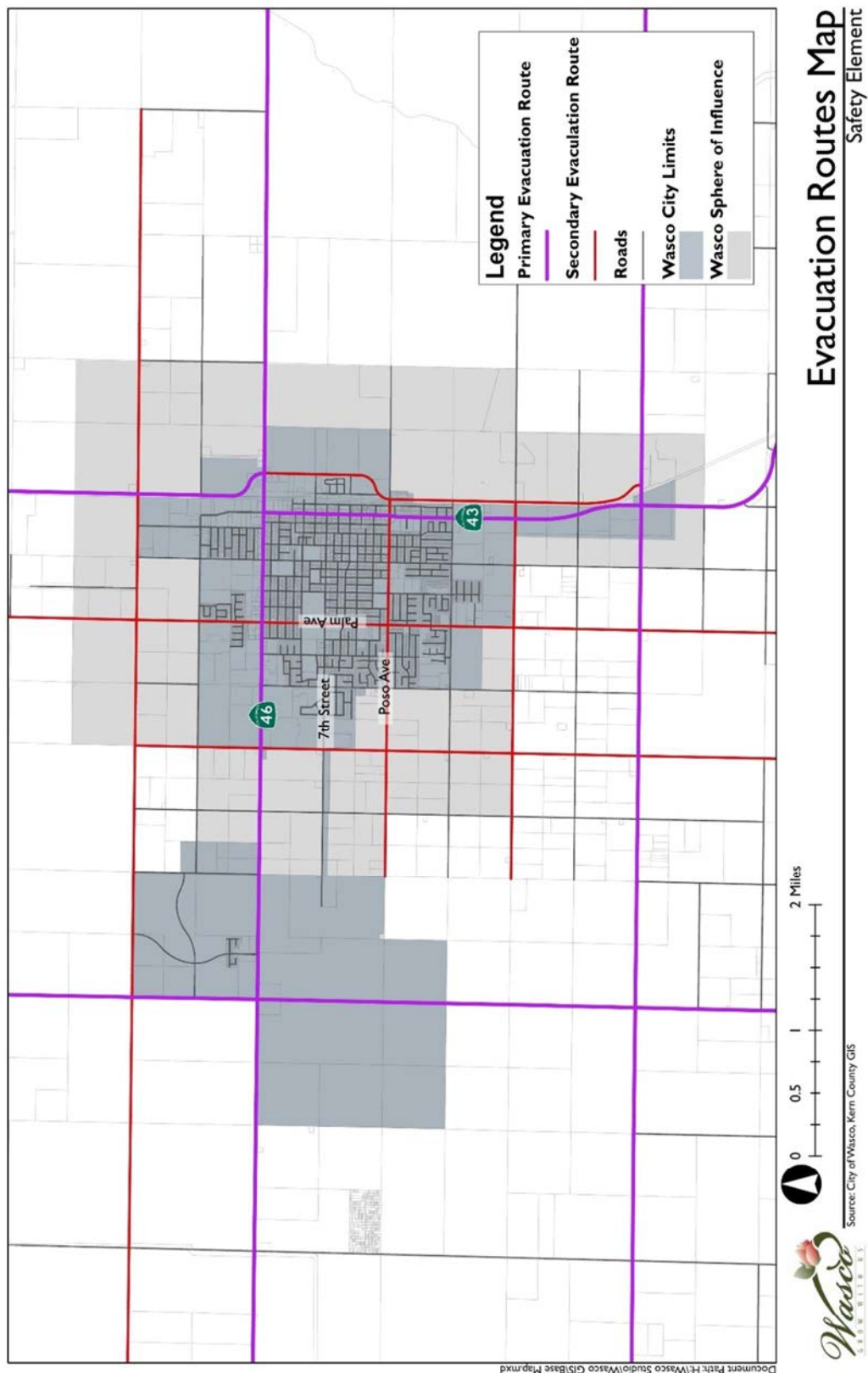
**Airspace Plan  
Wasco - Kern County Airport**

4 - 152

Map 7.7 Sheriff and Fire Station Map



Map 7.8 Evacuation Route Map



## HIGH SPEED RAIL HAZARDS

The California High Speed Rail line is planned to traverse the City of Wasco as part of the Sacramento to Bakersfield portion of the California High Speed Rail Authority's project. Impacts of this project, if built, could potentially create additional safety hazards to the City of Wasco. Hazards can include the potential for train derailments, noise, and land use impacts on industrial and residential sectors.

## ***Safety Goals, Policies and Implementation Actions***

---

### **GOALS**

#### **SA GOAL 1.**

A safe community protected from natural and man-made hazards.

The following policies and actions are intended to implement these goals:

### **POLICIES AND ACTIONS**

#### **SA POLICY 1**

Establish procedures and protocols in the city that reduce the potential for disasters and allow the City to proactively address hazardous concerns.

##### *SA ACTION 1.1*

Incorporate new and updated hazards information relevant to the City of Wasco into the Safety Element, Emergency Operations Plan, and/or Local Hazard Mitigation Plan, as appropriate.

##### *SA ACTION 1.2*

Review public safety infrastructure and staff resources as new development is planned or proposed in the City of Wasco Planning Area.

##### *SA ACTION 1.3*

Investigate and pursue additional available funding sources to fund safety programs, provide services, upgrade/construct facilities, and purchase equipment.

##### *SA ACTION 1.4*

Conduct community education efforts via local media coordination, City-sponsored activities and events, and other methods to reach the broader community.

#### **SA POLICY 2**

Decrease the potential risks associated with geologic hazards in Wasco through the planning and development process.

##### *SA ACTION 2.1*

Identify and address potential hazards during planning activities associated with proposed development and/or improvement projects.

##### *SA ACTION 2.2*

Require the preparation of a geologic/geotechnical investigation (performed by a certified engineering geologist and/or geotechnical engineer) for all new development or redevelopment projects located in areas of potential hazards. The investigation should include adequate analysis and appropriate mitigation of potential hazards to the satisfaction of the City Engineer or his/her

designee. Special consideration should be given to terrain, soils, slope stability, and erosion issues, where applicable.

### SA POLICY 3

Reduce the effects of seismic hazards impacting the city by requiring adherence to the most up to date regulations, requirements, and standards associated with the planning, building and infrastructure construction process.

#### SA ACTION 3.1

Continue to adopt the most current version of the California Building Code to ensure the use of the most up to date seismic requirements in the State of California.

#### SA ACTION 3.2

Require roadway engineering standards that meet or exceed local, regional, state, and federal seismic requirements to reduce potential damage and maintain emergency access in the event of an earthquake.

#### SA ACTION 3.3

Require additional analysis for development in areas susceptible to secondary seismic impacts (liquefaction, land-sliding, subsidence, etc.) to determine the potential risk from these hazards and identification of mitigation measures, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer or his/her designee.

### SA POLICY 4

Provide adequate flood hazard mitigation to reduce the potential risk associated with flooding and floodplain hazards in Wasco.

#### SA ACTION 4.1

Design and construct appropriate surface drainage and flood control facilities as funding permits.

#### SA ACTION 4.2

Prevent incompatible land uses and development within the 100-year and 500-year floodplains, and prohibit residential development within the regulatory floodway.

#### SA ACTION 4.3

Identify natural drainage courses and designate drainage easements to allow for their preservation or for the construction of necessary drainage facilities to protect community health, safety, and welfare.

#### SA ACTION 4.4

Promote low impact development techniques such as pervious paving, on-site groundwater recharge, rainwater harvesting, minimization of building footprints, and bio-retention to improve defensive measures against storm events and stormwater pollution.

### SA POLICY 5

Promote planning, design, and construction techniques in the city that minimize fire-related hazards and reduce risk to life and property.

#### SA ACTION 5.1

Ensure that new and existing developments have an adequate water supply and access for fire protection and evacuation purposes. Emergency water supply should be accommodated through the use of aboveground storage reservoirs that can provide adequate fire flows if electric power is unavailable.

#### SA ACTION 5.2

Require that all new residential subdivisions provide adequate access for emergency vehicles and resident evacuation. Work with the Kern County Fire Department to ensure adequate levels of fire protection service and fire protection facilities are available for new and existing residents.

#### SA ACTION 5.3

Assess all new developments located in or adjacent to agricultural areas to determine their vulnerability to fire and/or potential as a source of fire.

#### SA ACTION 5.4

Work cooperatively with the Kern County Fire Department to reduce fire hazards associated with older buildings, multi-family housing, and fire-prone industrial facilities throughout the city.

### SA POLICY 6

Promote preventive measures, maintenance, and community education and involvement to reduce risk associated with urban and rural fires in Wasco.

#### SA ACTION 6.1

Promote weed abatement to reduce fire hazards on private properties. Consider the use of grazing animals to conduct weed abatement activities on public and private properties.

#### SA ACTION 6.2

Promote public safety education programs through the Kern County Fire Department to reduce accidents, injuries, and fires, as well as to train members of the public to respond to emergencies.

#### SA ACTION 6.3

Utilize weed abatement procedures to ensure dedicated open space and undeveloped areas meet specifications for fire safety.

### SA POLICY 7

Protect residents and businesses in the community from the harmful effects of hazardous materials, hazardous waste, and environmental contamination, to the greatest extent possible.

#### SA ACTION 7.1

Work with Kern County Environmental Health to promote the safe handling of hazardous wastes and hazardous materials so that waste reduction through alternative technology is the first priority, followed by recycling and on-site treatment, with disposal as the last resort.

#### SA ACTION 7.2

Coordinate with the Kern County Fire Department on the response procedures associated with a release or threatened release of a hazardous material in the city.

#### SA ACTION 7.3

Locate potentially hazardous facilities and operations in areas that would reduce exposure of the public to a significant risk of injury, loss of life, or property damage.

#### SA ACTION 7.4

Work with local waste handlers to provide public education materials to raise public awareness of appropriate disposal for household hazardous waste, and publicize collection events and locations.

#### SA ACTION 7.5

Review new development or redevelopment projects located on sites with known and/or potential hazards to ensure hazards have been identified and remediated in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements.



## SA POLICY 8

Minimize threats to public health and safety and the environment posed by a release of hazardous materials.

### *SA ACTION 8.1*

Require new development that will generate hazardous wastes or utilize hazardous materials to identify hazardous waste reduction, recycling, and storage areas on site plans.

### *SA ACTION 8.2*

Ensure that land uses involved in the production, storage, transportation, handling, or disposal of hazardous materials are located and operated to reduce risk to other land uses.

### *SA ACTION 8.3*

Periodically review and amend the appropriate ordinances that regulate the storage and handling of hazardous materials to conform to the standards and definitions of the state and other regulatory agencies.

### *SA ACTION 8.4*

Continue to monitor the operations of businesses and individuals that handle hazardous materials through the planning and business permit processes.

### *SA ACTION 8.5*

Designate appropriate transportation routes for the movement and transport of hazardous materials within and through the city.

### *SA ACTION 8.6*

Require that new pipelines and other conduits carrying hazardous materials avoid residential areas and other sensitive land uses to the greatest extent possible. Where necessary, establish appropriate setbacks to existing facilities to reduce exposure to potential incidents in the future.

## SA POLICY 9

Promote collaboration with businesses, utility providers, and local, state, and federal agencies to identify and effectively respond to hazardous materials cleanup and remediation.

### *SA ACTION 9.1*

Work with the appropriate local, state, and federal agencies to identify previously unidentified contaminated sites in the city, particularly on sites with a high likelihood of past contamination, such as old gas stations or industrial sites, and work with the property owners and applicable agencies to remediate them.

### *SA ACTION 9.2*

Maintain cooperative relationships with chemical handlers, response agencies, and community representatives to ensure an informed and coordinated response to chemical emergencies.

## SA POLICY 10

Facilitate safe and responsible development in the vicinity of Wasco Airport.

### *SA ACTION 10.1*

Coordinate with the Kern County Department of Airports on future development projects associated with or located in the vicinity of Wasco Airport.

### *SA ACTION 10.2*

Review development and redevelopment projects for consistency with the Kern County Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (ALUCP).

*SA ACTION 10.3*

Refer discretionary development within the Airport Compatibility Zones to the Kern County Airport Land Use Commission for consistency review with the Kern County Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (ALUCP).

*SA ACTION 10.4*

Require development projects within the Airport Hazard Zones to comply with Part 77 of the Federal Aviation Regulations (objects affecting navigable airspace).

**SA POLICY 11**

Work closely with Kern County service providers to establish effective response and recovery efforts for major emergencies and/or disasters.

*SA ACTION 11.1*

Maintain an up-to-date Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) in partnership with the Kern County Fire Department, California Office of Emergency Services (formerly Cal EMA), and other agencies.

*SA ACTION 11.2*

Work with the Kern County Fire Department to support a centralized, safe, secure, and technologically advanced Emergency Operations Center (EOC).

*SA ACTION 11.3*

Conduct regularly scheduled disaster exercises with Police, Fire, City, and other agency employees.

*SA ACTION 11.4*

Conduct joint emergency and disaster preparedness exercises to test operational and emergency plans with other agencies.



[This page intentionally left blank]

## CHAPTER 8. AIR QUALITY ELEMENT

### *Introduction*

---

The Air Quality Element provides direction regarding the improvement of Wasco's local air quality through goals, policies and actions related to sources and standards that are under the City's jurisdiction and in compliance with AB 170. Since Air Quality is a regional issue as well, this element also provides direction regarding communication, cooperation and coordination with other agencies to improve air quality in the basin as a whole.

#### **A. Purpose and Requirements**

The Air Quality Element of the Wasco General Plan is to promote and protect public health and welfare. The City of Wasco is located in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin (Basin), which does not meet many of the State and Federal air pollution standards. It is regulated by the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (District). The District reports to the California Air Resources Board (CARB), which monitors the status of Air Basins in meeting Federal and State air standards. To alleviate these air quality impacts, Assembly Bill 170 was passed by the State of California, and requires cities and counties within the Basin to amend appropriate elements of General Plans to include goals, policies, and feasible implementation strategies to improve air quality.

### *Background and Setting*

---

#### **A. Topography**

The City of Wasco is located in the northern portion of Kern County, California, approximately twenty-five miles northwest of Bakersfield. Resting in the southern portion of San Joaquin Valley, the City is surrounded by coastal mountain ranges to the west, the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the east, and the Transverse Range to the south. Although mountain ranges surround the valley, the land in Wasco is generally flat and slopes gradually from east to west on a 0.2 percent slope.

#### **B. Climate**

Wasco, located in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin, has an “inland Mediterranean” climate and is characterized by long, hot, dry summers and short, foggy winters. Sunlight can be a catalyst in the formation of some air pollutants (such as ozone); the Basin averages over 260 sunny days per year. At the meteorological station located in Wasco, the maximum daily average temperatures (approximately 100 degrees Fahrenheit [°F]) occur in July. The lowest average high temperatures (35°F) occur in December and January. Tule fog is a common occurrence during the winter months, often lasting for extended periods of time. Prevailing winds typically occur from the Northwest at an average speed of 5 to 10 miles per hour.

### *Airflow and Inversions*

---

The movement of air in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin has a major impact on air quality throughout Wasco and Kern County. In the San Joaquin Valley, the wind typically flows south-southeast through the southern portion of Kern County. Wasco is located at the southern end of the Basin and thus sees some of the highest air pollutant concentrations in the Basin. In the summer, air pollutants are transported from the north to the south, and in a reverse flow in the winter. Since air pollution does not have any jurisdictional boundaries, pollutants in the northern portion of the Basin can be transported by airflow to the southern basin, thereby increasing the concentration of pollutants. The Basin is ringed on three sides by mountains contributing to pollutant concentration.

Temperature inversions are also very common in the Basin. Inversions occur when warm air sits over cooler air, trapping the cooler air close to the ground. Normally, air temperatures cool as elevation increases, with warmer air closer to the ground. In an inversion, the trapped air prevents any pollutants from rising, and the mountains surrounding the San Joaquin Valley prevent the pollutants from dispersing horizontally. During inversions, air pollution concentrations increase. Inversions cause haziness, pollutant “hot spots,” and chemical compound reactions which can result in the formation of ozone.

## **CLIMATE CHANGE & GREENHOUSE GASES**

In recent years there has been heightened awareness to the global increase in greenhouse gas emissions (GHGs), which can impact the planet and human health. The earth’s climate has been evolving for millions of years and has experienced both warm trends and ice-age cycles. While the climate has been relatively stable, the past 50 years have indicated a warming trend which most climate scientists, based on extensive investigation in a number of different fields, believe is not attributable to nature alone (United States Environmental Protection Agency, 2014). The United States, as well as the State of California, are developing policy statements, adaptation plans, and policies to address this global issue.

### ***State and Federal Standards***

---

#### **FEDERAL REGULATIONS:**

##### *FEDERAL CLEAN AIR ACT*

To protect public health and welfare, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) set National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for common and widespread pollutants. The “criteria” air pollutants include ozone, carbon monoxide, particulate matter (2.5 and 10), sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, and lead. The EPA regulates these pollutants by developing human health-based and/or environmentally based criteria which determine permissible levels of pollution. The standards for these pollutants include the primary standards, which are based on human health, and secondary standards, which are based on a set of limits intended to prevent property and environmental damage. The NAAQS are listed for the six “criteria” pollutants in Table 8.1.

In December 2009, under Section 202(a) of the Federal Clean Air Act, it was determined that six key well-mixed greenhouse gases constitute a threat to public health and welfare, and that combined emissions from motor vehicles cause and contribute to climate change (EPA, 2009). Based on these findings, in April 2010, the EPA finalized the light-duty vehicle rule controlling GHG emissions. Beginning in 2011, any 2012 model year vehicles became subject to rule requirements including miles per gallon targets. This policy is discussed in further detail in the subsequent federal regulatory section. Thresholds were also set for GHG emissions at new and existing industrial facilities.

#### **NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION (NHTSA) AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**

##### *NATIONAL PROGRAM FOR GHG AND FUEL ECONOMY STANDARDS*

Under a partnership between the NHTSA and EPA, coordinated steps have been made to enable and encourage the production of a new generation of clean vehicles through reduced GHG emissions and improved fuel use for on-road vehicles and engines. The EPA’s 2012 to 2016 average vehicle fleet wide standard is 35.5 miles per gallon for passenger cars, light-duty trucks, and medium-duty passenger vehicles. The recently expanded program now sets EPA’s standards in model years 2017 through 2025 at 54.5 mpg. The program for heavy-duty vehicles and engines is also planned to be extended beyond model year 2018. These regulations are important to Wasco since motor vehicles are a major source of nitrogen oxide and carbon monoxide pollution.

**Table 8.1 National Ambient Air Quality Standards**

Pollutant	Primary/Secondary	Averaging Time	Concentration	Regulation Standard
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> )	Primary and Secondary	8 Hour	0.075 ppm	Annual fourth-highest daily maximum 8-hour concentration, averaged over 3 years
PM 10	Primary and Secondary	24 Hour	150 micrograms per cubic meter	Not to be exceeded more than once per year on average over 3 years
PM 2.5	Primary and Secondary	Annual	15 micrograms per cubic meter	Not to be exceeded
		24-Hour	35 micrograms per cubic	98th percentile, averaged over 3 years
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	Primary	1 Hour	35 ppm	Not to be exceeded more than once per year
		8 Hour	9.0 ppm	
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> )	Primary	1 Hour	100 ppb	98th percentile, averaged over 3 years
	Primary and Secondary	Annual	53 ppb	Annual Mean
Sulfur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	Primary	1 Hour	75 ppb	99th percentile of 1 Hour daily maximum concentrations, averaged over 3 years
	Secondary	3 Hour	0.5 ppm	Not to be exceeded more than once per year
Lead	Primary and Secondary	Rolling 3 month average	0.15 micrograms per cubic meter	Not to be exceeded
Sulfates Hydrogen Sulfide Visibility Reducing Particles		No National Standards		

*United States, EPA, NAAQS, 2013.*

**Key:**

Primary standards-public health protection

Secondary standards-public welfare protection

ppm – parts per million

ppb – parts per billion

**STATE REGULATIONS:**

## CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD

### *CALIFORNIA CLEAN AIR ACT*

California Air Resources Board (CARB) is responsible for monitoring and regulating each of California's 35 air districts. The Clean Air Act provides a planning framework for attainment of the California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS). California Health and Safety Code Section 39607 (a-f) designates CARB to regulate each basin, and determine whether they meet attainment or nonattainment standards. For areas with nonattainment status, attainment plans are required to demonstrate a five percent per year reduction, averaged every consecutive three-year period. CARB standards for criteria air pollutants are often stricter than the Federal NAAQS.

In addition to the six criteria air pollutants monitored by the EPA, CARB has set standards for three additional air pollutants. Those include sulfates, hydrogen sulfide, and visibility reducing particles. Table 8.2 shows the CAAQS for all nine pollutants.

### *CALIFORNIA STATE ASSEMBLY BILL (AB) 170*

AB 170 was passed in 2003 and requires cities and counties in the San Joaquin Valley to amend appropriate elements of their General Plan to include data, analysis, comprehensive goals, policies, and feasible implementation strategies to improve air quality no later than one year after the first revision of their Housing Elements after 2004. Many San Joaquin Valley general plan documents already address air quality issues and support policies that aim to improve current conditions; however, implementation programs are also monitored and encouraged.

## **CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD**

AB 4420: In September 1988, The California Energy Commission (CEC) was statutorily directed to prepare and maintain the inventory of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and to study the impacts of GHGs and climate change on the State's energy supply and demand, economy, environment, agriculture, and water supplies. The CEC was also required to draft recommendations for addressing, reducing, and mitigating related impacts, and to coordinate research with federal, state, academic, and industry research projects.

AB 1493: In July 2002, The "Paley" bill required the registry, in consultation with the State Air Resources Board, to adopt procedures and protocols for the reporting and certification of reductions in GHG emissions from mobile sources for use by the State Board in granting emission reduction credits. This bill required the State Board to develop and adopt, by January 1, 2005, regulations that achieve the maximum feasible reduction of GHG emitted by passenger vehicles and light-duty trucks.

AB 32: The California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 required the Air Resources Board (ARB) to adopt a statewide GHG emissions limit equivalent to the statewide GHG emissions limit. AB 32 requires that 1990 emissions levels be achieved by 2020. AB 32 also requires the ARB to adopt regulations that require the reporting and verification of statewide GHG emissions, and monitor and enforce compliance with this program. AB 32 directs a Climate Action Team established by the Governor to coordinate the efforts set forth under Executive Order S-3-05 to continue its role in coordinating overall climate policy.

SB 375: The Sustainable Communities & Climate Protection Act of 2008 requires the ARB to develop regional GHG emission reduction targets for passenger vehicles. ARB is to establish targets for 2020 and 2035 for each region covered by one of the State's 18 metropolitan planning organizations (MPO). Each of California's MPOs must prepare a Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) as an integral part of its regional transportation plan (RTP). The SCS should contain housing, land use, and transportation strategies that would allow the region to meet the regional GHG targets (CARB, 2014).

**Table 8.2 State Ambient Air Quality Standards**

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Concentration	Regulation Standard
<b>Ozone (O<sub>3</sub>)</b>	1 Hour	0.09 ppm	Not to be exceeded
	8 Hour	0.070 ppm	
<b>PM 10</b>	24 Hour	50 micrograms per cubic meter	Not to be exceeded
	Annual	20 micrograms per cubic meter	
<b>PM 2.5</b>	Annual	12 micrograms per cubic meter	Not to be exceeded
<b>Carbon Monoxide (CO)</b>	1 Hour	20 ppm	Not to be exceeded
	8 Hour	9.0 ppm	
<b>Nitrogen Dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>)</b>	1 Hour	0.18 ppm	Not to be exceeded
	Annual	0.030 ppm	
<b>Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)</b>	1 Hour	0.25 ppm	Not to be exceeded
	Annual	0.04 ppm	
<b>Lead</b>	30-Day Average	1.5 micrograms per cubic meter	Not to be equaled or exceeded
<b>Sulfates</b>	24 Hour	25 micrograms per cubic meter	Not to be equaled or exceeded
<b>Hydrogen Sulfide</b>	1 Hour	0.03 ppm	Not to be equaled or exceeded
<b>Visibility Reducing Particles</b>	8 Hour	See Note 1	Not to be exceeded

*CARB Ambient Air Quality Standards, 2013*

Note 1. In 1989, the ARB converted both the general statewide 10-mile visibility standard and the Lake Tahoe 30-mile visibility standard to instrumental equivalents, which are "extinction of 0.23 per kilometer" and "extinction of 0.07 per kilometer" for the statewide and Lake Tahoe Air Basin standards, respectively.

## Attainment Status

Wasco is located in Kern County and is therefore under the jurisdiction of the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District. Kern County has some of the worst air quality in the State and Country. In the 2014 American Lung Association's State of the Air Assessment, Kern County was rated as one of the counties with the worst air pollution. The County is in the top five most polluted U.S. counties for 24 hour PM 2.5, annual PM 2.5, and ozone. As shown in Error! Reference source not found., Kern County did not meet California air quality standards for ozone, PM 10, and PM 2.5, which are some of the most harmful air pollutants to human health.

In 2013, the CARB released estimated annual air basin emissions data for mobile source, area wide, and stationary emission sources. Error! Reference source not found. shows a summary of these estimated emissions organized by emissions source and pollutant. According to the report, the main sources of total organic gases (TOG) and reactive organic gas (ROG) emissions are from waste disposal, petroleum production (stationary sources), and farming operations (area wide). The main sources of carbon monoxide are from on road motor vehicles, especially light duty passenger vehicles and medium duty trucks (mobile sources). Nitrogen oxides were most heavily emitted from on road motor vehicles, with higher concentrations from heavy duty diesel trucks (mobile source). Lastly, farming operations and wind dust were the largest sources of particulate matter throughout the County.

**Table 8.3 Kern County Federal and State Air Quality Standards Attainment Status, 2013**

**Table 8.3 Kern County Federal and State Air Quality Standards Attainment Status, 2013**

Pollutant	State Standard	Federal Standard
Ozone	Nonattainment	Nonattainment
PM 10	Nonattainment	Attainment
PM 2.5	Nonattainment	Nonattainment
Carbon Monoxide	Attainment	Unclassified/Attainment
Nitrogen Dioxide	Attainment	Unclassified/Attainment
Sulfur Dioxide	Attainment	Attainment
Sulfates	Attainment	
Lead	Attainment	Unclassified/Attainment
Hydrogen Sulfide	Unclassified	
Visibility Reducing Particles	Unclassified	

CARB website, accessed 2014

Nonattainment: one or more violations in the last year

Attainment: no violations within the last three years

Unclassified: an area with insufficient data

**Table 8.4 Kern County Annual Average Air Basin Emissions Summary, 2012**

2012 Estimated Kern County (SJVAPCD) Annual Average Air Basin Emissions Summary								
Emissions Source	Average Criteria Pollutant Emissions (Tons/day)							
	TOG	ROG	CO	NOX	SOX	PM	PM 10	PM 2.5
Area Wide Emissions	100.1	21.8	8.9	1.5	0	70.5	35	6.5
Stationary Emissions	266.6	44	11.6	9.6	2.2	6.8	5	4
Mobile Source Emissions	15.9	14.5	131.5	61.2	0.3	3.4	3.4	2.5
Total	382.6	80.3	152	72.3	2.5	80.7	43.4	13

California Air Resources Board, 2012

## ***Air Quality Goals, Policies and Implementation Actions***

---

### **GOALS**

#### **AQ GOAL 1.**

Improved local air conditions.

#### **AQ GOAL 2.**

Enhanced communication, cooperation and coordination with other agencies to improve air quality in the basin as a whole.

The following policies and actions are intended to implement these goals:

### **POLICIES AND ACTIONS**

#### **AQ POLICY 1**

Examine and mitigate the air quality impacts of local development proposals

##### *AQ ACTION 1.1*

Communicate and consult with the local Air District regarding the air quality impacts of development proposed in the City of Wasco.

##### *AQ ACTION 1.2*

Communicate and coordinate with the local Air District and project applicants to develop innovative and effective mitigation measures to reduce air quality impacts.

##### *AQ ACTION 1.3*

Monitor implementation of mitigation measures in coordination with the local Air District through appropriate mitigation monitoring programs.

##### *AQ ACTION 1.4*

Require new development to construct infrastructure to accommodate bike, pedestrian and transit transportation modes in accordance with the City of Wasco General Plan Circulation Element and other applicable City plans.

#### **AQ POLICY 2**

Improve existing air conditions and minimize future emissions to the greatest extent possible

##### *AQ ACTION 2.1*

Work with the Wasco Recreation and Parks District to develop a City-wide tree planting and maintenance program in accordance with the City of Wasco General Plan Conservation and Open Space Element and other applicable District and City plans.

##### *AQ ACTION 2.2*

Identify and seek financing opportunities for tree planting

##### *AQ ACTION 2.3*

Plant and maintain trees in streets and parks in accordance with the City of Wasco General Plan Conservation Element and other applicable City and District plans.



*AQ ACTION 2.4*

Identify and seek financing opportunities for construction of active transportation facilities in accordance with the City of Wasco Circulation Element and other applicable City plans.

*AQ ACTION 2.5*

Continue to identify and seek funding to promote active transportation through programs like bike rodeos.

*AQ ACTION 2.6*

Consider air quality when planning future land uses in order to minimize exposure to toxic air pollutant emissions from industrial and other sources.

**AQ POLICY 3**

Incorporate sustainable city maintenance and operation practices to serve as a model for the private sector

*AQ ACTION 3.1*

Identify and seek financing to replace conventional, gasoline burning vehicles with clean fuel or electric vehicles.

*AQ ACTION 3.2*

Identify and pursue financing for and opportunities to use alternative energy sources for City operations.

*AQ ACTION 3.3*

Pursue LEED certification on all new city building projects.

**AQ POLICY 4**

Continue communication, cooperation and coordination with other regional agencies to improve air quality in the region as a whole

*AQ ACTION 4.1*

Coordinate regional planning efforts with other local, regional and state agencies, including Kern County, Kern Council of Governments and the San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District.

*AQ ACTION 4.2*

Attend and participate in meetings and work groups with other local, regional and state agencies and the San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District as required to support a coordinated effort in the improvement of air quality.

*AQ ACTION 4.3*

Promote and expand programs that educate the public about regional air quality issues, opportunities and solutions.

## CHAPTER 9. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ELEMENT

### *Introduction*

---

The Economic Development Element is an optional Element of the General Plan. The City's economy plays an important role in the physical development of the planning area and the stability of the tax base. This element establishes policies and actions that provide general direction on how the City can focus resources to retain local business, attract new industry, support the local tax base and sustain the ability to provide public services for current and future residents.

#### **A. Purpose and Requirements**

According to the Governor's Office of Planning and Research (2003), the structure of a city's economy plays a significant role in the physical development of the planning area and the stability of the local tax base. Consequently, economic development is ideally utilized to maintain and optimize the economic character of the community, meanwhile providing for a stable annual budget. OPR (2003) states that an effective economic development element should establish policies that provide general direction to local government on how the community can achieve the focusing of resources to retain local businesses, attraction of new industries, supporting the local tax base, and sustaining the ability of the City to provide public services for current and future residents. Economic Development, while vital for creating employment opportunities and fiscal growth, is instrumental in the physical configuration and layout of a community. To balance housing needs and revenue-generating land uses, adequate land and space must be distributed and stipulated for commercial and entertainment uses.

### *Background and Setting*

---

#### **A. Employment and Demographic Trends**

The main employment industries in the City are agriculture, education, retail trade, public administration, transportation and warehousing, wholesale trade, arts, entertainment, and recreation. Compared to Kern County, Wasco is considered specialized in the Public Administration, and Agriculture sectors with higher shares of jobs in these sectors than the County.

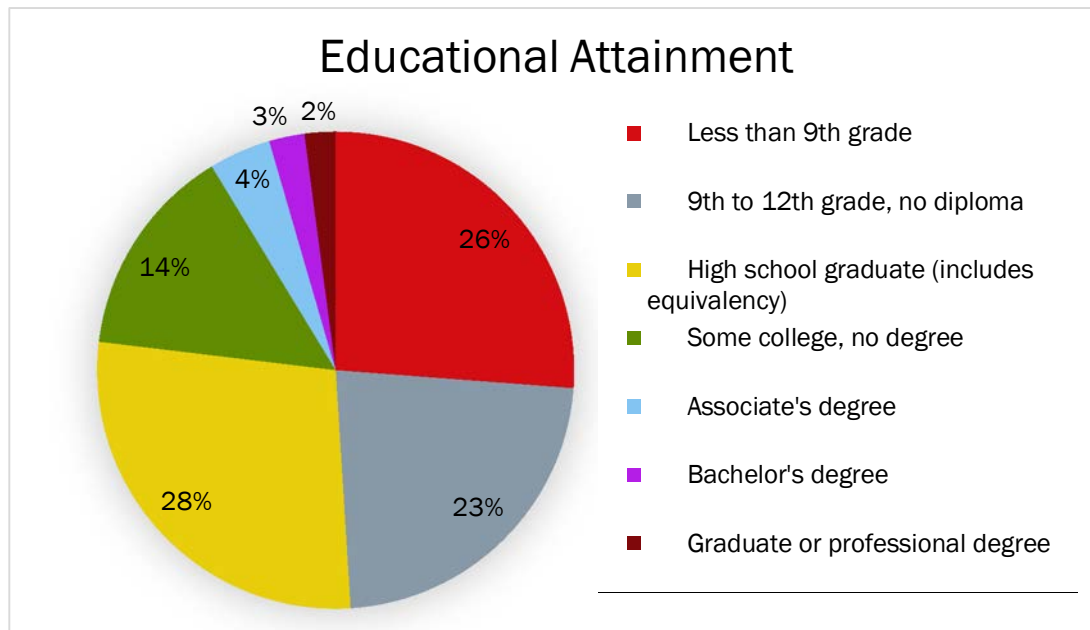
#### **B. Labor Force**

In 2011 the City achieved a ratio of 0.47 jobs per resident-in-labor-force, which was its highest over the previous half decade. The shortage of local jobs is exacerbated by the fact that nearly 76 percent of the jobs in Wasco are occupied by workers who reside in other communities. According to the "Homefacts" web site, which tracked data since 2005, the unemployment rate in Wasco has ranged between 11.1% (September 2015) to 31.4% (March 2010). The current unemployment rate for Wasco is 11.1% in September 2015 (<http://www.homefacts.com/unemployment/California/Kern-County/Wasco.html>).

#### **C. Education**

Figure 9.1 shows the distribution of the educational attainment of Wasco residents as a percentage of population. The most common level of education is 'at least a high school diploma or equivalent', comprising 28 percent of residents. In total, 51 percent of the population of Wasco attained a high school diploma or higher. In 2013, approximately 15 percent of Wasco's workforce with various levels of education was unemployed. There is room thus to improve the educational level of a large proportion of the population to make them competitive in today's burgeoning economic sectors.

**Figure 9.1 Wasco's Educational Attainment, 2013**



Source: US Census Bureau, American Community Survey, 2013

## **D. Economic Attractions**

Wasco's economic attractions remain primarily within the agricultural sector in the form of specialty products like roses and nuts and with packaging and processing of agricultural products. A potential attraction is the proposed major retail outlet for the Wasco Center to serve the City and larger region.

### ***Targeted Sectors***

Targeted sectors for growth include agricultural processing, agri-business and manufacture of inputs for the agricultural sector. Others include vocational trades and retail.

# ***Economic Development Goals, Policies and Implementation Actions***

---

## **GOALS**

### **ED GOAL 1.**

A vibrant, robust, and diversified local economy.

The following policies and actions are intended to implement this goal:

## **POLICIES AND ACTIONS**

### **ED POLICY 1**

Provide adequate infrastructure to support development of the City's Commercial and Industrial zoned lands.

#### *ED ACTION 1.1*

Identify infrastructure capacity requirements for projected commercial and industrial growth and seek funding to update the City's Infrastructure Master Plans to provide for phased capacity expansion.

#### *ED ACTION 1.2*

Prepare and implement a five-year Capital Improvement Program prioritizing construction and maintenance for all infrastructure facilities.

### **ED POLICY 2**

Proactively pursue development of commercial and industrial uses that will provide services and employment for Wasco residents.

#### *ED ACTION 2.1*

Continue to work in partnership with Kern Economic Development Corporation and other regional economic development organizations to attract and locate new commercial and industrial businesses in Wasco.

#### *ED ACTION 2.2*

Develop and distribute marketing materials to promote Wasco as a potential location for new commercial and industrial businesses.

#### *ED ACTION 2.3*

Continue to represent and promote Wasco as a viable location for new commercial and industrial businesses at industry conferences such as the International Council of Shopping Centers conference.

#### *ED ACTION 2.4*

Pursue funding to retain a retail recruitment firm to analyze and promote the City's primary retail areas.

#### *ED ACTION 2.5*

Continue to maintain an efficient and consistent regulatory environment including a predictable development process.

### **ED POLICY 3**

Maintain a favorable business environment for existing businesses within the City.

*ED ACTION 3.1*

Work with existing business owners to encourage the retention and expansion of existing businesses within the City.

*ED ACTION 3.2*

Coordinate with service providers to enhance high-speed communications infrastructure and service within the city to support business development and expansion, and support home-based work.

**ED POLICY 4**

Support the agricultural sector of our local economy.

*ED ACTION 4.1*

Provide for a variety of agriculture supported use in the City by reviewing and revising, as necessary, the City's industrial and commercial zoning classifications to accommodate a variety of permitted and conditional agricultural processing, equipment, and other similar support uses.

*ED ACTION 4.2*

Revise the Zoning Code to allow road-side farm stands for products grown on-site as a permitted use on agricultural use properties, regardless of underlying zoning classification.

## CHAPTER 10. PUBLIC FACILITIES ELEMENT

### *Introduction*

---

The Public Facilities Element describes services provided by the City of Wasco to residents and businesses and the infrastructure to support these services and discusses whether these services are adequate to meet the City's needs now and in the future. The services and facilities discussed include water, wastewater, solid waste management, utilities, emergency services, and public schools. The City's public facilities serve approximately 20,000 residents. The City is served by two public school districts: the Wasco Union Elementary School District and the Wasco Union High School District. The City provides services for police and fire protection and facilities for water and wastewater storage, pumping, and conveyance systems; and solid waste and recycling. Utilities and energy facilities are provided by utility companies.

The future provision of public facilities is driven by the goals, policies, and actions of the Public Facilities Element to address school conditions and capacity, and hire more police and fire personnel for adequate crime and fire hazard protection.

### **A. Purpose and Requirements**

The Office of Planning and Research (OPR) does not require cities in the State of California to prepare a public facilities element. OPR does suggest, however, the inclusion of such an element to provide a policy basis for both short and long term documents, such as the City's capital improvements program and annual capital budget.

The Public Facilities Element includes an overview of present and future capacities of public infrastructure and support systems that facilitate the overall function of the City and ensure healthy community growth. The Public Facilities Element is developed in consistency with Land Use, Circulation, and Housing for the analysis of capacities for future growth in the City. In addition, features of the public facilities programs overlap with the Community Design, Conservation, Open Space, and Safety elements. Public Facilities programs include partnership with local and regional service providers, analysis of equitable distribution, and the identification of costs of infrastructure changes and potential funding sources.

### ***Background and Setting***

---

### **A. Existing Facilities and Services**

The services and facilities available to the residents of Wasco include water, wastewater, waste management, utilities, emergency services, and public schools. The following subsections highlight them individually.

### **B. Water**

The City of Wasco relies on groundwater supplies for all water purposes within the City. Wasco's groundwater is supplied by Kern County Subbasin, a subbasin of the Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region. The City's water supply system consists of nine wells and a distribution system. Six of the wells are responsible for domestic and fire flow water supplies. Two of the wells, numbers 6 and 9, are both inactive due to high concentrations of nitrates. Well 6 also contains high concentrations of dibromochloropropane (DBCP), which exceed safe drinking water standards. Well number 2 is inactive as it only supplied irrigation water to the Valley Rose Golf Course. The combined capacity of the water wells in Wasco is currently 15,476 acre-feet per year (AFY). All wells are listed in Table 10.1, including location,

current status, and production capabilities. Map 10.1 shows the location of each well within the City of Wasco.

In the 2010 Urban Water Management Plan, the City projected that Wasco's service area will require 6,661 AFY by 2015, and 17,397 AFY by 2035. Table 10.2 summarizes planned water supplies through 2035, based on the 2010 water supply. In order to improve supply efficiency, the City has already installed several pipeline inter-ties and upgraded three of the well pumps in 2009, including a 300 horsepower pump with an emergency generator.

**Table 10.1 City of Wasco Water Wells**

Well #	Location	Pumping Capacity			
		Status	GPM	MGD	AFY
5	City Yard - 8th & F	Active	748	1.08	1,205
6	Santa Fe - H. St. between Roberts and Rouse	Inactive	0	0	0
7	4th & Poplar	Active	905	1.30	140
8	Poso St. & Griffith	Active	1,069	1.54	171
10	Iris St. & Griffith	Active	1,499	2.16	2,409
11	Oak & 11th	Active	1,426	2.05	2,300
12	McCombs & Griffith	Active	1,227	1.77	1,971
2	City Gold Course - Hwy. 46 & Leonard	Inactive	1,701	2.45	2,730
9	16th & G St.	Inactive	1,045	1.50	179
Total Active Capacity			6,874	9.90	1,100
Total Standby			9,620	13.85	1,547

Source: 2010 Urban Water Management Plan, Table 4-2, p 32

GPM- Gallons per minute

MGD- Million gallons per day

AFY-Acre feet per year

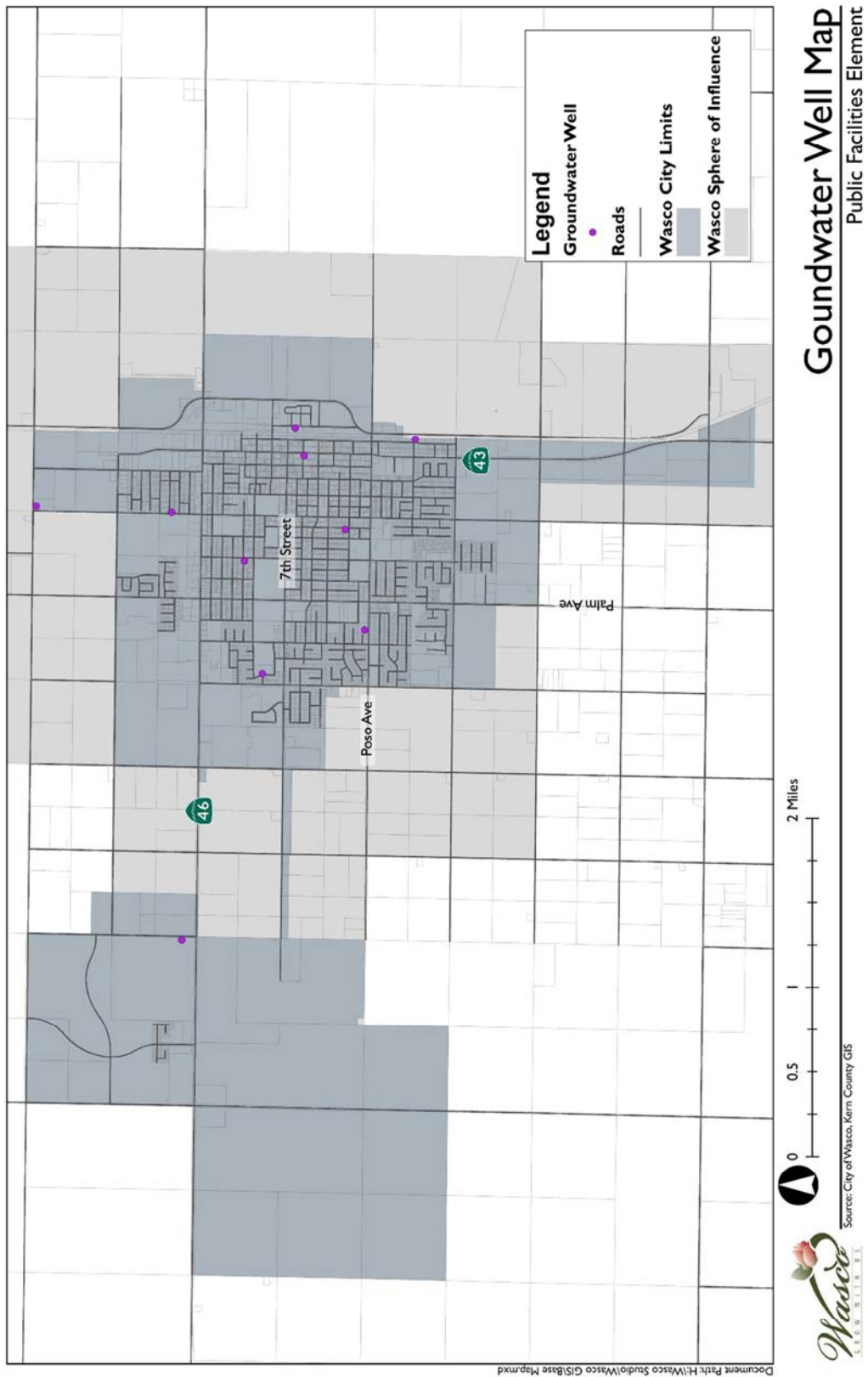
**Table 10.2 City of Wasco Current and Planned Water Supplies**

Water Supply Sources	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
City Produced Groundwater	4,861	6,661	8,925	11,469	14,293	17,397
Recycled Water Used for Agricultural Irrigation (Adds to Groundwater Supply)	1,866	3,246	3,978	4,710	5,443	6,175
Transfers/ Exchanges In or Out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Desalination	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	6,547	9,907	12,903	16,179	19,736	23,572

Source: 2010 Urban Water Management Plan, Table 4-1, p 25

The Wasco Water Division operates and maintains the City's water well sites, water distribution system, customer water services, wastewater collection system, and all related activities in accordance with all rules and regulations. The Water Division is also designated as the City's first responder in the event of an emergency.

Map 10.1 Groundwater Well Location Map





#### SUPPLY RELIABILITY

The City's local groundwater has yielded a safe and reliable water supply to meet historical water demand. The City's water conservation program, the "No Waste" Ordinance assists in ensuring a reliable water supply that meets Federal, State, and local standards. The most likely deficit to the water supply is contamination or aging water system infrastructure. A decrease in groundwater level due to reduced recharge could also pose a threat to the City's long term water supply. As a result, wells could dry up if they are unable to reach the groundwater supply. In order to assure a reliable water supply for the City's service areas, the City proposed the following improvements in 2010:

- The construction of a 3-million-gallon reservoir and well.
- Emergency generator for well number 7, allowing for pumping facilities to remain in operation during an extended power outage.
- Expansion of the Wastewater Treatment Plant from 3.0 MGD (million gallons per day) to 4.5 MGD. Recycled water from treatment of wastewater is used for agricultural irrigation, which adds to the groundwater supply (2010 Urban Water Management Plan, Table 4-1, p 25)

The City of Wasco has applied for a grant for the construction of the 3-million-gallon reservoir and well. This infrastructure would help meet future peak demands during summer months, as well as provide improvements for operational flexibility. It is estimated that in the next 20 years the water system will need to include up to 18 additional wells, an expanded distribution system, the proposed 3-million-gallon storage tank, and two additional 1-million-gallon storage tanks to accommodate planned population growth and development.

#### DISTRIBUTION

The City of Wasco water distribution system primarily serves residential and commercial districts within City limits. All residential, commercial, and industrial connections are required to be metered as stated in the Wasco Municipal Code, Section 13.08.20. The City began aggressively implementing the ordinance to achieve complete meter reading and billing by 2012. Large agricultural water users typically use individual source wells that are not connected to the City's water service system. Water to irrigate land and crops in the City and surrounding areas is provided by the Semitropic Water Storage District and the Shafter-Wasco Irrigation District.

#### CONSUMPTION AND PROJECTIONS

In 2010, the City of Wasco's gross water demand was 4,681 AFY, with 4,544 city water accounts. By 2035 the gross water demand is projected to reach 17,397 AFY with 12,384 accounts. Table 10.3 shows the City's total projected water use through 2035. The City anticipates that it will pump 100 percent of its groundwater supplies each year. The planned water supply reflects the need for the City to continue to strengthen its recycled water systems for agricultural irrigation to meet future water demand.

**Table 10.3 City of Wasco Projected Water Use**

	2005	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
<b>Customer Demand Total</b>	1,054	4,456	6,328	8,479	10,896	13,578	16,527
<b>Losses</b>	3,390	225	333	446	573	715	870
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,444</b>	<b>4,681</b>	<b>6,661</b>	<b>8,925</b>	<b>11,469</b>	<b>14,293</b>	<b>17,397</b>

Source: 2010 Urban Water Management Plan, Table 3-5, p 20  
Units of measure- Acre-feet per year

## C. Sewer

The City of Wasco provides sewer services to residents and businesses within City limits and in its sphere of influence. This is accomplished under an established sewer district. The City thus requires developers to pay set fees for sewage connection and service. Developers are charged fees to cover expansion costs.

The City of Wasco has a 3 million gallons per day (MGD) capacity Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). The average dry weather flow is 1.7 MGD. The WWTP is a secondary biological treatment process. All of the biosolids that are produced at the WWTP are hauled to Lost Hills for disposal. The treated wastewater is used for farm irrigation on 700 acres of City property which is leased out to local farmers. The WWTP is operated by Certified Operators who also maintain over 38 miles of the sanitary sewer system (City of Wasco web site: <http://www.ci.wasco.ca.us/city-departments/public-works/>). In 2010 the City proposed expanding the Wastewater Treatment Plant from 3.0 MGD (millions of gallons per day) to 4.5 MGD.

## D. Sanitary Disposal

Kern County Waste Management operates seven active Class III sanitary landfills throughout the County. Class III landfills accept certain liquid wastes. Additionally, Kern County Waste Management has six transfer stations, four bin sites, and seven landfills. Landfills are located in Bakersfield, Boron, Mojave-Rosamond, Ridgecrest, Shafter-Wasco, Taft and Tehachapi. The Shafter-Wasco Landfill is located at 17621 Scofield Road in Shafter, CA, which is about nine miles outside of Wasco. The Shafter-Wasco Landfill has been in operation for about 32.5 years.

The Waste Management Department's goal is to divert as much material as possible from landfill burial to meet the state's mandatory 50% diversion rate and increase the landfill's longevity. Diversion promotes the recycling and reuse of metals, cardboard, green and wood waste, electronic waste, concrete and asphalt. Wasco's closest diversion site is Carousel Recycling, located in the City.

Wasco's landfill facilities, disposal systems, and discharge facilities are in compliance with the County's General Plan as well as the provisions of the California Integrated Waste Management Act, AB 939 in Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq. The City meets the law's requirements for source reduction, recycling and composting, collection, transfer, and disposal of solid waste within City boundaries subject to solid waste handling jurisdiction, under Public Resources Code Section 40057.

## E. Communications

Communications services are an integral part of modern life. The provision of phone, cable and internet capabilities is important for general communications and business, encouraging economic development and providing a quality standard of living for residents. The City of Wasco Municipal Code, Chapter 17.62 Antenna and Telecommunications Facilities Municipal Code, requires that placement and use of antennas and cell towers are in compliance with FCC regulations. Telecommunication antennas and facilities are within the appropriate siting and location in the City of Wasco.

Table 10.4 summarizes the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) registered antenna and cell towers and locations in Wasco. There are ten licensed facilities that are constructed and two for which licensees are granted for future construction.

The City of Wasco Municipal Code, Chapter 17.62 Antenna and Telecommunications Facilities Municipal Code, requires that placement and use of antennas and cell towers are in compliance with FCC regulations. Telecommunication antennas and facilities are within the appropriate siting and location in the City of Wasco.

**Table 10.4 Antenna and Cell Tower Locations**

Licensee	Registration Number	Address (Latitude/Longitude)		Locations (City/State)	Status	Overall Height Above Ground (AGL) (ft.)
		(Latitude)	(Longitude)			
AGM California / K E R I	1014920	35-34-16.0N	119-19-33.0W	WASCO, CA	Constructed	62.7
AGM California / K E R I	1014921	35-34-17.0N	119-19-29.0W	WASCO, CA	Constructed	62.7
AGM California / K E R I	1014922	35-34-19.0N	119-19-27.0W	WASCO, CA	Constructed	62.7
AGM California / K E R I	1014923	35-34-18.0N	119-19-30.0W	WASCO, CA	Constructed	62.7
Crown Castle GT Company LLC	1018263	35-35-40.7N	119-20-24.1W	WASCO, CA	Constructed	49.4
CCTM1 LLC	1054121	35-36-01.0N	119-19-54.0W	WASCO, CA	Constructed	33.5
CCATT LLC	1201807	35-35-41.0N	119-23-05.9W	Wasco, CA	Constructed	45.7
Bridge Broadcasting, Inc.	1234322	35-35-24.8N	119-30-20.4W	Wasco, CA	Granted	152.4
Goldenstate Towers LLC	1244300	35-35-09.9N	119-28-23.4W	Wasco, CA	Constructed	60.9
Educational Media Foundation	1255510	35-36-53.0N	119-28-19.0W	Wasco, CA	Constructed	122.0
MetroPCS California, LLC	1286715	35-36-06.0N	119-19-34.3W	Wasco, CA	Granted	25.9
American Towers, LLC.	1291853	35-38-41.3N	119-19-46.9W	Wasco, CA	Constructed	46.0

Source: Federal Communications Commission, Antenna Structure Registration, accessible at: <http://wireless2.fcc.gov/UlsApp/AsrSearch/asrResults.jsp?searchType=TRL&fiViewType=BV&curPage=2&reqPage=P>

## F. Police

Police protection is integral in maintaining safety within a community. Police services enforce the street traffic regulations of the city and State vehicle laws; they are also dispatched to medical emergencies. Proper facilities for these services are required to support both the staffing needs of the City as well as to store specialized equipment and resources.

The Kern County Sheriff's Department provides police protection services to the City of Wasco. In addition to providing police services to the unincorporated portions of Kern County, the Sheriff's Department has the responsibility for the jail system, providing bailiff and prisoner transportation services, search and rescue, coroner services, and civil process. The Department employs approximately 1,239 sworn officers and civilian personnel.

The City of Wasco is served by the Wasco Substation, located at 748 F Street. The City of Wasco established the standard of one officer per 1,000 residents when evaluating police protection services. The substation is staffed by 25 officers (2 sergeants, 18 deputies, 4 senior deputies, and the area commander), six clerks, and an aide who handles civil process. As of 2010, the City's population was

25,541, and therefore, the 25 officers at the Wasco Substation met the City of Wasco's standard of one officer per 1,000 residents. Aside from the Wasco Substation, the nearest police protection service facility is in the City of Shafter.

## **G. Fire**

The location and character of physical development of Wasco places the city at an interface between natural and urban areas. Additional information regarding the potential damage to property and human life and air quality is also provided in the Safety and Conservation chapters of this report.

The City of Wasco is served by the Kern County Fire District (KCFD) Station 31, located at 2424 7<sup>th</sup> Street. Station 31 was built in 1984 and has a response area of 155 square miles. To meet the City's policy of a six minute or less response time, the station is centrally located in the City of Wasco. The City of Wasco established the standard of one Fire Company for every 10,000 residents when evaluating fire protection services. The station is staffed with nine firefighting personnel working in three-man shifts (i.e., three fire companies). As of 2010, the City's population was 25,541, and therefore, the three fire companies at Station 31 met the City's standard of one Fire Company for every 10,000 residents. Standard equipment at the station includes a Type 1 Fire Engine, a Type 4 Patrol, and a Type 1 OES Water Tender.

## ***Public Facilities Goals, Policies and Implementation Actions***

---

### **GOALS**

#### **PF GOAL 1.**

Adequate levels of public facilities and services to serve current and future growth needs, including police and fire protection, refuse and sanitary disposal services, reliable potable water supply, and public utility services.

#### **PF GOAL 2.**

State-of-the-art communication technology and services within the City.

The following policies and actions are intended to implement these goals:

### **POLICIES AND ACTIONS**

#### **PF POLICY 1**

Plan for and provide sufficient public facilities and services prior to or concurrent with planned development.

##### *PF ACTION 1.1*

Develop and maintain Master Plans for water, wastewater collection and treatment, and storm water collection and disposal which address current and future growth demands.

##### *PF ACTION 1.2*

New development shall construct necessary new public facilities and/or pay impact fees to mitigate the effect of the development on the provision of public facilities and services.

##### *PF ACTION 1.3*

Construction permits shall not be granted until the developer provides for the installation and/or financing of needed public facilities and services to serve the proposed development.

*PF ACTION 1.4*

New and redevelopment projects shall prepare and provide to the City appropriate water, sewer, and drainage studies that assess project impacts on the City water, sewer, and drainage systems, as well as provide appropriate water, sewer, and drainage improvement designs to ensure that the project does not diminish the City's infrastructure service levels as a result of its implementation.

**PF POLICY 2**

Existing public facilities shall be upgraded as they become deteriorated or obsolete.

*PF ACTION 2.1*

The City's Capital Improvement Program shall include the upgrading of existing facilities that have become deteriorated or obsolete to the degree that public service has been diminished.

**PF POLICY 3**

Provide functional, safe, efficient, and attractive public buildings and facilities in order to provide high levels of public service and model responsible and sustainable practices in facilities management.

*PF ACTION 3.1*

Create facilities management plans for all City buildings and facilities establishing operational standards and phased improvement programs.

*PF ACTION 3.2*

Create resource management plans for all City buildings and facilities identifying sustainability improvements for water and energy use and waste stream reduction.

**PF POLICY 4**

Improve and expand communication technology and services within the City.

*PF ACTION 4.1*

Work with service providers to create a fiber optic infrastructure network within the City.

*PF ACTION 4.2*

Require all new residential, commercial, industrial, and public facilities to be wired for the latest communication/information technology.

*PF ACTION 4.3*

Develop a plan for the expansion of public access to the internet and other current and emerging information technologies including city-wide Wi-Fi access.

# CHAPTER 11. COMMUNITY DESIGN ELEMENT

## *Introduction*

---

Community Design and Sense of Place refer to the unique character and features of a city's built environment and natural landscape. The Community Design element of the General Plan has two main roles; it identifies existing conditions of Wasco's built environment and suggests ways to preserve or enhance desirable community attributes through a set of goals, policies and actions. The Community Design Element also provides the basis for aesthetic regulation of all development and offers specific guidelines to enhance the sense of place and quality of life for Wasco residents. These guidelines bring together the principles of other elements into an overall set of actions to guide the form and appearance of Wasco's neighborhoods, streetscapes, and buildings.

The topics covered in the Community Design Element focus on community form, continuity and connectivity, and historic preservation. Wasco has a small town, family oriented atmosphere and the size of the City contributes to this feeling as well as the City's design regulations. The current condition of the City is governed by the regulations set per the Zoning Code that established small areas or Districts within the community to maintain character. The districts include a Historic Downtown Overlay, and five other districts defined in the Wasco Municipal Code. Other design considerations to be included in the Community Character and Design element include gateways and signage, and landmarks. While many appreciate the small town atmosphere and surrounding agricultural landscape, community members mentioned several issues which they believe negatively affect the City and community character.

### **A. Purpose and Requirements**

The Community Design Element of the General Plan is an optional element pursuant to Section 65303 of State Government Code. The Community Design Element guides development in order to provide an aesthetically pleasing and functional city. Through the identification and enhancement of the positive attributes of the built environment and sense of place in the community, the quality of life offered by the City can be improved. The purpose of the Community Design Element is to enhance the natural and built environment and provide guidance to create an attractive city with a cohesive image.

## *Background and Setting*

---

### **A. Community Character and Design Features**

Wasco residents enjoy the City's small town, family oriented atmosphere. The size of the City contributes to its character, which is supported through the City's design regulations. Design Districts govern small area within the City to maintain its character. The Historic Downtown Overlay District specifically targets the character of the central business district and its ties to the history of the City. Other city-wide design considerations such as gateways, signage, and landmarks assist in the physical orientation of the City.

### **B. Design Issues and Concerns**

While they appreciate the small town atmosphere and surrounding agricultural landscape, community members mentioned several issues, which they believe negatively affect the City and community character. Neighborhood safety is a major concern, specifically pertaining to limited animal control and roaming dogs in residential areas.

## **Streetscape**

---

Besides the downtown, street conditions in Wasco are generally fair. Many street corners in residential neighborhoods do not have sidewalks, marked crossings for pedestrians, or bicycle lane markings. Wasco's system of alleys throughout residential neighborhoods and the downtown corridor have great potential. However, the alleys frequently contain, garbage, and overgrown foliage. Furthermore, on a number of arterial streets, scarce tree coverage and limited pedestrian amenities discourage pedestrian activity. Lack of pedestrian and streetscape amenities discourages pedestrian activity along SR 46. This wide arterial street consists primarily of a vehicle-oriented streetscape design, with little sense of connectivity to the remaining areas of the City. This also contributes to a sense that there is a lack of connectivity along the corridor. Streetscape design does exist in the industrial district with portions of the district containing sidewalks and landscaping buffers. However, other portions of the district lack streetscape design all together, which is more typical of industrial districts. Many neighborhoods, streets, and public spaces in Wasco have little to no street lighting, which contributes to lack of safety.

## **Signage and Wayfinding**

---

7th Street and SR 46 are the main commercial corridors in Wasco. As required by the Historic Overlay District guidelines, 7th Street promotes a historic building type, pedestrian amenities, and consistent signage. Gateway signage is included in the Historic Overlay District as an entrance marker into downtown. However, 7th Street is home to many lower end retail stores that may not follow the consistent and historic façade treatment guidelines, as well as the need for additional directional signage at some intersections. SR 46 also lacks in most categories such as a business identity, similar building aesthetics, and signage. SR 46 primarily consists of vehicle-oriented signage aimed at encouraging use of businesses along the corridor for patrons passing through the City. The gateway sign located along SR 46 on the western entrance of the City provides a visual cue that one is entering the City; however, the prison located directly behind the sign does not represent the desired focus of Wasco's identity. Overall, SR 46 would benefit from increased directional signage for motorists. Additional directional signage within the City and consistent signage within City parks is desired.

## **Building Condition**

---

Overall, the housing conditions in Wasco are adequate. In 2014, the majority, approximately 82.8 percent of homes were in good condition, 16.6 percent were in fair condition, and only 0.6 percent were considered poor or dilapidated. The majority of Wasco's existing housing units, 56.7 percent, were built before 1950, and 23.4 percent of the existing housing units were built after 1990. New housing developments north of SR 46 are currently being added to the housing stock. The City is experiencing a housing recovery after the recent economic downturn; however, many of the planned subdivisions are only partially built. Neighborhood street signage, sidewalks, and utilities have been constructed in several cases; however, housing is being built in a piecemeal fashion.

## **C. Current Design Management Tools**

### **DESIGN 'DISTRICTS (CHAPTER 17.51)**

The purpose for the establishment of Design Districts is to provide additional guidance to ensure that the physical design needs are met for various areas in the City regardless of the zoning designation. The design districts have been established in order to apply design standards that are applicable and appropriate for different areas of the City. Where there is conflict between the zoning code and a design district, the design district requirement or the more restrictive application applies (City of Wasco, 2003).

### **CITY OF WASCO HISTORIC DOWNTOWN OVERLAY DISTRICT**

An overlay district is a district which is superimposed on an existing land use zone and establishes additional regulations and standards, while potentially either reducing or extending existing uses. The



Wasco Historic Downtown Overlay District establishes an informal historic theme for downtown Wasco and promotes architectural interest and character. The overlay district sets quality standards that stand for important community character and design features such as historic brick theme, window display, streetscape design and amenities, and building design. The boundaries of the overlay district are 6<sup>th</sup> Street to the north, G Street to the east, 8<sup>th</sup> Street to the south and Griffith Street to the west.

## ***Related Plans and Design Resources***

---

### **KERN COUNTY BICYCLE MASTER PLAN AND COMPLETE STREETS RECOMMENDATIONS**

The concept of developing a “Complete Street” involves planning a route for all transportation modes. Complete Streets are designed for access, mobility, and safety for all users, regardless of travel mode. Some of the common elements of Complete Street designs are parallel to community character and design elements such as: pedestrian infrastructure including sidewalks or crosswalks, bicycle infrastructure such as lanes and parking, coordinated transit facilities including bus pull-outs or transit right-of-way, and aesthetic and safety improvements including landscaping, contrasting pavement colors and signage. The Kern County Bicycle Master Plan and Complete Streets Recommendations (2012) provide best practices for all of the previously discussed elements in order to provide guidance to communities in the County.

Best Practices set forth by the Kern County Complete Streets Recommendations include some of the guiding principles of urban design. These include:

#### **WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

Wayfinding signage can help guide bicyclists, pedestrians, and other road users to key destinations. Examples of destination signage can include transit stops and stations, and orientation for bicyclists within the bicycle network. Wayfinding signage should be designed for decision points and intersecting facilities, and should be highly visible and consistent. To ease navigation at night, reflective wayfinding signage is helpful.

#### **STREET LIGHTING**

Street lighting improves safety and security for pedestrians and increases visibility for both bicyclists and pedestrians. Streetlights should be installed on both sides of the street and the level of lighting should be consistent throughout the segment. Providing pedestrian-scale lighting creates a more aesthetically pleasing and comfortable walking environment.

#### **LANDSCAPING**

Landscaping along sidewalks creates a buffer between pedestrians and vehicular traffic. Landscaping can make a streetscape more visually appealing and street trees can provide shade for public space. Sidewalk landscaping requires water and maintenance, which can create challenges during implementation. Drought tolerant plants can reduce maintenance costs because they require less water.

#### **STREET FURNITURE**

Pedestrian amenities enhance the user experience of streetscapes. Street furniture on sidewalks acts as a buffer between pedestrians and vehicular traffic. Benches, art, and water features are examples of street furniture that add to the pedestrian experience because they address pedestrian needs such as a place to sit or gather in a group. Street furniture should be placed outside of the walking zone so that it does not create a hazard or barrier to pedestrians.

#### **SIDEWALKS**

Sidewalks are the most rudimentary element of a pedestrian system. Sidewalks provide a separate, well-established path for people to walk and spend time in the public realm. Well-designed sidewalks do all of the following: provide enough space so that two people can pass each other, provide access



‘for all users (including people with disabilities), have landscaping and pedestrian amenities, and provide safety and comfort for users.

#### **CITY OF WASCO BICYCLE MASTER PLAN**

Adopted in 2014, the City of Wasco Bicycle Master Plan provides guidance for the development of “Complete Streets” within the City. The purpose of the Plan is to facilitate a more accessible bicycle and pedestrian network and improve connectivity within the City. The Plan is meant to improve transportation and school access, as well as provide recreational opportunities for users of all abilities. Additional bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure and way-finding signage are proposed in the Plan to allow for improved access, mobility and safety of all users. Community design and character runs parallel with complete streets recommendations in the Plan. Way-finding signage for pedestrians and bicyclists, and crosswalk and sidewalk improvements contribute to the overall design and character of a city while improving the connectivity and accessibility to all areas of a city.

#### **CITY OF WASCO URBAN GREENING, PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**

Adopted in July 2014, the plan enabled the City to consolidate and update policies and standards regarding parks, greenbelts, and open space. This Plan addresses the issues that influence the provision of parks and recreation facilities and services in order to position the City and Recreation and Parks District to better serve residents’ needs in these areas. The strategies related to community design in the Urban Greening, Parks and Open Space Master Plan touch on improved access for users to parks, and the enhancement of the “Wasco Image” meaning the customer experience and aesthetic of community facilities to reflect high quality.

# Community Design Goals, Policies and Implementation Actions

---

## GOALS

### CD GOAL 1.

A community with a strong identity and sense of place.

### CD GOAL 2.

Preserve the community's small town scale and character.

### CD GOAL 3.

Enhance the Public and Private Realms to visually reflect the quality of the community.

The following policies and actions are intended to implement these goals:

## POLICIES AND ACTIONS

### CD POLICY 1

Enhance gateways, major corridors, and wayfinding elements for an improved sense of arrival and sense of place.

#### *CD ACTION 1.1*

Adopt unifying streetscape and landscape treatments for the City's major arterial corridors, to include street trees, street lighting, and street furniture.

#### *CD ACTION 1.2*

Implement themed street signs along major corridors and 7th Street incorporating the City logo, and develop a themed wayfinding sign and light pole banner program to enhance the City's image and provide visitor orientation.

#### *CD ACTION 1.3*

Update the City's gateway monument signage program at primary and secondary entrances to the City to heighten the sense of arrival to the community.

### CD POLICY 2

Promote architectural design that exhibits timeless character and is constructed with high quality materials and finishes.

#### *CD ACTION 2.1*

Adopt city-wide Design Guidelines for site planning, building design, building massing and scale, landscaping, and lighting.

#### *CD ACTION 2.2*

Adopt a Design Review process within the Zoning Ordinance for review of all new construction and major remodeling to implement the city-wide Design Guidelines

### CD POLICY 3

Foster civic pride in the aesthetic quality of the community.

#### *CD ACTION 3.1*

Implement a program to recognize property owners for exemplary property care and maintenance.

*CD ACTION 3.2*

Implement a program to create design awards for new construction or major remodeling that exemplifies the principles of the city-wide Design Guidelines.

*CD ACTION 3.3*

Identify and seek funding to develop and implement a Public Art Strategy to promote integration of public art throughout the community.

**CD POLICY 4**

Enhance the historic downtown as a visually distinctive and vibrant community focal point.

*CD ACTION 4.1*

Define the sense of arrival to the Historic Downtown through specialized entry signs and street signs, specialized landscaping, and differentiated paving and lighting.

*CD ACTION 4.2*

Update the Historic Downtown Overlay District to identify landmark buildings, define specialized design guidelines to preserve the historic pattern of development, and incorporate a design review process for the Historic Downtown area.

*CD ACTION 4.3*

Promote a mural program for the Historic Downtown area to implement the Public Art Strategy and portray the City's history.

*CD ACTION 4.4*

Enhance pedestrian amenities within the Historic Downtown by development of vacant parcels with plazas or mini-parks to create gathering places.

*CD ACTION 4.5*

Identify and seek funding opportunities to assist businesses in the Historic Downtown to make façade and signage improvements to their buildings.

**CD Policy 5**

Maintain the community's rural small town scale and visual character of neighborhoods through streetscape design and where possible preservation of views to surrounding agriculture.

*CD Action 5.1*

Adopt residential front yard and streetscape landscape design criteria within neighborhoods that evoke a rural feel in scale and visual character.

*CD Action 5.2*

Limit above-ground utility and infrastructure facilities in scale and spacing to maintain a rural feel and visual character within neighborhoods.

## CHAPTER 12. HEALTH ELEMENT

### *Introduction*

---

The Health Element identifies measures of physical and mental wellness in the community. The Element looks at adequate access to recreation and open space, healthy foods, medical services, public transit and safe active transportation, quality housing, economic opportunities as well as safe neighborhoods and public spaces, and environmental quality. A large portion of Wasco residents cited obesity, air quality, and illegal drug use as serious problems in the county overall.

As an increased number of Americans suffer from diseases such as obesity, diabetes, and asthma, research is demonstrating that the built environment and community design plays a crucial role in the epidemic rates of these diseases. Since 1980, the number of obese Americans has doubled to more than one-third of the population, and the prevalence of type 2 diabetes has doubled (Raimi & Associates, 2011). Thus, motivated by the dramatic increase in national obesity rates and obesity-related illnesses over the past two decades, public health professionals and urban planners have identified city planning as an avenue for fostering physical activity and increasing access to healthy foods. The City of Wasco is establishing a desire to promote healthy lifestyles within its community with the addition of a Health Element into the Wasco General Plan.

#### **A. Purpose and Requirements**

The City of Wasco's General Plan contains a Health Element for the first time in this 2040 General Plan Update. The Health Element is optional in the General Plan. It is allowed under Section 65303 of the State Government Code

The Health Element is most closely related to the Land Use and Circulation elements. Land use decisions help shape the pattern of community development and the density or intensity of development on parcels within the jurisdiction. The Circulation Element identifies a mixed transportation network where the needs of all users are considered. A city with access to alternative modes of transportation can have significant impacts on increasing physical activity and decreasing obesity rates. Public and alternative transportation networks should be efficient and easy to access in order to increase ridership and subsequently reduce dependence on the automobile. The Open Space and Safety Elements are also closely related to the Health Element. Parks should provide recreational space in every neighborhood to encourage physical activity, contribute positively to mental health, improve air quality, and foster community cohesion through recreation programs.

Existing best practices and standards, fieldwork, community health assessments, and community input were considered in creating this element. The Health Element contains goals, policies, and actions aimed at creating a healthier community in Wasco. Specifically, this element focuses on improving access to healthy food, opportunities for physical activity, and access to health care. The Health Element aims to build a renewed emphasis on a collaborative, comprehensive approach to planning for the community's health.

### ***Background and Setting***

---

#### **A. Existing Health Services and Related Facilities**

Easy access to health services is vital for residents to maintain good health and treat illnesses. This section assesses the level of access to health services for Wasco residents.

#### **COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPACTS**

Health service access means that people are able to receive easily accessible timely personal health services. Limited access to health care can negatively affect people's quality of life. The four components

of health services include: insurance coverage, services, timeliness, and workforce supply. Location of medical services should also be easily accessible not only for those using vehicles, but also for those who rely on alternative means of transportation.

## **MEDICAL FACILITIES**

According to the State of California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, Wasco is located within a Medical Service Study Area (MSSA), MSSA 58.2, and is grouped with Lost Hills in this designation. MSSA maps are used to designate Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSAs) and Medically Underserved Areas and Populations (MUAs/MUPs). Figure 12.1 shows those regions designated as Medically Underserved. Wasco is in the dark blue portion of Kern County.

Wasco is designated as a Rural Medically Underserved Area. MUAs/MUPs are areas or populations designated by the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) as having: too few primary care providers, high infant mortality, high poverty, and/or high elderly populations. The criteria for MUA designation involves four variables used to obtain a score: a ratio of primary medical care physicians per 1,000 people, infant mortality rate, percentage of the population with incomes below the poverty level, and percentage of the population age 65 or over. Scores range from 1 to 25 for primary care and mental health, and 1 to 26 for dental care. Higher scores mean greater priority of need. In addition to being categorized as an MUA, Wasco is also designated as an HPSA under the primary care, dental care, and mental health categories.

Lastly, Wasco is also designated as a Primary Care Shortage Area. This designation is separate from the HPSA category, and examines the number of primary care clinics in an area. Like the other designations, Wasco is one of four census tracts in this MSSA used to determine its primary care status. Within this MSSA, there are only two licensed primary care clinics, which include the Wasco Medical/Dental Center and the Community Health Center in Lost Hills.

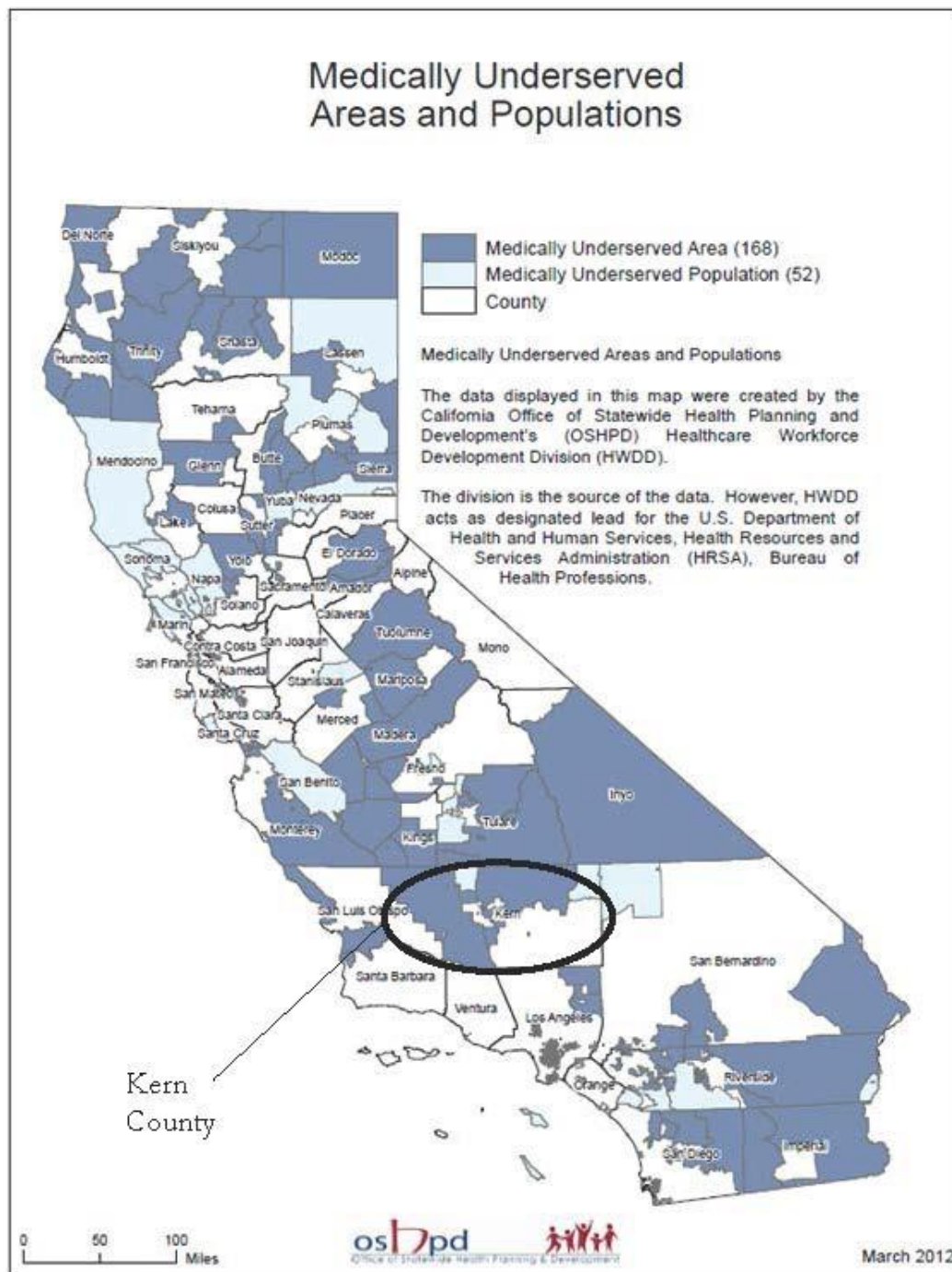
## **FACILITIES IN WASCO**

The National Health Services, Inc. (NHI), is a non-profit corporation which operates twelve medical sites throughout Kern County. Each location operates on a year-round basis, providing a full range of primary and preventive care and supportive services to under-served populations, including migrant and seasonal farm workers. Within Wasco, the NHI operates the Wasco Medical and Dental Center, which is a licensed primary care clinic within the Medically Underserved Area.

The Wasco Medical Plaza is a satellite center operated under the Delano Regional Medical Center. The Delano Regional Medical Center is about 20 miles from Wasco, and is the closest hospital and emergency room to Wasco residents. The services provided by the Wasco Medical Plaza include family medicine, gynecology, prenatal education, pregnancy prevention, school and pre-employment physicals, X-ray services, lab testing, and physical therapy. The Center accepts Medicare, Medi-Cal, most commercial insurance plans, HMOs, and The Healthy Families Program, which provides low cost health, dental, and vision coverage to uninsured children in working families until the age of 19.

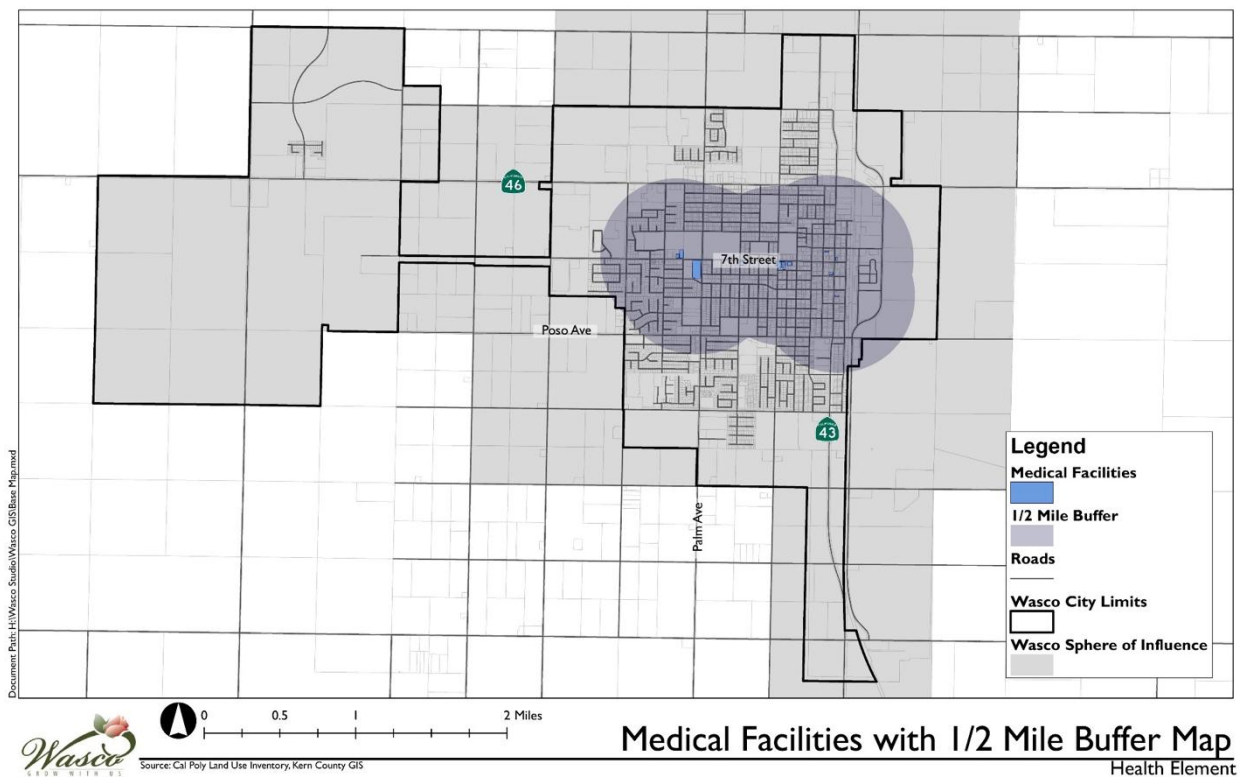
Other health care facilities in Wasco include but are not limited to OMNI Family Health, and some private medical practices, which provide optometry services and dental services. Wasco lacks a hospital within city limits. The closest hospitals are in Delano and Bakersfield, which are 20-minute and 30-minute drives respectively. As of June 30, 2014, data from the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development reveals that there were no long-term care facilities, specialty clinics, home health agencies, or hospice services in Wasco. Using a walking distance of a half (1/2) mile radius, 2,043 or approximately 48 percent of residential parcels were within walking distance of a healthcare facility as shown on Map 12.1.

**Figure 12.1 Medically Underserved Areas and Populations**



Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, 2012

## Map 12.1 Medical Facilities Map



### B. Health Issues and Concerns

Participants in the General Plan outreach events identified substance abuse, access to medical facilities, and healthy food options as the most prevalent impediments to a healthy lifestyle. Access to bicycle and walking paths were identified as most likely to encourage a more active lifestyle. Participants gave fairly equal weights to community gardens, healthy restaurants, and healthier grocery stores for encouraging eating healthier diets. Furthermore, access to vocational training programs was seen as the most needed for children and youth. In combination with other elements of the General Plan, the list of issues that have bearings on community health in Wasco include the following:

- Access to Healthy Food
- Access to Health Services
- Access to Parks and Recreation
- Access to Economic Opportunities
- Environmental quality
- Access to Active Transportation
- Access to Quality Housing



## ***Health Goals, Policies and Implementation Actions***

---

### **GOALS**

#### **HE GOAL 1.**

Accessible and affordable healthcare.

#### **HE GOAL 2.**

Accessible and affordable healthy food options.

#### **HE GOAL 3.**

A high level of physical and mental wellness.

The following policies and actions are intended to implement these goals:

### **POLICIES AND ACTIONS**

#### **HE POLICY 1**

Improve access to medical services.

##### *HE ACTION 1.1*

Work with transit providers to expand public transit to neighborhood and regional medical facilities.

##### *HE ACTION 1.2*

Collaborate with nearby cities and the county to provide expanded regional medical services.

##### *HE ACTION 1.3*

Work with local and regional medical service providers to create a mobile health clinic.

#### **HE POLICY 2**

Increase access to healthy food options within the City.

##### *HE ACTION 2.1*

Work with local growers to establish a Wasco farmers market on a regular basis.

##### *HE ACTION 2.2*

Encourage community gardens and develop design criteria and a permit process to allow them in any zoning district.

#### **HE POLICY 3**

Provide opportunities for physical activities for families and youth.

##### *HE ACTION 3.1*

Require development projects to implement bicycle and pedestrian path improvements within their projects consistent with the City's adopted Bicycle Master Plan and Parks Master Plan.

##### *HE ACTION 3.2*

Continue to implement the adopted Safe Routes to School master plan as funding allows.

##### *HE ACTION 3.3*



Continue to work with the Wasco Recreation and Parks District to fund park recreational improvements through Quimby Act funds.

*HE ACTION 3.4*

Require pedestrian connectivity in new neighborhood design providing for both internal pedestrian circulation and connections to surrounding shopping, recreation, and school destinations.

**HE POLICY 4**

Reduce alcohol, tobacco, and other drug use by creating a social and physical environment that supports healthy living.

*HE ACTION 4.1*

Adopt and enforce tobacco control laws pertaining to location and retailing practices of tobacco stores and smoke shops, and smoking restrictions for smoke-free workplaces.

*HE ACTION 4.2*

Identify areas with a high concentration of convenience, liquor sales, and fast food stores, and restrict approvals of new liquor sales, fast food, and convenience stores in these areas.

*HE ACTION 4.3*

Adopt guidelines for making “public convenience and necessity” determinations for new package liquor sales.

## CHAPTER 13. HOUSING ELEMENT

### *Introduction*

---

The goal of the Housing Element is to address housing needs in the City with adequate supply and affordability of housing for all income groups and special needs populations. Housing goals also include energy efficiency, environmental sustainability and maintenance of Wasco's agricultural character.

The majority of housing in Wasco consists of single-family units, accounting for 79.5 percent of the total housing stock. Multi-family housing is the second largest percentage of housing, accounting for 14.1 percent. A majority of Wasco's existing housing units, 56.7 percent, were built between 1950 and 1989 while 23.4 percent of the housing units were built after 1990.

In 2011, the City of Wasco was awarded a Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) to conduct a citywide housing conditions survey for determination of future housing needs. The 2012 Wasco Housing Conditions Survey found that of the 5,759 housing units in Wasco, 82.8 percent were in sound condition, 16.6 percent in deteriorated condition, and 0.6 percent dilapidated.

According to the 2010 U.S. Census, renter-occupied housing increased by 46 percent since 2000. This amount accounts for nearly half of all occupied housing units, while owner-occupancy has decreased by 17 percent. Kern County experienced similar trends with increasing renter-occupied units by 29 percent. The largest portion of owner-occupied housing units is made up of 2-person households and 4-person households. The largest renter-occupied housing units are made up of 4-person households. In 2010, the average household sizes of owner- and renter-occupied units in Wasco were 3.91 and 3.81 persons per household, respectively. This is higher than the average household size in Kern County with owner-occupied being 2.09 persons per household and renter-occupied being 3.24 persons per household. 3.5 percent of households in Wasco were considered overcrowded.

### **A. Purpose and Requirements**

The Housing Element is one of seven required elements in the General Plan, and is mandated through Article 10.6 of the State of California Government Code Section 65580 through 65590 (California Department of Housing and Community Development [HCD], 1969a). The purpose of the housing element is to address comprehensive housing needs for residents of each income level within the City by providing for a variety of housing types and prices.

The Housing Element is the only element of the General Plan that has a defined schedule for review and update, and approval or certification by the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD). This update process is typically a 5-year to 8-year cycle, and once certified by HCD the element does not have to be updated again until the end of the certification period. The process of the cyclical updating of the Housing Element includes the inventory of existing housing stock, analysis of current and projected housing needs, followed by the development of goals, objectives, policies, and programs that aim to preserve, improve, and increase supply of housing in the community. The cyclical update process must also demonstrate how the City will provide for the regional fair share allocation of affordable housing units assigned to it by the local Council of Governments (COG), which for the City of Wasco is Kern COG.

### *Background*

---

### **A. Relationship to HCD Element Update Cycle**

State law requires housing elements to be updated every five years to accommodate its entire regional housing need allocation (RHNA) share by income category. In 2008, Senate Bill 375 extended the update

period to eight years to better synchronize the development of the Regional Transportation Plan with the RHNA and Housing Element update process. If a local government fails to update its Housing Element within eight years, it is placed into a four-year deadline by the HCD. Once a local government successfully certifies two Housing Elements in the four-year cycle, it is eligible to return to an eight-year cycle.

State Senate Bill 2 (SB 2) clarifies and strengthens housing element law to ensure zoning encourages and facilitates emergency shelters and limits the denial of emergency shelters, and transitional and supportive housing under the Housing Accountability Act. This amendment applies to Government Codes 65582, 65583, and 65589.5. This law took effect January 1, 2008 and applies to all Housing Elements due after June 30, 2008.

The HCD also provides policy on housing conditions. The HCD sets housing conditions criteria in Chapter 16 of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Management Manual. These criteria are used to assess housing conditions and establish standards for sound, deteriorated, and dilapidated housing. These same standards were used for the Wasco housing condition survey conducted in 2012.

For the purposes of meeting the requirements of HCD, the next update cycle for the City is 2015 to 2023, and the City has prepared a Housing Element update separate from this General Plan document to meet the certification deadline by the end of 2015. Thus the Housing Element to meet HCD's statutory requirements is bound separately as:

City of Wasco

2015 – 2023

#### HOUSING ELEMENT UPDATE

The Housing Element goals and policies included in this General Plan update are longer range goals and policies consistent with the 2040 planning horizon of the General Plan document. The goals and policies set forth below should be viewed in conjunction with the separately bound 2015-2023 Housing Element Update document which provides more short-term direction for the City's housing programs and actions.

## ***Housing Goals, Policies and Implementation Actions***

---

### **GOALS**

#### **HO GOAL 1.**

An adequate and affordable housing supply to meet current and future growth needs.

#### **HO GOAL 2.**

Long term integrity and value of housing stock and neighborhoods.

#### **HO GOAL 3.**

Energy efficient and sustainable housing.

The following policies and actions are intended to implement these goals:

### **POLICIES AND ACTIONS**

#### **HO POLICY 1**

Provide a variety of housing types and densities throughout the City, affordable to different income levels and designed to meet the needs of diverse populations.

*HO ACTION 1.1*

Periodically review and update the General Plan Land Use Plan to ensure that growth trends are accommodated and sufficient vacant land is designated for residential development to accommodate anticipated growth projections.

*HO ACTION 1.2*

Zone sufficient land at a mix of densities necessary to meet current and projected housing needs, and to be consistent with any General Plan land use changes.

**HO POLICY 2**

Work to conserve and improve the community's existing housing stock to maintain safe and decent housing for City residents.

*HO ACTION 2.1*

Continue to seek funding through the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program and other State/Federal programs to assist in the rehabilitation and conservation of the existing housing stock.

*HO ACTION 2.2*

Implement capital improvement projects necessary to maintain the community's older neighborhoods.

*HO ACTION 2.3*

Continue to abate unsafe/substandard housing through the code enforcement process.

**HO POLICY 3**

Promote energy conservation activities and building practices in all residential housing developments and rehabilitation activities.

*HO ACTION 3.1*

Continue to promote energy conservation and green building techniques through the Site Plan Review and Building Permit process.

*HO ACTION 3.2*

Implement State energy conservation standards and green building code requirements to achieve a high level of energy conservation in all new and rehabilitated housing units.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

## CHAPTER 14. IMPLEMENTATION

### *Introduction*

---

#### A. Purpose

A General Plan would serve little purpose if not implemented. Carefully chosen and administered implementation tools can effectively support and aid in the realization of the goals, policies, and actions of the General Plan and promote an integrated program of complementary and mutually reinforcing planning actions. This section identifies the tools available to the City of Wasco for implementation of the 2040 General Plan. Implementation tools include specific plans, the zoning ordinance, subdivision ordinances, and consistency requirements. State law requires cities and counties to have subdivision and building regulations and open-space zoning, all of which are already in use in Wasco and are highlighted in subsequent sections of this chapter.

### *Implementation Tools*

---

#### A. Zoning Ordinance

The OPR Guidelines (2003) identified zoning as . . . “one of the primary means of implementing a general plan. In contrast to the long-term outlook of the general plan, zoning classifies the specific, immediate uses of land. The success of a general plan, and in particular the land use element, rests in part upon the effectiveness of a consistent zoning ordinance in translating the long-term objectives and policies contained in the plan into everyday decisions”.

As is typical, Wasco’s zoning ordinance “regulates land use by dividing the community into districts or “zones” and specifying the uses that are to be permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited within each zone. Text and map(s) describe the distribution and intensity of land uses in such categories as residential, commercial, industrial, and open space. On the zoning maps, land uses of compatible intensity are grouped together and obnoxious or hazardous uses are separated from residential areas to the extent possible. Written regulations establish procedures for considering projects, standards for minimum lot size, building height and setback limits, fence heights, parking, and other development parameters within each land use zone.”

#### B. Subdivision Ordinance

The OPR Guidelines (2003) confirm the authority of the City of Wasco to implement the General Plan through its subdivision regulations. OPR states: “Land cannot be subdivided for sale, lease, or financing in California without local government approval. The Subdivision Map Act (§66410, et seq.) establishes statewide uniformity in local subdivision procedures while giving cities and counties the authority to regulate the design and improvement of subdivisions, require dedications of public improvements or related impact fees, and require compliance with the objectives and policies of the general plan. This includes the authority to approve and design street alignments, street grades and widths, drainage and sanitary facilities, lot size and configuration, traffic access, and other measures “as may be necessary or convenient to ensure consistency with, or implementation of, the general plan or any applicable specific plan” (§66418 and §66419).”

The City's regulatory powers can promote furtherance of community goals, policies, and actions identified under the land use, circulation, open-space, safety, and other elements. Good subdivision design can encourage pedestrian access, residential street calming, urban tree planting and preservation, floodplain management, wildland fire safety, and other policies that are articulated in the 2040 General Plan.

As subdivisions provide infrastructure to serve the new lots being created, the City government can require dedications of public improvements or the payment of in-lieu fees for a variety of purposes including the following:

- Streets, alleys, drainage, public utility easements, and public easements. (§66475)
- Local transit facilities, such as bus turnouts, benches, shelters, and landing pads. (§66475.2)
- Bicycle paths. (§66475.1)
- Parks and recreational facilities. (Quimby Act, §66477)
- Reservation for school sites with a right to purchase at a later date. (§66478)
- Access to waterways, rivers, and streams. (§66478.11)

## C. Environmental Review/CEQA

The adoption of the 2040 Wasco General Plan is subject to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA, Public Resources Code §21000, et seq.) and requires preparation of an environmental impact report (EIR). The primary purpose of an EIR is to inform decision-makers and the public of the potential significant environmental effects of Plan proposals, consideration of less damaging alternatives if any, and possible ways to reduce or avoid potential environmental damage. This information would enable environmental considerations to influence policy development, thereby ensuring that the Plan's policies address potential environmental impacts and the means to avoid them. The procedure for preparing the EIR follows the State CEQA Guidelines (Title 14, California Code of Regulations, §15000, et seq.). According to the guidelines, a general plan for which an EIR is prepared is considered a project of statewide, regional, or areawide significance (CEQA Guidelines §15206), which have specific requirements for scoping, review and mitigation monitoring.

The EIR describes the existing local and regional physical environment, emphasizing those features that are likely to be affected by the plan and the environmental constraints and resources that are rare or unique to the area. It describes existing infrastructure, such as roads, water systems, and sewage treatment facilities, along with their capacities and current levels of use. It also discusses any inconsistencies, if any, between the proposed plan and adopted regional plans as they may relate to environmental issues. The EIR describes the significant environmental effects that may result from the plan's policies and proposals. Effects that are found to be insignificant need only a brief discussion in the EIR (CEQA Guidelines §15006(p)).

The EIR on the new Wasco General Plan evaluates the Plan's effects on both the existing physical conditions of the actual environment and the environment envisioned by the Plan (Environmental Planning and Information Council vs. County of El Dorado (1982) 131 Cal.App.3d 354). In addition to the direct impacts of any immediate projects that will occur under the general plan, the EIR focuses on the secondary effects that can be expected to follow from the plan's adoption, including cumulative and growth-inducing effects. The general plan EIR is termed, "a programmatic EIR" and need not be as detailed as an EIR for the specific projects that follow (CEQA Guidelines §15146). Its level of detail reflects the level contained in the Plan (Rio Vista Farm Bureau Center vs. County of Solano (1992) 5 Cal.App.4th 351). At the same time, however, the City as lead agency cannot defer to later tiered EIRs its analysis of any significant effect of the general plan (Stanislaus Natural Heritage Project, Sierra Club vs. County of Stanislaus (1996) 48 Cal.App.4th 182).

The EIR identifies mitigation measures and alternatives to avoid or minimize potential impacts to the extent feasible. The general plan EIR is a particularly useful tool for identifying measures to mitigate the cumulative effects of new development. For example, the General Plan anticipates a significant increase

in retail activity and employment in Wasco. If this proposal would lead to increased automobile traffic, the EIR would identify measures to reduce peak traffic volumes, such as new transit routes or improved bicycle facilities. Where other agencies are responsible for mitigating the effects of the general plan, they would be identified in the EIR. Pursuant to Public Resources Code §21081.6, the general plan is revised to incorporate the approved mitigation measures identified in the EIR into its policies and plan proposals. The EIR considers the alternative draft plans evaluated during Plan preparation including the “no project” alternative.

## D. Capital Improvement Program

State of California Government Code Section §65401 and §65402 require planning agencies to review and report on the consistency of the City’s proposed capital projects, including land acquisition and disposal, with the General Plan. Specific requirements include the following:

- Annually review of the City’s capital improvement programs and other local agencies’ public works projects for consistency with the General Plan. §65103(c)
- Consistency of capital facilities projects with the General Plan. (Friends of B Street vs. City of Hayward (1980) 106 Cal.App.3d 988)
- Consistency of most public works projects undertaken by special districts, including school districts with local zoning, which in turn must be consistent with the General Plan (§53090, et seq.). A special district governing board may render the zoning ordinance inapplicable if it makes a finding after a public hearing that there is no feasible alternative to the project (§53096). State entities are an exception to this consistency requirement (Rapid Transit Advocates, Inc. v. Southern California Rapid Transit District (1986) 185 Cal.App.3d 996).

Capital improvements refer to major, non-recurring physical expenditures on such items as land, buildings, public infrastructure, and equipment. A capital improvement plan (CIP) is a community planning and fiscal management tool used to coordinate the location, timing, and financing of capital improvements over a multi-year period of typically 4 to 6 years. The CIP includes a description of proposed capital improvement projects ranked by priority, a year-by-year schedule of expected project funding, and an estimate of project costs and financing sources. The CIP is a working document to be reviewed and updated annually to reflect changing community needs, priorities, and funding opportunities.

## E. Other Planning Documents

The OPR Guidelines emphasize consistency in implementation of the General Plan. The Guidelines state that “other statutes . . . require findings or a report on whether various local actions conform to the General Plan”. For these reasons, the following existing, other planning documents served as documentary sources in the development of this 2040 General Plan. Pertinent and relevant recommendations from these other plans are included in this 2040 General Plan.

### **CITY OF WASCO BICYCLE MASTER PLAN**

The purpose of the 2014 Bicycle Master Plan is to facilitate a more accessible bicycle and pedestrian network and improve connectivity within the City. The Plan is meant to improve transportation and school access, as well as provide recreational opportunities for users of all abilities. Additional bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure and way-finding signage are proposed in the Plan to allow for improved access, mobility and safety of all users. The Plan’s recommendations for complete streets, way-finding signage for pedestrians and bicyclists, as well as crosswalk and sidewalk improvements can contribute to the overall design and character of the City while improving the connectivity and accessibility to all areas of a city.

### **CITY OF WASCO URBAN GREENING, PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**

The Urban Greening, Parks and Open Space Master Plan of July 2014 enabled the City to consolidate and update policies and standards regarding parks, greenbelts, and open space. The Plan addresses the



issues that influence the provision of parks and recreation facilities and services in order to position the City and Recreation and Parks District to better serve residents' needs in these areas. Strategies in the Urban Greening, Parks and Open Space Master Plan touch on improved access for users to parks, and the enhancement of the user experience and aesthetic of high quality community facilities.

#### **CITY OF WASCO URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN**

Prepared in 2010, the plan identifies the City's water supply system of nine wells and a distribution system and helps the City to consolidate and update policies and standards on water retrieval, use and treatment. The 2010 Urban Water Management Plan projected that Wasco's service area will require 6,661 AFY by 2015, and 17,397 AFY by 2035. The plan includes recommendations to expand water supplies through 2035. To improve supply efficiency, the City has already installed several pipeline interties and upgraded three of the well pumps in 2009, including a 300 horsepower pump with an emergency generator. The plan also recommends the expansion of the Wastewater Treatment Plant from 3.0 million gallons per day (MGD) to 4.5 MGD. Recycled water from treatment of wastewater is used for agricultural irrigation, which adds to the groundwater supply.

#### **CITY OF WASCO GENERAL PLAN SAFETY ELEMENT**

Prepared in 2013 as a single element update, this element establishes goals, objectives, and policies to assist the City of Wasco in assuring that the community is safe from natural and man-made hazards. The Safety Element update is included in this comprehensive 2040 General Plan update.

#### **CITY OF WASCO SCHOOL TRAFFIC SAFETY STUDY**

Prepared in 2013, the School Traffic Safety Study identified potential infrastructure projects that could improve student safety and support walking and biking to school in Wasco. A toolbox of recommendations was created to guide improvements on school grounds and along City streets.

#### **CITY OF WASCO DOWNTOWN HISTORIC OVERLAY & REVITALIZATION**

Prepared in 2008, the Downtown Revitalization Study and Downtown Business District Marketing Plan is to guide the revitalization and improvement of the downtown area in order to create a destination area where a mix of commercial, retail, dining, entertainment, residential and transit uses are carefully implemented to create a pedestrian friendly environment that is warm and inviting. The plan was also to support the Downtown Historic Overlay District that was created and has been under implementation for the 7<sup>th</sup> Street corridor since 2000.

#### **CITY OF WASCO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES PLAN**

Prepared in 2006, the Economic Development Opportunities Plan for the SR 46 Corridor initiated a road map to enhance the City of Wasco's competitiveness for new business investment, expansion of tax base, and improvement of its image. The guide outlined strategic initiatives and tactical actions to address economic challenges and opportunities in Wasco. The road map identified opportunities with improving the look, functionality, and business health along the SR 46 commercial corridor.

#### **THE WASCO CENTER: REGIONAL SHOPPING CENTER SPECIFIC PLAN**

This plan is approved, but not yet constructed. An Environmental Impact Report prepared in 2011, describes the 112-acre Wasco Center as encompassing 98.6 acres of commercial retail. These 98.6 acres include 273,000 square feet of large box retail, 105,000 sq. ft. of shopping center, 75,000 sq. ft. of movie theater, 67,500 sq. ft. of restaurants, 206,000 sq. ft. of community retail, 11,900 sq. ft. of recreation, and a 100-room hotel. The Wasco Center also includes 14 acres of residential development approved for 123 units of high density residential units located on parcels east, southeast, and west of the project site.

## **ROSE CITY INDUSTRIAL PARK SPECIFIC PLAN**

The industrial park was proposed for a 1640-acre site east of the City limits, south of SR 46. The entire industrial park area is proposed for annexation to the City. An Environmental Impact Report prepared in 2007 covered a programmatic level analysis and a project level analysis of two ethanol plants for the industrial park.

## **STATE ROUTE 46 (SR 46) WIDENING REPORT**

Prepared in 2013 by the California Department of Transportation, the plan lays out future improvements for SR 46 from I-5 eastward through the City of Wasco. The plan calls for widening of SR 46 from a two-lane, two-way arterial to a four-lane expressway. Widening of SR 46 to four lanes east of SR 43 to SR 99 is anticipated to occur after 2035.

# ***Monitoring, Reporting and Amendments***

---

## **A. Periodic Progress Review**

Following adoption of the General Plan based upon the EIR, the city council must also adopt a reporting or monitoring program for ensuring compliance with the adopted mitigation measures (Public Resources Code §21081.6). The City is required to coordinate general plan policies and environmental mitigation measures during the planning process so that the mitigation measures are reflected in the plan policies and those policies can be realistically implemented.

State of California Government Code requirements imply that the City of Wasco conduct periodic reviews of its progress with the General Plan and report it to the State. The purposes for this review and reporting requirement include the following:

- To provide enough information to allow local legislative bodies to assess how the general plan is being implemented in accordance with adopted goals, policies, and implementation measures.
- To provide enough information to identify necessary course adjustments or modifications to the general plan as a means to improve local implementation.
- To provide a clear correlation between land use decisions that have been made during the 12-month reporting period and the goals, policies, and implementation measures contained in the general plan.
- To provide information regarding local agency progress in meeting its share of regional housing needs and local efforts to remove governmental constraints to the development of housing (as defined in §65584 and §65583(c)(3)).

Findings from the periodic progress review are included in the annual reporting to the State. The annual report is outlined next.

## **B. Annual Reporting to State**

After the general plan has been adopted, State of California Government Code Section §65400(b) requires the planning agency to provide an annual report to their legislative body, OPR, and HCD on the status of the plan and progress in its implementation. The report must detail progress in meeting the jurisdiction's share of regional housing needs determined pursuant to §65584 and local efforts to remove governmental constraints to the maintenance, improvement, and development of housing pursuant to §65583(c)(3).

The annual progress report must be provided to the legislative body, OPR, and HCD on or before October 1 of each year. Some jurisdictions report on a calendar-year basis (January 1 through December 31), and

others on a fiscal-year basis (July 1 through June 30). The October 1 deadline allows time to prepare an annual progress report regardless of the reporting period that is used.

There is no standardized format for the preparation of the annual progress report. The form and content of the report may vary based on the circumstances, resources, and constraints of each jurisdiction.

## C. General Plan Amendment Process

Like other local governments, the City of Wasco would by necessity be faced with amending the General or revising one or more elements of the Plan. The most common type of amendment is that initiated for a specific private development project, which usually affects a limited area and does not require the type of detailed consideration afforded publicly initiated changes. Generally, local governments may not amend any one of the mandatory elements of the general plan more than four times in one calendar year (§65358(b)). However, this limitation does not apply to the following:

- Optional elements.
- Amendments requested and necessary for affordable housing (§65358(c)).
- Any amendment necessary to comply with a court decision in a case involving the legal adequacy of the general plan (§65358(d)(1)).
- Amendments after January 1, 1984, to bring a general plan into compliance with an airport land use plan (§65302.3).
- Amendments needed in connection with the adoption of a comprehensive development plan under the Urban Development Incentive Act (Health and Safety Code §56032(d)).
- Any amendments for the purpose of developing a certified Local Coastal Program (Public Resources Code §30500(b)).

For amendments other than those undertaken by initiative, local governments must follow the notice and hearing procedures outlined in §65350, et seq. The procedure is the same as for enactment of a general plan, including adoption of a resolution by the legislative body. Section 65354.5(a) requires cities and counties to establish procedures for any interested party to appeal a planning commission decision. Additionally, general plan amendments are subject to CEQA. Pursuant to *Landi vs. County of Monterey* (1983) 139 Cal.App.3d 934 and later case law, amendments are not subject to the Permit Streamlining Act (§65920 et seq.).

Amendment of a general plan is also subject to the initiative and referendum processes. However, amendments by initiative must conform to the requirements of planning law, including consistency requirements.



## STAFF REPORT

### CITY OF WASCO

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Council Members

**FROM:** Daniel Ortiz-Hernandez, City Manager

**DATE:** December 15, 2020

**SUBJECT:** Discussion by the City Council to Staff on Guidance for Tenants requesting to start Utility Services

---

#### **Background:**

In 2015 the City Council approved Resolution Number 2015-3063, which states that "An applicant who is not the owner of the property to which the utilities will be provided shall pay a deposit equal to two month's service for each of the utilities to be provided to the property."

Chapter 13.08.030 of the Wasco Municipal Code (Ordinance Number 2020-707) states that "Water service shall be provided only upon the presentation of an application to the city. If the applicant is not the owner of the premises, the applicant shall pay a deposit with the application, which shall secure payment of the applicant's future water, sewer, and sanitation charges as well as any other utility charges which the city council may, by resolution, place on the same billing with the foregoing utility charges. The amount of the deposit shall be established from time to time by the city council by resolution."

All tenants must provide the following items to establish utility services:

- 1) Completed utility application
- 2) Identification Card
- 3) Social Security Card
- 4) Rental agreement
- 5) Deposit equal to two month's service.

The utility application, copy of identification card, and rental agreement data is saved to the customer's file. The social security card is only used to verify the accuracy of the social security number provided on the utility application. The deposit will be returned to the customer when utility services are terminated if all service charges have been paid. If there are outstanding balances when utility services are terminated, the deposit will be applied against these balances. The remainder of the deposit, if any, will be returned to the customer.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

None

#### **Attachments:**

1. Resolution 2015-3063
2. Resolution 2020-707

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 3063**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WASCO  
ESTABLISHING THE AMOUNT OF DEPOSIT FOR ESTABLISHING A UTILITY  
ACCOUNT AND SETTING PENALTIES, INTEREST, AND CHARGES FOR  
DELINQUENCIES, AND CHARGES FOR RETURNED CHECKS FOR UTILITY  
SERVICES.**

-o0o-

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Wasco (the "City Council") is authorized by resolution to establish the level of deposits payable to open an account for water, sewer, and sanitation services or any of same ("utilities") and to establish penalties, interest, and charges for delinquencies, and charges for returned checks and the City Council hereby desires to do so.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Wasco as follows:

1. That the foregoing recitals are true and correct.
2. That an Applicant who is not the owner of the property to which the utilities will be provided shall pay a deposit equal to two month's service for each of the utilities to be provided to the property.
3. That a delinquent invoice shall be charged a penalty equal to 10% of the delinquency and the delinquency plus the penalty shall accrue interest at the rate of 1.5% per month until paid in full.
4. That an amount shall be added to each bill in the amount of \$50.00 to pay for the cost of terminating water service due to delinquency and re-connecting water service.
5. That an amount shall be added to each bill for the bank charge to the City imposed on returned checks due to insufficient funds plus a charge for administering the returned check in the amount of \$25.00.

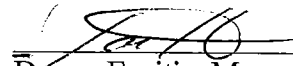
PASSED AND ADOPTED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Wasco held on September 1, 2015 by the following vote:

AYES: Espitia, Cortez, Hively, Reyna, Wegman

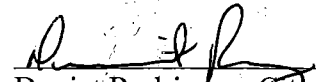
NOES: None

ABSTAIN: None

ABSENT: None

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Danny Espitia, Mayor  
City of Wasco

I, DUVIET RODRIGUEZ, City Clerk of the City of Wasco, State of California, hereby certify the above and foregoing to be a full, true and correct copy of Resolution No. 2015-3063 adopted by said City Council on this 1<sup>st</sup> day of September, 2015.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Duviet Rodriguez, City Clerk  
City of Wasco



ORDINANCE NO. 2020 **707**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WASCO AMENDING TITLE 13 PUBLIC SERVICES OF THE CITY OF WASCO MUNICIPAL CODE, AMENDING CHAPTER 13.08.030 WATER RATES – SERVICE REQUIREMENTS, SAID AMENDMENT MODIFYING DELINQUENCY PROCEDURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE WATER SHUTOFF PREVENTION ACT AND CLARIFYING CERTAIN OTHER LANGUAGE**

**THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WASCO DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:**

**WHEREAS,** the City of Wasco declares that all of its citizens have the right to safe, accessible, and affordable drinking water; and,

**WHEREAS,** the loss of water service cause tremendous hardship and undue stress and water service discontinuation threaten human health and well-being, and have a disproportionate impact on infants, children, the elderly, low-income families, communities of color, people for whom English is a second language, physically disabled persons and persons with life-threatening needs; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is the intent of the City Council of the City of Wasco to minimize the number of its citizens who lose water service due to inability to pay; and,

**WHEREAS,** all citizens should be treated fairly when there is a delinquent bill, whether they pay the water bill directly or not and that fair treatment includes the ability to contest a bill, seek alternate pay schedules, and demonstrate a medical need and severe economic hardship; and,

**WHEREAS,** the State of California has added Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 116900) to Part 12 of Division 104 of the Health and Safety Code known as the Water Shutoff Protection Act; and,

**WHEREAS,** the City of Wasco operates an urban and community water system as defined by the Water Shutoff Protection Act; and,

**WHEREAS,** the City of Wasco has adopted a written policy on discontinuation of residential water service;

**Chapter 13.08.030 of the Wasco Municipal Code is amended as follows:**

**13.08.030 Service Requirements**

A. Water service shall be provided only upon the presentation of an application to the city. If the applicant is not the owner of the premises, the applicant shall pay a deposit with the application which shall secure payment of the applicant's future water, sewer, and sanitation charges as

CITY OF WASCO  
ORIGINAL



well as any other utility charges which the city council may, by resolution, place on the same billing with the foregoing utility charges. The amount of the deposit shall be established from time to time by the city council by resolution.

1. In case water service is terminated due to non-payment on an account for which a deposit has been paid, the deposit shall be forfeited to the extent of the unpaid account plus penalty and interest hereinafter described and any additional water service charges incurred following the month of the delinquency. The remainder of the deposit, if any, shall be returned without interest to the customer. If the customer cannot be located after ninety days following termination of water service, the entire deposit shall be forfeited. The customer may not re-establish water service elsewhere on the city's water system without first paying in full any amount of the charges not paid by the deposit. To the extent any portion of the deposit is used to pay the delinquent account, the customer shall pay the city the full amount of the deposit applied to the delinquent account in order to resume water service.

2. In the event water service is terminated on a premises owned by the customer, the total delinquency, plus penalty and interest, plus any water service billed prior to termination but after the delinquency shall constitute a special assessment against the premises and, upon recordation in the office of the county recorder of a notice of lien, shall constitute a lien against the premises for the amount of such assessment. A certified copy of the recorded notice of lien may be sent to the appropriate county official to add the amounts of the respective assessment to the next regular tax bills levied against the premises and the amount shall be collected at the same time and in the same procedure under foreclosure and sale in case of delinquency as provided for ordinary municipal taxes and assessments. Nothing herein shall be deemed to supersede any other remedy available to the city hereunder or any other action permitted by this code or California state law nor to prevent the city from commencing civil or criminal proceedings to collect the delinquency and other charges.

B. The city may bill each customer in arrears on or about the first day of each month. The bills are due on or about the tenth of the month. In the event the bill has not been paid within twenty days of its date (on or around the 20<sup>th</sup> of the month), it shall be delinquent and penalty and interest in amounts established from time to time by resolution of the city council shall be added to the outstanding balance. Where other utility services are billed on the same invoice, all of the services must be paid in full or the bill will be deemed delinquent. If any check offered by a customer for payment in whole or in part for the service is returned without payment for any reason, a



charge may be imposed on the customer in an amount set from time to time by resolution of the city council.

C. The City shall have a written policy on discontinuation of residential water service for nonpayment as required by the Water Shutoff Protection Act. This policy is to provide for deferred or reduced payment plans, alternative payment schedules and a formal mechanism to contest or appeal a bill and contain a telephone number for customers to call to avert discontinuation of residential services for nonpayment. The policy is to state that water service will not be discontinued during the appeals process. It is the intent of the City to comply with the provisions of the Water Shutoff Prevention Act and all provisions in this Chapter are subject to agreement with that Act. The City's policy on discontinuation of residential water service shall be posted on its website.

Except as otherwise described herein, in the event a bill is 60 days delinquent (unpaid prior to a date on or about the 20<sup>th</sup> of the second month following the billing), the city may terminate water service to the premises pursuant to the City's policy on discontinuation of residential water services.

Termination of water service may not occur on Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or at any time during which the business offices of the city are not open to the public. In the event the date of termination would occur on any of the foregoing, it shall be continued to the next business day thereafter when the city's business offices are open to the public. Service may not be restored to the premises for the customer or any other owner of the premises, whether ownership is transferred by sale, foreclosure, or any other means of conveyance until the full amount has been paid.

D. The size of taps for new general service shall be a minimum of one inch, and it is unlawful for any person to tap or interfere in any way with the mains or pipes of the city without the permission of the city first had and obtained. Service connections of pipes of the person from the property line to the water mains will be made by the city or its agents only, for which a charge of not less than fifteen dollars will be made.

E. The supplying of water by the city to any and all persons and water users is declared to be mainly and principally for domestic and business use and to eliminate so far as possible the hazard of fire, and the use of an open hose or faucet for irrigation purposes is prohibited, and all outside faucets or openings shall be closed whenever attention is called by the city officials, or other appropriate signals, to a fire hazard. The irrigating or sprinkling of lawns, or gardens, shrubs or trees, is to follow the guidelines specifically indicated in Chapter 13.22.

-oOo-

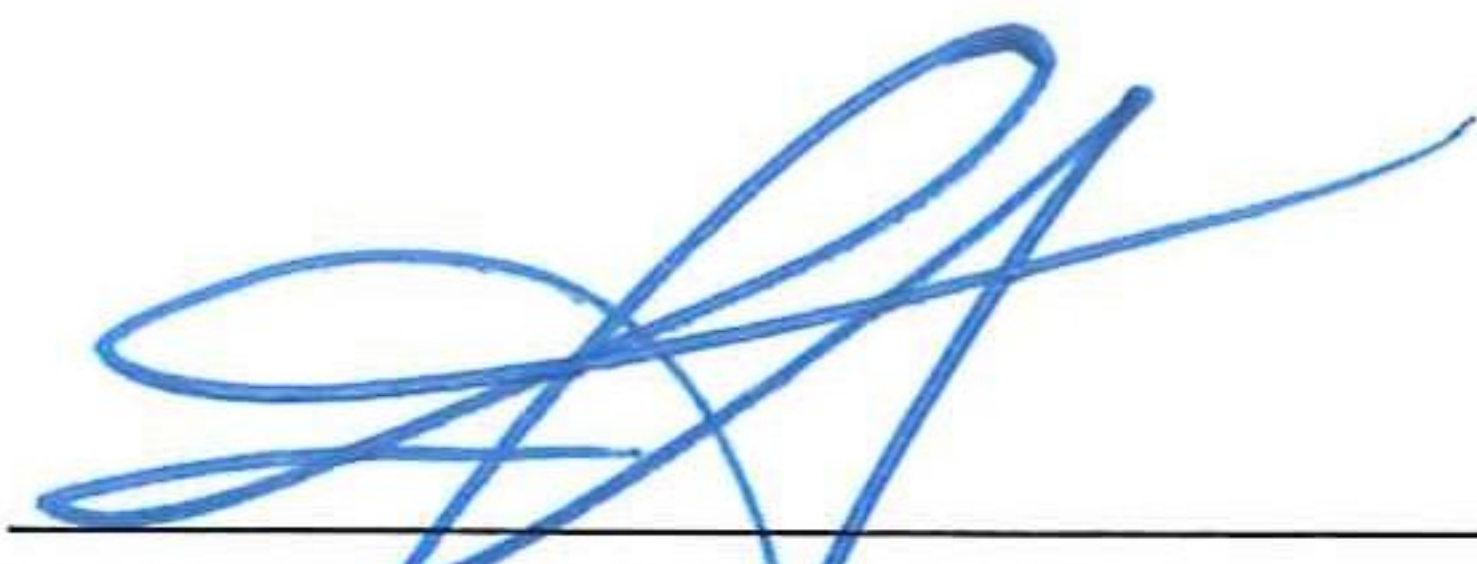
CITY OF WASCO  
ORIGINAL



**INTRODUCED** at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Wasco on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of December 2019.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Wasco on the day 7<sup>th</sup> of January, 2020, by the following votes:

COUNCIL MEMBERS:	CORTEZ, ESPITIA, GARCIA,PALLARES, REYNA
AYES:	<u>✓</u> <u>✓</u> <u>✓</u> <u>✓</u> <u>✓</u>
NOES:	<u>NONE</u>
ABSTAIN:	<u>NONE</u>
ABSENT:	<u>NONE</u>

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**TEOFILO CORTEZ JR.,**  
Mayor of the City of Wasco

Attest:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**MARIA O. MARTINEZ**  
CITY CLERK and Ex Officio Clerk  
of the Council of the City of Wasco



**PUBLIC NOTICE OF ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE**

**BY THE WASCO CITY COUNCIL**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2020- 707**

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that on January 7, 2020, the City Council of the City of Wasco adopted Ordinance No. 2020-707 entitled:


**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WASCO AMENDING TITLE 13 PUBLIC SERVICES OF THE CITY OF WASCO MUNICIPAL CODE, AMENDING CHAPTER 13.08.030 WATER RATES – SERVICE REQUIREMENTS, SAID AMENDMENT MODIFYING DELINQUENCY PROCEDURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE WATER SHUTOFF PREVENTION ACT AND CLARIFYING CERTAIN OTHER LANGUAGE**

The Ordinance was adopted by the following vote:

AYES: CORTEZ, ESPITIA, GARCIA, PALLARES, REYNA  
NOES: NONE  
ABSTAIN: NONE  
ABSENT: NONE

A copy of the full text of Ordinance No. 2020-707 is available for review in the Office of the City Clerk, City of Wasco, 746 – 8<sup>th</sup> Street, Wasco, CA 93280. You may contact the City Clerk at (661) 758-7214 with questions regarding this proposed Ordinance.

DATED: 1/13/2020

  
**MARIA O. MARTINEZ**  
Clerk of the City of Wasco and  
Ex-Officio Clerk of the Council

Published: January 16, 2020 Wasco Tribune



# PROOF OF PUBLICATION

(2015.5C.C.P.)  
(GENERAL FORM)

CITY OF WASCO  
RECEIVED

FEB 10 2020

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF CALIFORNIA } ss.  
County of Kern

I, the undersigned, am a citizen of the United States and a resident of the County aforesaid; I am over the age of eighteen years, and not a part of or interested in the above entitled matter. I am the chief clerk/publisher of the *Wasco Tribune*, a newspaper of general circulation, published weekly, in the City of Wasco, County of Kern, and which newspaper has been adjudged a newspaper of general circulation and published by the Superior court order number 183950, of the county of Kern; that the notice, of which the annexed is a printed copy, has been published in each regular and entire issue of said newspaper and in any supplement thereof on the following dates, to-wit:

**January 16, 2020**

I certify (or declare) under the penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

*Diane Givens*  
(Signature)

Executed on 1-16-20  
at Shafter, California

The *Wasco Tribune*  
PO Box 789  
Shafter, CA 93263

Phone (661)292-5100

**PUBLIC NOTICE  
PUBLIC NOTICE OF A  
ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE  
BY THE WASCO CITY COUNCIL  
ORDINANCE NO. 2020- 707**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on January 7, 2020, the City Council of the City of Wasco adopted Ordinance No. 2020-707 entitled:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WASCO AMENDING TITLE 13 PUBLIC SERVICES OF THE CITY OF WASCO MUNICIPAL CODE, AMENDING CHAPTER 13.08.030 WATER RATES – SERVICE REQUIREMENTS, SAID AMENDMENT MODIFYING DELINQUENCY PROCEDURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE WATER SHUTOFF PREVENTION ACT AND CLARIFYING CERTAIN OTHER LANGUAGE

The Ordinance was adopted by the following vote:

AYES: CORTEZ, ESPITIA, GARCIA, PALLARES, REYNA

NOES: NONE

ABSTAIN: NONE

ABSENT: NONE

A copy of the full text of Ordinance No. 2020-707 is available for review in the Office of the City Clerk, City of Wasco, 746 – 8th Street, Wasco, CA 93280. You may contact the City Clerk at (661) 758-7214 with questions regarding this proposed Ordinance.

DATED: 1/13/2020

/s/MARIA O. MARTINEZ

Clerk of the City of Wasco and

Ex-Officio Clerk of the Council

Publish *Wasco Tribune* January 16, 2020



# PROOF OF PUBLICATION

(2015.5C.C.P.)  
(GENERAL FORM)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA } ss.  
County of Kern

I, the undersigned, am a citizen of the United States and a resident of the County aforesaid; I am over the age of eighteen years, and not a part of or interested in the above entitled matter. I am the chief clerk/publisher of the *Wasco Tribune*, a newspaper of general circulation, published weekly, in the City of Wasco, County of Kern, and which newspaper has been adjudged a newspaper of general circulation and published by the Superior court order number 183950, of the county of Kern; that the notice, of which the annexed is a printed copy, has been published in each regular and entire issue of said newspaper and in any supplement thereof on the following dates, to-wit:

**November 28, 2019**

I certify (or declare) under the penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

*Diane Givens*  
(Signature)

**11-28-19**

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_  
at Shafter, California

The *Wasco Tribune*  
PO Box 789  
Shafter, CA 93263

Phone (661)292-5100

## PUBLIC NOTICE LEGAL NOTICE

### Notice of Public Hearing City Council Meeting Date of December 17, 2019

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a public hearing will be held before the City of Wasco City Council on Tuesday, December 17, 2019 at 6:00 P.M. or soon thereafter in the City Council Chambers located at 746 8th Street, Wasco, California, to consider the following:

An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Wasco Amending Title 13 Public Services of the City of Wasco Municipal Code, Amending 13.08.030 Water Rates- Service Requirements, Said Amendment Modifying Delinquency Procedures in accordance with the State Water Shutoff Prevention Act and Clarifying Certain Other Language

The Ordinance and supporting documents may be reviewed during normal business hours at the Finance Department located at 764 "E" Street, Wasco, CA 93280. Any person wishing to testify on the above project may appear before the City Council at their hearing of December 17, 2019 or may submit written comments on or before December 17, 2019.

If you challenge this proposal, or any aspect of it in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City of Wasco Finance Department, 764 "E" Street, Wasco, CA 93280, at, or prior to the public hearing. If you need special assistance to participate in the meetings described in this notice, please contact the City Clerk's Office at (661) 758-7215 to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to these meetings. Telephone (661) 758-7215 or via California Relay Service (Hearing Impaired Only). Requests for assistance should be made at least two (2) days in advance whenever possible. If you have any questions, you may contact the Finance Department at (661) 758-7230.

Publish on or before November 28, 2019.

/s/Neomi L. Perez, Deputy City Clerk  
Publish *Wasco Tribune* November 28, 2019



# PROOF OF PUBLICATION

(2015.5C.C.P.)  
(GENERAL FORM)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA } ss.  
County of Kern

I, the undersigned, am a citizen of the United States and a resident of the County aforesaid; I am over the age of eighteen years, and not a part of or interested in the above entitled matter. I am the chief clerk/publisher of the *Wasco Tribune*, a newspaper of general circulation, published weekly, in the City of Wasco, County of Kern, and which newspaper has been adjudged a newspaper of general circulation and published by the Superior court order number 183950, of the county of Kern; that the notice, of which the annexed is a printed copy, has been published in each regular and entire issue of said newspaper and in any supplement thereof on the following dates, to-wit:

**November 28, 2019**

I certify (or declare) under the penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

*Diane Givens*  
(Signature)

**11-28-19**

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_  
at Shafter, California

The *Wasco Tribune*  
PO Box 789  
Shafter, CA 93263

Phone (661)292-5100

## PUBLIC NOTICE

### Cámara del Consejo de Wasco aviso de audiencia pública

SE AVISA QUE el martes 17 de diciembre del 2019 a las 6:00 p.m., en la Cámara del Consejo de Wasco, ubicado en el 746 8th Street, Wasco, California, el Consejo de la Ciudad de Wasco llevará a cabo una audiencia pública para considerar las siguientes acciones:

1. Considerar los posibles gastos del financiamiento del año Fiscal 2020-2021 del Subsidio Global para el Desarrollo Comunitario, estimado en \$104,314; y,

2. Considere una propuesta para cancelar el proyecto Subsidio Global para el Desarrollo Comunitario existente para el año fiscal 2019-2020 conocido como: Proyecto CD No. 21.19.1 - Ciudad de Wasco - Proyecto de Jardín de Callejones Peatonales que consiste en el diseño, rehabilitación, conversión y construcción de una callejuela existente en jardín peatonal orientado a la comunidad. Las actividades planificadas consisten en demolición, instalación de riego por goteo, materiales de superficie permeables, enrejados, accesorios de iluminación, postes de acero, arte comunitario, césped sintético y plantas. Al igual que con la consideración de cancelar, el consejo considerará la reasignación de \$210,480 en fondos del proyecto Subsidio Global para el Desarrollo Comunitario a una propuesta para el año fiscal 2020-2021.

La Ciudad está buscando asistencia comunitaria para identificar proyectos elegibles y calificados para el financiamiento. Para aquellos que deseen proponer un proyecto, se solicita que toda la información, incluida la descripción del proyecto y los costos estimados, se proporcione al Secretario Municipal de Wasco, 746 8th Street, Wasco, CA 93280, a más tardar a las 5:00 p.m., lunes, 9 de diciembre de 2019. Los proyectos que la Ciudad puede considerar incluyen, entre otros, instalaciones comunitarias, construcción de calles y callejones, e infraestructura de agua, alcantarillado y drenaje. Después de la consideración pública por parte del Concejo Municipal, se proporcionará una resolución que identifique las decisiones al Departamento de Planificación y Recursos Naturales del Condado de Kern - División de Desarrollo Comunitario para acciones adicionales que pueden incluir una posible enmienda sustancial al año fiscal 2019-2020 del Condado de Kern Plan de acción anual e inclusión del proyecto que se identificará para su implementación como parte del año fiscal actual para 2020-2021.

Dicha audiencia está abierta al público y todas las personas interesadas están invitadas a asistir y ser escuchadas. La información sobre la financiación de este proyecto está archivada en la Oficina del Secretario Municipal, ubicado en el 746 8th Street, Wasco, CA, y está disponible para revisión pública. Cualquier persona que desee presentar evidencia a favor o en contra de ese proyecto propuesto es notificada y dirigida a presentarse en el momento y lugar antes mencionados o enviar comentarios por escrito al secretario de la Ciudad, al 746 8th Street, Wasco, CA 93280. Cualquier persona en contra de cualquier acción propuesta que sea el tema de una audiencia pública enumerada en este Aviso, esa persona puede limitarse a plantear los problemas abordados en la audiencia pública, o en la correspondencia escrita entregada al secretario de la Ciudad en o antes de la audiencia pública. Si necesita adaptaciones especiales para participar en la audiencia pública, comuníquese con el secretario de la Ciudad al (661) 758-7214.

ACTA DE AMERICANOS CON DISCAPACIDADES (Código de Gobierno Sección 54953.2)

la Cámara del Consejo es accesible para personas con discapacidad. Las personas discapacitadas que necesitan asistencia especial para asistir o participar en una reunión del Consejo de la Ciudad pueden solicitar asistencia al secretario del Consejo de la Ciudad de Wasco, 746 8th Street, Wasco, California o llamando al (661) 758-7214. Se hará todo lo posible para acomodar razonablemente a las personas con discapacidad haciendo que el material de la reunión esté disponible en formatos alternativos. Las solicitudes de asistencia deben hacerse cinco (5) días laborables antes de una reunión siempre que sea posible.

La ciudad de Wasco promueve la vivienda justa y pone todos los programas a disposición de las familias de ingresos bajos y moderados, independientemente de su edad, raza, color, religión, sexo, origen nacional, preferencia sexual, estado civil o discapacidad.

Publish *Wasco Tribune* November 28, 2019





## STAFF REPORT

### CITY OF WASCO

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Council Members

**FROM:** Daniel Ortiz-Hernandez, City Manager  
Biridiana Bishop, Public Works Director

**DATE:** December 15, 2020

**SUBJECT:** Capital Improvement Project: Street Lighting Program - Citywide

---

**Recommendation:**

Staff seeking City Council guidance

**Discussion:**

Last Fiscal Year, the City Council brought up the need for the City to install additional street lights throughout various neighborhoods in the city. Certain streets and neighborhoods are dimly lit whether because of a limited number of streetlights in the area, the existing streetlights do not provide sufficient illumination, or for other reasons such as overgrown trees blocking street lights. As part of the City's FY2020-2021 Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Budget, the City Council approved the Street Lighting Program (Project No. 20214) and allocated \$250,000 out of Measure X funds. Funding for the project was driven by the City's desire to improve safety for residents throughout the City.

Traditional street lights are designed with drivers in mind and are primarily intended to illuminate the roadway. The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) states that "being able to adequately see the road/street ahead and observe conflicting traffic and the behavior of other highway users is integral to the driving task. Lighting significantly improves the visibility of the roadway, increases sight distance, and makes roadside obstacles more noticeable to the driver, and therefore more avoidable" (FHWA Lighting Handbook, August 2012). While pedestrians enjoy some benefits from street lighting, the greatest benefit is within the roadway and not necessarily intended for pedestrians outside of the roadway (i.e. sidewalks) or for safety and security of neighborhoods.



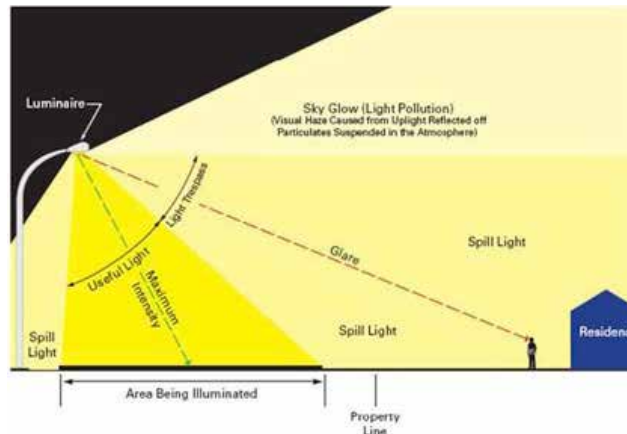


Figure 18 – Spill Lighting, Glare and Skyglow (Source: FHWA Lighting Handbook, 2012)

The City of Wasco’s current street light standard consist of a cobra head style light fixture connected to a 6-foot long arm mounted on a 28-foot-tall pole. Such street lights are installed on the sidewalk along the curb and hardwired to an electrical power source and controller. The City also maintains a standard for optional solar street light that is over 32 feet tall and an arm length that expands 8 feet. While solar lighting provides a certain level of energy efficiency, batteries are typically rated for 5 years or less. It becomes a considerable expense to replace multiple sets of batteries, for instance Highway 43 between Poso Ave and Filburn Ave. Where possible, street lights may also be installed on PG&E utility poles. Current installations on PG&E may not be at the same height as the City’s light standard.

Lighting intended for pedestrian paths and sidewalks are referred to as pedestrian scale lighting. Such lighting is directed towards the sidewalk or broader areas where greater concentration of pedestrians travel or may be present. Streetscape projects, such as Wasco’s downtown 7th Street lighting, are designed to meet both the visibility requirements for drivers and the more subjective security and comfort considerations for pedestrians. Pedestrian scaled street lighting is often positioned lower than roadway lighting (luminaires are mounted 12 to 14 feet above the sidewalk), and is more closely spaced than roadway lighting. The City has lamp post style luminaires in some neighborhoods.

A variety of research, included comprehensive studies and plans developed by the City of San Jose and the City of Seattle suggest that pedestrian scale lighting can substantially improve the nighttime pedestrian environment by reducing injures from collisions, reducing crime, and improving perceived walking comfort. However, pedestrian scale lighting can be expensive and more complex than traditional street lights. The shorter spacing that requires a greater number of light fixtures, features, and infrastructure required contribute to the considerable upfront expense associated with deploying such lighting in existing neighborhoods.

Staff have been reviewing and identifying locations for additional streetlights. Depending on the neighborhood, the City will encounter a number of constraints and other challenges that will have to be addressed based on the Council's guidance. Before proceeding further several key questions need to be address to ensure the project fulfills the community and City Council's expectations, including:

1. Is the City's intent to provide greater driver safety and awareness or greater pedestrian, sidewalk, and enhanced neighborhood safety (street lighting vs. pedestrian scale lighting)?
2. Should the City proceed with street lights per its current standard or review and adopt different street lighting standard and a pedestrian scale lighting option?
3. Should the City proceed with hardwired street lights or select solar? (hardwired would have a greater construction cost vs. solar that would have long-term battery replacement cost)
4. If solar, will future maintenance expense such as battery replacement, equipment, staff training, etc. be covered by Measure X?
5. Where trees impede street lights, should trees be removed, trimmed, or left alone?

**Fiscal Impact:** N/A

**Attachments:**

1. CIP Project Sheet: Street Lighting Program - Citywide
2. Wasco Street Light Standard
3. Street Light Pictures

**Project Description:** The project involves the installation of streetlights in various locations to be determined.

**Cost:** \$ 250,000

**Justification:** The City desires to improve the safety for its residents by increasing the street lighting throughout the City.



Funding Sources

	<u>FY 2020-21</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Measure X	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



## GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 86 OF THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION", CURRENT EDITION, AND THESE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.
2. LUMINAIRE SHALL BE COBRA HEAD TYPE LED, MODEL GC1-40F-MV-NW-3-GY-700-FDC-WL, BY LEOTEK ELECTRONICS USA, OR APPROVED EQUAL. LUMENS PROVIDED SHALL BE 6,000 LUMENS ON LOCAL STREETS AND 9,500 LUMENS ON COLLECTOR AND ARTERIAL STREETS, SUBJECT TO INCREASE BY DIRECTION OF CITY STAFF.
3. PULL BOX SHALL BE A SIZE 3-1/2 AND SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 5' OF THE STREET LIGHT AND BE INSTALLED FLUSH WITH THE SIDEWALK. GRAVEL (0.75" MAX.) SHALL BE PLACED UNDER THE PULL BOX FOR DRAINAGE (SEE DETAIL ON R13). PULL BOX COVER SHALL BE MARKED TO IDENTIFY IT AS STREET LIGHTING. PULL BOX MAY BE PRECAST CONCRETE OR PLASTIC.
4. WIRING FROM THE UTILITY COMPANY SERVICE BOX AT THE BASE OF THE POLE SHALL BE #10 MIN. SOLID OR STRANDED COPPER. THE UTILITY COMPANY SHALL BE NOTIFIED PRIOR TO, AND A REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE PRESENT DURING ANY WORK WITHIN THE UTILITY COMPANY'S SERVICE BOX. WIRING FROM THE PULL BOX TO THE LUMINAIRE SHALL BE #12 MIN. SOLID OR STRANDED COPPER. VOLTAGE DROP FROM THE UTILITY COMPANY SERVICE BOX TO THE LUMINAIRE SHALL NOT EXCEED 5%. VOLTAGE AT THE UTILITY COMPANY SERVICE BOX SHALL BE 120V (240V MAY BE USED IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER). GROUNDING WIRE FROM THE LUMINAIRE TO THE GROUNDING ROD SHALL BE #8 BARE COPPER. AN IN-LINE FUSE IN THE UNGROUNDED CONDUCTOR OR CONDUCTORS ONLY AND A 0.5"  $\phi$  x 8' LONG COPPER OR COPPER CLAD GROUNDING ROD SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE PULL BOX.
5. SPLICES IN THE PULL BOX SHALL BE TAPED AND WATERPROOFED WITH AN APPROVED ELECTRICAL COATING.
6. CONDUIT SHALL BE A 1.5" MINIMUM DIAMETER SCHEDULE 40 RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT CONFORMING TO UL STANDARD UL 651. CABLE IN CONDUIT (C.I.C) MAY BE USED. CONDUIT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER OF 18". SMALLER CONDUIT MAY BE USED WHERE THE TYPE OF POLE WILL NOT ACCEPT 1.5" CONDUIT, SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
7. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A".
8. THESE ARE MINIMUM STANDARDS. OTHER ALTERNATIVES TO BE APPROVED BY THE PLANNING DIRECTOR.
9. ALL LIGHTING MUST BE APPROVED BY THE PLANNING DIRECTOR.
10. ALL UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL WIRE SHALL BE PLACED IN CONDUIT.

CITY COUNCIL ORD. # 2018-697

**CITY OF WASCO**

  
CITY ENGINEER

**STREET LIGHTS  
GENERAL NOTES**

PLATE

**R14**

296 of 353

REVISED: OCTOBER 2018 SHT. 1 OF 1



THIS SHEET HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY  
DELETED

CITY COUNCIL ORD. # 2018-697

CITY OF WASCO

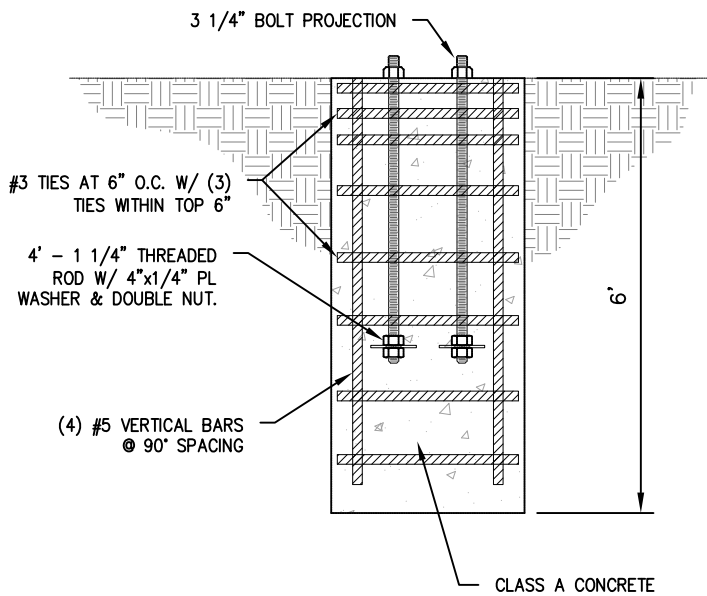
  
CITY ENGINEER

297 of 353

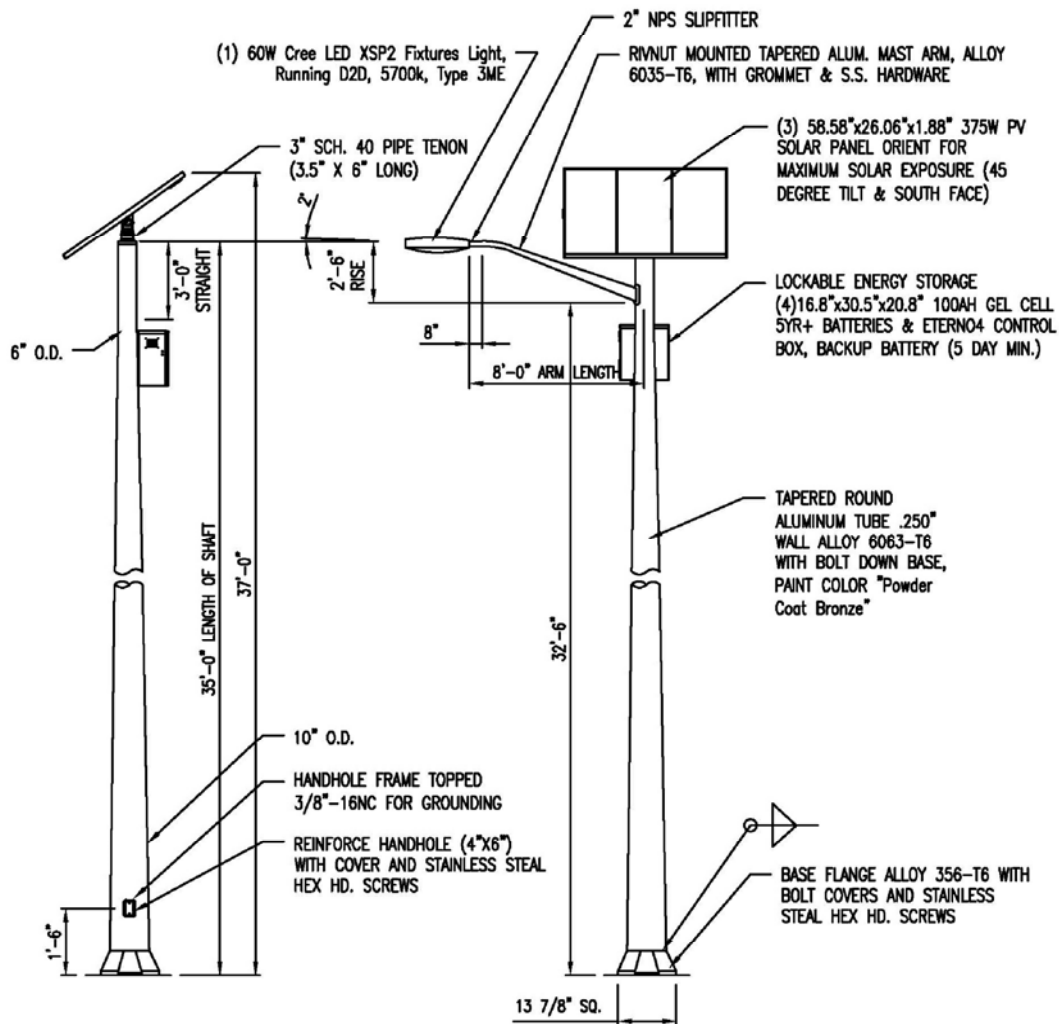
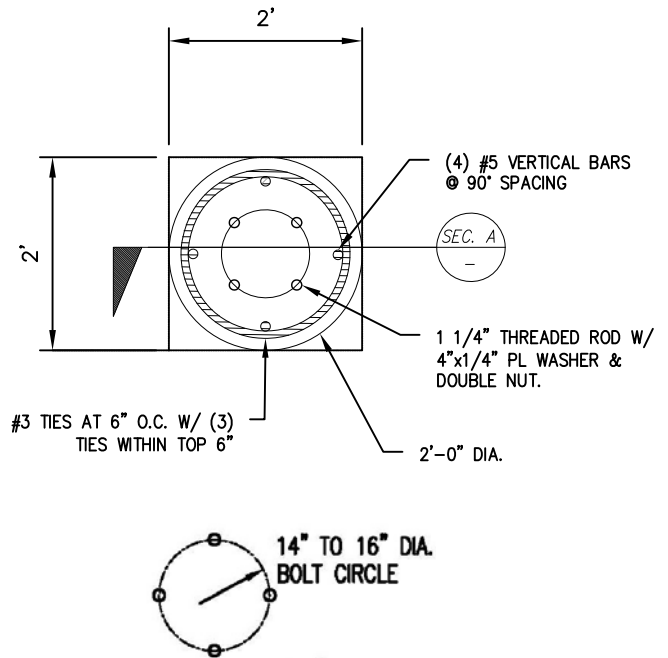
REVISED: OCTOBER 2018 SHT. 1 OF 1

PLATE

**R15**



SECTION - A  
FOUNDATION DETAIL



PART# TP-3.7-BZ-3-125W-4-HIGH-N-1-XSP2-3ME-57K-BZ-60-D2D-45-BA-P35RTA BY SCL NORTH, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

CITY COUNCIL ORD. # 2018-697

CITY OF WASCO

*Sheryl O. Barr*  
CITY ENGINEER

SOLAR STREET LIGHT

PLATE

R16

298 of 353

REVISED: OCTOBER 2018 SHT. 1 OF 1

## 16th Street & Gaston



1781 Beckes Street



Beckes Street & 11th St

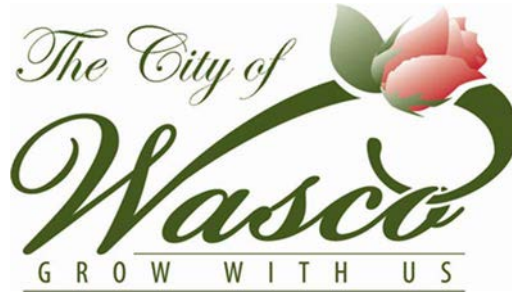


Beckes Street & 5th Street



Birch Ave

2nd Street



CITY OF WASCO

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

FOR

# FARM LABOR HOUSING ASBESTOS TESTING

ALL PROPOSALS MUST BE SEALED, RECEIVED AND DATE/TIME STAMPED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE ON OR BEFORE THE PROPOSAL DUE DATE. ANY PROPOSALS RECEIVED UNSEALED OR AFTER THE DUE DATE/TIME STATED WILL BE RETURNED TO THE PROPOSERS UNOPENED.

Job Walk (**NON- MANDATORY**): 9 AM, October 21, 2020 meet at 750 H Street Wasco, CA

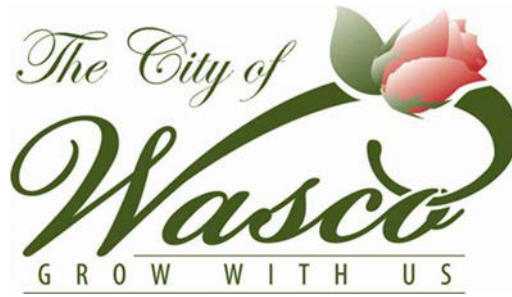
SEALED PROPOSALS DUE: 2:00 p.m., October 28, 2020

PLACE: City Clerk's Office, City of Wasco – 746 8<sup>th</sup> Street, Wasco, California.

PROPOSAL INQUIRIES: Kameron Arnold

Phone: (661) 758-7204

Email: [Kaarnold@cityofwasco.org](mailto:Kaarnold@cityofwasco.org)



## **CITY OF WASCO**

### **NOTICE INVITING PROPOSALS**

#### **PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

801 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Wasco, California 93280

#### **INVITATION FOR PROPOSALS:**

The City of Wasco is seeking the services of a qualified, experienced consultant to provide Site Inspection, Sample Location Diagram, Sample Collection, Laboratory Analysis, Laboratory Analysis Review and a Final Report for Asbestos Survey at the old Farm Labor Housing located between H Street and Wasco Avenue from 6<sup>th</sup> Street South to 9<sup>th</sup> Street. This site consists of multiple buildings (see attached map). The survey will need to comply with the SJVAPCD requirements for asbestos testing to be conducted for any planned renovation or demolition activity in accordance with the EPA (NESHAPS) regulation Title 40CFR part 61 subpart M.

Parties interested in this project are asked to submit the SEALED proposal no later than 2:00 PM on October 28, 2020 to:

City of Wasco  
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
RE: FARM LABOR HOUSING ASBESTOS TESTING  
746 8th Street  
Wasco, California 93280

The City of Wasco reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, to waive any technicalities, informalities, and irregularities, to accept or reject all or any part of the proposal, and to be the sole judge of the suitability of the proposal offered. Questions regarding this Notice Inviting Proposals should be directed to Kameron Arnold. If any person or firm contemplating the submittal of a proposal in response to this Request for Proposals is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of this Request for Proposals, he/she may submit to Kameron Arnold a written request for an interpretation or correction thereof. Any interpretation or correction of any





part of this Request for Proposals will be made only by addendum. Copies of such addenda will be mailed or delivered to those persons who have received this Request for Proposals.

The selected Contractor will be notified once all proposals are evaluated. If the City elects to move forward with the RFP process, proposals may be presented to the City Council for their approval. The City reserves the right to reject any and all proposals and any item or items therein, and to waive any non-conformity of proposals with this Notice Inviting Proposals, whether of a technical or substantive nature, as the interest of the City may require.

## **I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

This project scope is to provide Site Inspection, Sample Location Diagram, Sample Collection, Laboratory Analysis, Laboratory Analysis Review and a Final Report for Asbestos Survey at the old Farm Labor Housing located between H Street and Wasco Avenue from 6th Street South to 9th Street. This site consists of multiple buildings (see attached map). The survey will need to comply with the SJVAPCD requirements for asbestos testing to be conducted for any planned renovation or demolition activity in accordance with the EPA (NESHAPS) regulation Title 40CFR part 61 subpart M.

## **II. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS**

September 27, 2020	Issuance of Request for Proposals
October 21, 2020	PRE-BID MEETING
October 23, 2020	Deadline for Written Questions
October 28, 2020	Proposals Due by 2:00 PM
November 17, 2020	City Council Approval of Contract
November 23 , 2020	Issuance of Notice-to-Proceed (est. date)

## **III. SCOPE OF WORK**

This project scope is to provide Site Inspection, Sample Location Diagram, Sample Collection, Laboratory Analysis, Laboratory Analysis Review and a Final Report for Asbestos Survey at the old Labor Camp located between H Street and Wasco Avenue from 6th Street South to 9th Street. This site consists of multiple buildings (see attached map). The survey will need to comply with the SJVAPCD requirements for asbestos testing to be conducted for any planned



renovation or demolition activity in accordance with the EPA (NESHAPS) regulation Title 40CFR part 61 subpart M.

All Firms shall complete the attached cost estimate. The cost estimate shall include all labor and materials required to complete the Project.

Fencing and gates shall be constructed per plates M4 & M5 (attached). Location of installation shall be verified by City Staff prior to installation. The contractor is required to provide appropriate tools, equipment, materials, and personnel to successfully complete the Project.

#### **IV. PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS**

##### **1. Content & Format**

The City requests that proposals submitted be organized and presented in a neat and logical format and are relevant to these services. Firm's proposals shall be clear, accurate, and comprehensive. Excessive or irrelevant material will not be favorably Received.

The proposal should include the following:

- Signed and completed cost estimate attached to this RFP.

#### **V. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

a) If the proposal is submitted by a corporation, it must be signed on behalf of the corporation by the following combination of corporate officers: (i) the Chairman of the Board, the President or any Vice President, on the one hand, **AND** (ii) the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Chief Financial Officer or an Assistant Treasurer, on the other hand. If the proposal is submitted by a corporation under the signature of only one corporate officer or representative or with a different combination of the foregoing corporate officers, it must be accompanied by the original of a Secretary's Certificate, to which is attached a corporate resolution duly authorizing the named individual to consummate the transaction contemplated by the proposal for and on behalf of the corporation.

b) If the proposal is submitted by a sole proprietorship, the owner's signature is acceptable.

c) If the proposal is submitted by a partnership, the signature of the managing general partner or the general partner(s) authorized to bind the partnership to such transactions must appear on the proposal.

d) If the proposal is submitted by a limited liability company and such company operates through officers, it must be signed by at least two duly elected or appointed officers, as follows: the chairman of the board, the president or any vice president, **AND** any secretary, assistant secretary, the chief financial officers or any assistant treasurer.



- e) If the proposal is submitted by a limited liability company that operates through a manager or managers, it must be signed by at least two such managers or by one manager if the limited liability company operates with the existence of only one manager.
- f) Proposals may be rejected if the proper documentation is not provided.
- g) All proposals must be signed.

### **Prevailing Wages**

Notice is hereby given that in accordance with California Labor Code Section 1720, *et seq.*, and 1770, *et seq.*, as well as California Code of Regulations, title 8, Section 16000, *et seq.*, ("Prevailing Wage Laws"), the Firm is required to pay not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work or services pursuant to this Agreement are performed and not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for holiday and overtime work. In that regard, the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of California is required to and has determined such general prevailing rates of per diem wages. Copies of the State prevailing wage rates and the latest revisions thereto are available on the Internet at [www.dir.ca.gov](http://www.dir.ca.gov). Firm shall fully comply with all applicable federal and state labor laws (including, without limitation, if applicable, the Prevailing Wage Laws).

### **VI. PREPARATION OF PROPOSAL**

The preparation of the proposal, including visits to the site prior to submittal of the proposal shall be at the expense of the Proposers. All prices and notations must be typewritten or written in ink. Any markings in pencil shall not form part of the proposal and shall be disregarded by the City. Any changes or corrections in the proposal must be initialed in ink by the person signing the proposal. No telephonic or telegraphic proposals are acceptable.

### **VII. EXAMINATION OF PROPOSAL**

Each Proposer is responsible for examining this Notice Inviting Proposals and submitting its proposal complete and in conformance with these instructions.

### **VIII. CONDITIONS OF SITE/WORK**

Each Proposer shall carefully examine the documents and project site(s) to become fully informed regarding all existing and expected conditions and matters which could affect performance, cost or time of the work in any way.

### **IX. DISCREPANCIES IN PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS**



If any person contemplating submitting a proposal is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of this request, he/she shall request, in writing, for an interpretation or correction thereof. The person submitting such a request shall do so no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to proposal due date. Submit to Kameron Arnold. All such interpretations of the contract documents will be made only by Addenda duly issued and a copy of each such Addendum will be mailed or delivered to each person receiving a set of contract documents at his/her last address of record. The City will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the contract documents.

#### **X. ORAL STATEMENTS**

The City of Wasco is not responsible for oral statements made by any of their employees or agents concerning this Invitation to Proposal. If a Proposer requires specific information, it must request that it be supplied in writing by the City of Wasco.

#### **XI. CONTRACT PAYMENT**

The Contractor will be paid for satisfactory work performed under the Contract once the project is completed. The Contractor shall submit a detailed invoice.

- a) This invoice shall be subject to review and approval by the City's Representative.
- b) All submitted invoices shall be paid within thirty (30) days of approval by the City.
- c) Any charges in the invoice not approved by the City's Representative shall not be paid by the City.

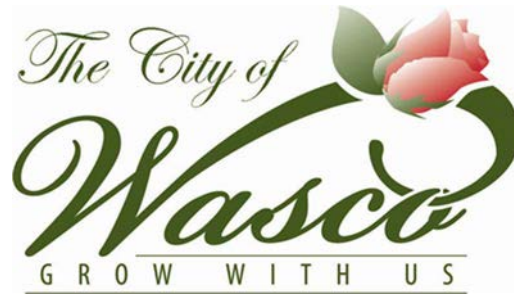
#### **XII. AWARD OF CONTRACT**

The award of contract, if awarded, will be to the most qualified & Cost Effective proposal that complies with all requirements of this Notice Inviting Proposals. The award of contract, if made, shall be made within ninety (90) days after the opening of the proposals. Bids shall be valid for 90 days after the bid date.

Prior to the award of any work hereunder and before any work can commence, the City and the successful proposer will enter into a written contract.

#### **XIII. BONDING & CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

All documents submitted in compliance with the requirements of this bid package and the contract must be scannable and photocopyable. The City hereby invokes its protest right under [California Code of Civil Procedure 995.660](#) for any proposed surety bond submitted in satisfaction of the requirements of this agreement if the submitted bond is not issued by an admitted surety rated A-, VII or better by Best's Rating Service.



Proof of insurance is not required to be submitted with your proposal but will be required prior to the City's award of the contract in accordance with the terms of the written contract.

#### **XIV. SPECIFICATIONS NOT CONTRACTUAL**

Nothing contained in this Notice Inviting Proposals shall create any contractual relationship between the proposer and the City. The City accepts no financial responsibility for costs incurred by any proposer regarding this Notice Inviting Proposals.

#### **XV. SAFETY APPROVAL**

Where required by City of Wasco regulations, any items delivered must carry Underwriters Laboratories Approval or City of Wasco Public Works Dept. approval. Failure to so comply will be cause to reject Proposal. In addition, any equipment must conform to the Safety Orders of the California Division of Industrial Safety and OSHA regulations.

#### **XVI. SUBMISSION DATE AND WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS**

An original shall be submitted. Each proposal must be delivered to the location and received on or before the due date and time. Proposals will not be accepted after the date and time stated above. Proposals may be withdrawn without prejudice providing the written request is received by Biridiana Bishop no later than the time set for opening proposals. Withdrawals will be returned to Proposers unopened.

#### **XVII. EVALUATION PROCESS AND SELECTION CRITERIA**

The selection process will be based on the Contractor's qualification to bid and cost.





## **BID SCHEDULE**

### **LABOR CAMP ASBESTOS TESTING**

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL PRICE
1	Site Inspection, Sample Location Diagram, Sample Collection, Laboratory Analysis, Laboratory Analysis Review and Final Report.	LS	1		

**TOTAL BID AMOUNT:** \_\_\_\_\_

Acknowledgment of Addenda  
Addendum No.      Initial

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name / Title

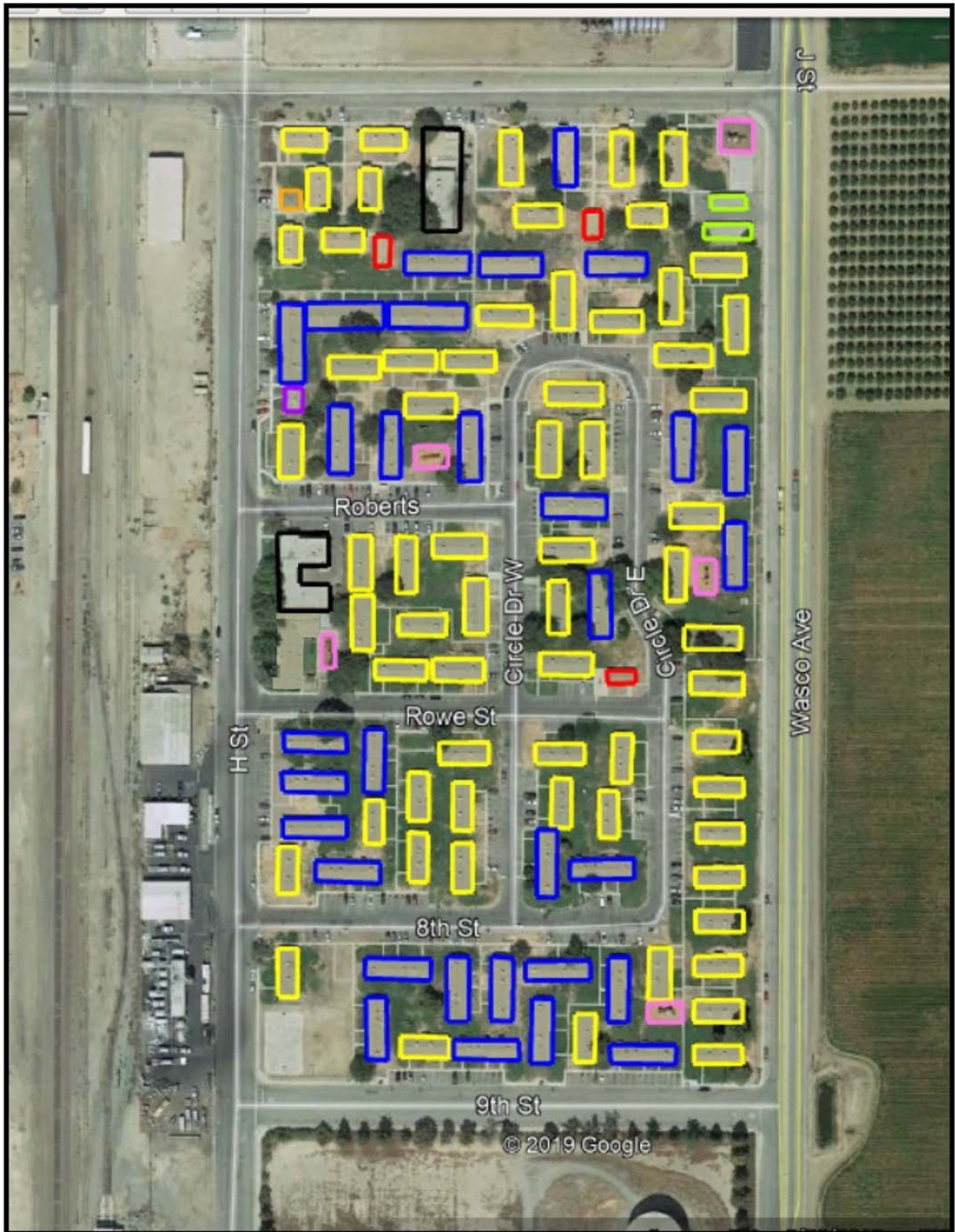
\_\_\_\_\_  
Company

\_\_\_\_\_  
License Number / Expiration Date

Selection of bidder shall be based on the lowest responsive and responsible bid for the combined total of construction items

The City has the option to reject all bids with or without cause. The City also may at its discretion remove any item(s) from this project. It is understood that the foregoing quantities are approximate only and are solely for the purpose of facilitating the comparison of bids, and that the contractor's compensation will be computed upon the basis of the actual quantities in the complete work, whether they be more or less than those shown.

# 750 H Street Wasco, CA



- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <span style="border: 2px solid yellow; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px;"></span> 65 Duplexes approx. 2,000 sq. ft. each | <span style="border: 2px solid red; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px;"></span> 3 storage buildings approx. 1,000 sq. ft. each     | <span style="border: 2px solid pink; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px;"></span> 5 playground structures         |
| <span style="border: 2px solid blue; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px;"></span> 31 Triplexes approx. 2,700 sq. ft. each  | <span style="border: 2px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px;"></span> Office 1—5,000 sq ft.    Office 2 —6,200 sq. ft. |   |
| <span style="border: 2px solid purple; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px;"></span> 1 single unit approx. 900 square feet  | <span style="border: 2px solid green; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px;"></span> 2 carport structures approx. 2,120 sq. ft. total | <span style="border: 2px solid orange; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px;"></span> 1 Laundry building 780 sq ft. |



## STAFF REPORT

### CITY OF WASCO

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Council Members

**FROM:** Daniel Ortiz-Hernandez, City Manager  
Biridiana Bishop, Public Works Director

**DATE:** December 15, 2020

**SUBJECT:** Adopt a Resolution Authorizing the City Manager to Sign and Execute Award of Agreement with Andersen Integrated Services, Incorporated in the amount of \$44,444.00 and allowing the City Manager to execute Contract Change Orders in an Amount not to Exceed an Aggregate of \$5,000.00 for the Labor Camp Asbestos Testing Project.

---

#### **Recommendation:**

Staff recommends adopting a resolution authorizing the City Manager to sign and execute an award of a construction contract to Andersen Integrated Services, Incorporated in the amount of \$44,444.00, and allowing the City Manager to execute contract change orders in an amount not to exceed an aggregate of \$5,000.00 for the Labor Camp Asbestos Project.

#### **Discussion:**

The old Farm Labor Camp is in a state such that it can no longer be salvaged. It is currently a public nuisance as it is a hub for transients and undesirable activity. The City must plan to demolish all of the units located at this site, with the exception of the building that will be retrofit to become the new animal shelter. In order to move forward with the planning for demolition, the City needs to have a complete asbestos survey performed of all structures located on the entire property. Testing all of the buildings on this property will provide a clear picture of how much hazardous material needs to be abated before demolition. The request for proposals calls for the asbestos tester to comply with San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District requirements for asbestos testing needed to demolish the buildings.

The City has recently tested two separate buildings at the old Farm Labor Camp for asbestos. One of the buildings tested positive for asbestos, and the other tested negative. These small-scale tests showed that the City would need to test every single building on the property to know what kind of hazardous material removal will need to occur prior to demolition.

The City held a job walk on October 21, 2020, in order to allow prospective bidders to see the property and understand what type of testing would take place. Essentially, the testing strategy for this project will consist of the selected firm entering each building and taking physical samples of materials and taking them back to a lab to be tested. After testing is complete, the firm will submit a final report that shows testing locations, materials tested, and each test's results for each building. This report will be included in the future demolition request for proposals as required by the San Joaquin Air Pollution Control District.

The project was advertised for bids on September 27, 2020. On October 28, 2020, the City of Wasco received six bids from the following contractors:

<b>FIRM</b>	<b>BID TOTAL</b>
Andersen Integrated Services	\$ 44,444.00
JSA Inspections	\$ 45,600.00
PSI, Inc.	\$ 45,675.00
Leon Environmental Services	\$ 70,150.00
Millenium Consulting Associates	\$ 110,932.50
Terracon	\$ 115,000.00

After reviewing all six bid submittals, Staff has determined that Andersen Integrated Services, Incorporated is the low-cost, most qualified bidder on the project. As such, Staff recommends awarding the project to Andersen Integrated Services, Incorporated. The agreement was drafted by the City Attorney and has been reviewed by Anderson Integrated Services, Inc. They took no exceptions to the current agreement.

**Fiscal Impact:**

The asbestos testing will be paid for with available general funds.

**Attachments:**

1. Resolution
2. Agreement
3. Bid Summary
4. Request for Proposal

**RESOLUTION NO. 2020 -**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WASCO AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH ANDERSEN INTEGRATED SERVICES, INC. AND EXECUTE CONTRACT CHANGE ORDERS FOR THE LABOR CAMP ASBESTOS TESTING PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, the City wishes to contract with Andersen Integrated Services, Incorporated to conduct asbestos testing at the old Farm Labor Camp; and

**WHEREAS**, the services provided are described in the Agreement found in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, said Agreement has been made in the form and manner prescribed by the City of Wasco Municipal Code and the California Public Contract Code; and,

**WHEREAS**, Andersen Integrated Services, Incorporated and the City each acknowledge that each party and their respective legal counsel have reviewed the Agreement; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California; and,

**WHEREAS**, Andersen Integrated Services, Incorporated shall provide to the City a Faithful Performance Bond and the Labor Materials Bond as required in the Agreement prior to the start of construction.

**WHEREAS**, Andersen Integrated Services, Incorporated agrees to comply with the State and Federal prevailing wage determinations in effect ten days prior to the bid opening of October 28, 2020.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Wasco as follows:

**SECTION 1:** Approves the agreement with Andersen Integrated Services, Incorporated.

**SECTION 2:** Authorizes the City Manager to endorse the agreement.

**SECTION 3:** Authorizes the City Manager to execute contract change orders and make quantity adjustments to the contract in an amount not exceeding an aggregate of \$5,000.



-o0o-

**I HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing Resolution 2020 - \_\_\_\_\_ was passed and adopted by the Council of the City of Wasco at a regular meeting thereof held on December 15, 2020, by the following vote:

COUNCIL MEMBERS:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
**MARIA O. MARTINEZ**

**CITY CLERK** and Ex Officio Clerk  
of the Council of the City of Wasco

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**TEOFILO CORTEZ, JR.**  
**MAYOR** of the City of Wasco

## **AGREEMENT 2020 -**

**THIS AGREEMENT** made this 15th day of December 2020, by and between the CITY OF WASCO, hereinafter "City," and ANDERSEN INTEGRATED SERVICES, INC., a California Corporation, hereinafter "Contractor,"

### **W I T N E S S E T H:**

WHEREAS, City wishes to hire Contractor to provide site inspection, sample location diagram, sample collection, laboratory analysis, laboratory analysis review, and a final report for the asbestos survey at the old Farm Labor Housing located between H Street and Wasco Avenue from 6<sup>th</sup> Street south to Main Street as more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof (the "Services") under the terms and conditions hereinafter described, and Contractor is agreeable thereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions set forth hereinafter, the parties agree as follows:

1. The parties incorporate the foregoing recitals as if fully set forth herein verbatim.
2. Contractor hereby agrees to perform the Services under the terms and conditions described hereinafter.
3. Contractor shall perform the Services for a total price of not to exceed \$44,444.00 (the "Total Price"). The Total Price shall be payable upon completion and acceptance of the Services by the City and after receipt of an invoice from Contractor which shall be subject to approval by the City Manager or his designee and the City Council.
4. Contractor shall complete the Services within **45** working days from service of a notice to proceed on Contractor. In the performance of Contractor's duties hereunder, Contractor shall provide all vehicles, tools, personnel, equipment, supplies, and all such other items as are necessary or convenient to completing the Services at Contractor's sole cost and expense. Information, data, plans and specifications, and all other documents drafted or created by Contractor or on behalf of Contractor for City shall belong to City and Contractor hereby assigns all of its copyright interests therein to City, irrevocably and forever and agrees that City shall be the owner of all such copyrights.

5. Contractor, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, shall maintain throughout the term of this Agreement all worker's compensation insurance where and in the amounts required by law and a comprehensive general public liability insurance policy approved by City for protection against liability arising as an incident of Contractor's or its subcontractors' performance hereunder in amounts not less than \$1 million per occurrence which policy shall be primary insurance naming City, its officers, councilpersons, employees, contractors, and representatives as additional insureds and affording City at least ten (10) days notice prior to cancellation or reduction of coverage. In the event any such policy shall lapse or be canceled, City may, at City's sole discretion, terminate this Agreement without further notice to Contractor. Contractor shall provide City with a Certificate of Insurance verifying Contractor's compliance with the foregoing. This Agreement shall not be effective until City has received and approved same.

6. Contractor hereby indemnifies, agrees to defend, and holds harmless City, its officers, councilpersons, employees, contractors, and representatives from any and all claims, demands, suits, judgments, liability, damages, costs, and expenses arising in any manner out of this Agreement or occasioned by the performance or attempted performance of the provisions hereof and any act or omission to act on the part of Contractor or Contractor's employees, subcontractors, agents, or representatives.

7. In addition to any other method of termination described in this Agreement, City, in its sole and absolute discretion, may terminate this Agreement at any time upon ten (10) days written notice to Contractor. In the event of any such termination and except as otherwise described herein, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for Contractor's performance of its obligations hereunder to the date of termination subject to City's approval and acceptance of Contractor's performance. City may terminate this Agreement upon twenty-four (24) hours notice to Contractor in the event of Contractor's default hereunder in which case, Contractor shall not be entitled to payment for any Services which were performed in breach of this Agreement. In addition to City's right to terminate this Agreement due to Contractor's default, City shall have all other remedies available under this Agreement in the event of Contractor's default as well as all remedies available at law or in equity.

8. Contractor's Services are utilized by City only for the purpose and to the extent set forth in this Agreement, and Contractor's relationship to City shall, during the term of this Agreement, be that of an independent contractor.

9. In the performance of its obligations hereunder, Contractor acknowledges that Contractor and Contractor's employees, subcontractors, agents,

and representatives may encounter dangerous conditions on the premises where the Services are performed. Contractor for itself and on behalf of its employees, subcontractors, agents, and representatives assumes the risk of same and hereby waives, releases, and forever discharges City, its officers, councilpersons, employees, contractors, agents, and representatives from any and all liability, claims, actions, losses, costs, and expenses arising out of all injuries, and damages which may be suffered by Contractor or Contractor's employees, subcontractors, agents, or representatives including any of same attributable in any way to any act or omission to act or any negligence whatsoever, whether passive or active, by Contractor, or Contractors' officers, employees, subcontractors, agents, or representatives. Contractor represents and warrants that it has read and fully understands the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of California, which states as follows:

"A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor or releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release and that if known by him or her must have materially affected his or her settlement with the debtor or released party. "

Contractor on behalf of itself and its employees, subcontractors, agents, and representatives hereby expressly waive and releases any right or benefit which each has or may have under Civil Code Section 1542.

10. Contractor shall not assign any portion of this Agreement to any other person or entity.

11. If any portion of this Agreement shall be considered invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, said invalid portion shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the Agreement, and the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect as if the invalid portion had not been included therein.

12. Any notice required under this Agreement shall be effective immediately upon personal delivery of same in writing to the party to be noticed or upon deposit in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, addressed as hereinafter described or when sent by facsimile transmission or when sent by electronic mail ("Email"). The following shall be used in providing the foregoing notices: City — City Manager, 746 8<sup>th</sup> Street, Wasco, California 93280, Fax — (661) 758-7239, Email— [daortiz@cityofwasco.org](mailto:daortiz@cityofwasco.org); and Dennis Ironi, 10020 National Boulevard, Suite B, Los Angeles, California 90034 Fax: (310)854-5453, Email: [Jason@andersonint.com](mailto:Jason@andersonint.com). Any party may change its address or fax number by giving notice to the other party in the manner herein described.

13. If any action is commenced between the parties concerning any provision of this Agreement or the rights and duties of any party in relation thereto or the interpretation of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled, in addition to such other relief as may be granted, to a reasonable sum for the party's attorney fees in such action.

14. This Agreement may only be amended by a writing executed by all parties.

15. Each party and their respective legal counsel have reviewed this Agreement and agree that this Agreement is the product of negotiations between the parties. This Agreement shall be interpreted without reference to the rule of interpretation of documents that uncertainties or ambiguities therein shall be determined against the party so drafting the Agreement.

16. This Agreement contains the entire Agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter herein and supersedes all prior oral and written agreements and understandings between the parties with respect thereto.

17. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. A facsimile or electronic version of this Agreement shall be as effective as the original for all purposes.

18. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

19. Subject to the restrictions on assignment in Paragraph 10, this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, successors, and assigns.

20. Waiver by a party of any provision of this Agreement shall not be considered a continuing waiver or a waiver of any other provision, including the time for performance of any such provision.

21. Time is of the essence with regard to each covenant, condition, and provision of this Agreement.



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date first hereinabove written.

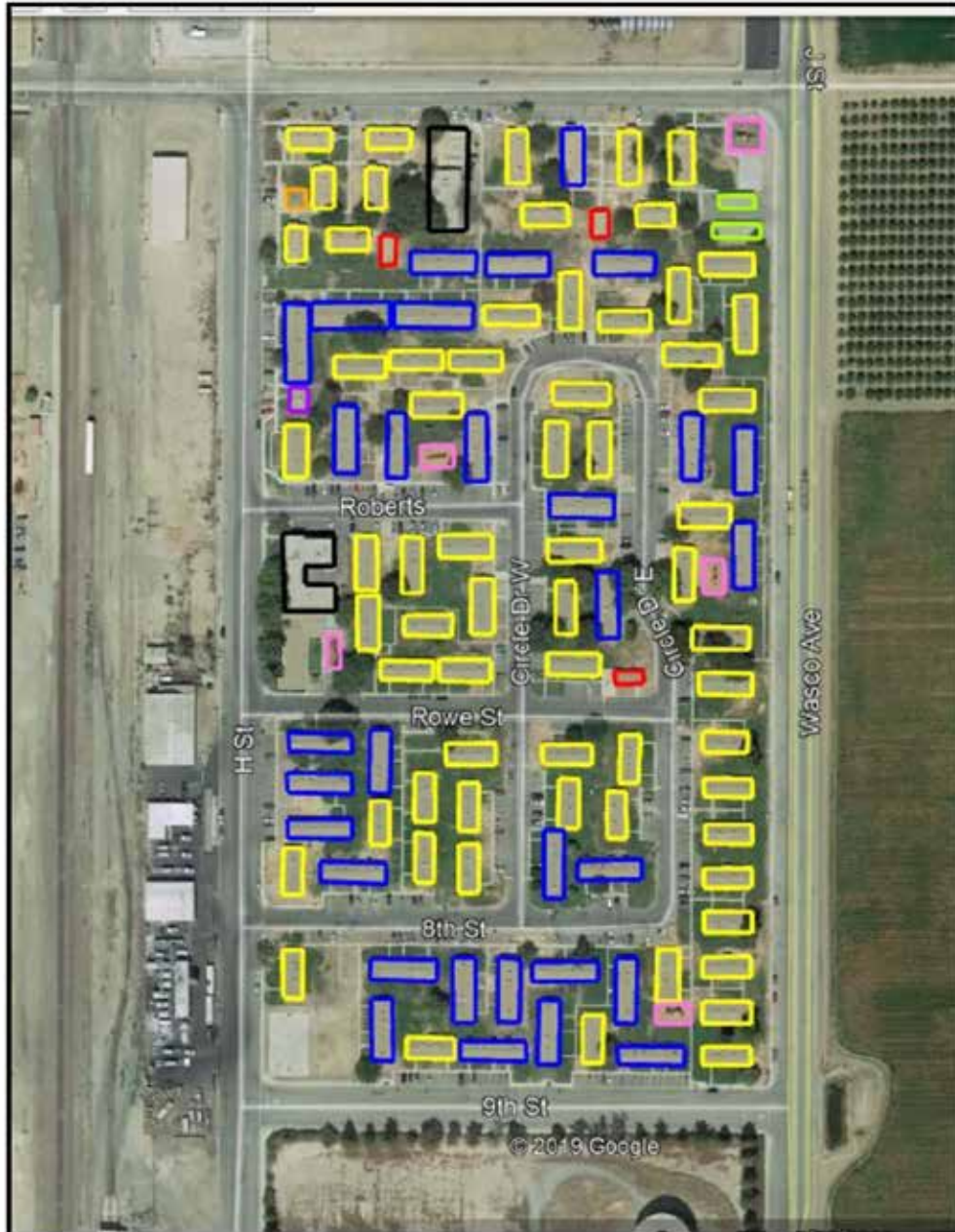
\_\_\_\_\_  
DANIEL ORTIZ-HERNANDEZ, City Manager  
City of Wasco, California, "**City**"

ANDERSEN INTEGRATED SERVICES,  
INC., a California Corporation, "**Contractor**"

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
DENNIS IRONI, CEO

# EXHIBIT "A"

750 H Street Wasco, CA



- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <span style="border: 1px solid yellow; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span> 65 Duplexes approx. 2,000 sq. ft. each | <span style="border: 1px solid red; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span> 3 storage buildings approx. 1,000 sq. ft. each      | <span style="border: 1px solid pink; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span> 5 playground structures          |
| <span style="border: 1px solid blue; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span> 31 Triplexes approx. 2,700 sq. ft. each  | <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span> Office 1 — 5,000 sq. ft. Office 2 — 6,200 sq. ft. |  |
| <span style="border: 1px solid purple; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span> 1 single unit approx. 900 square feet  | <span style="border: 1px solid green; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span> 2 carport structures approx. 2,120 sq. ft. total  | <span style="border: 1px solid orange; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span> 1 Laundry building 780 sq. ft. |



# City of Wasco Bid Results

Date: 10/28/2020

Bid Package-Project Description:

LABOR CAMP ASBESTOS TESTING

Company	Date Received	Time Received	Time Opened	Bid Proposals \$	Addendum	Bid Bond
PSI, Inc	10/26/2020	1:08 PM	2:06 PM	\$45,675.00	No	X
Millenium Consulting Associates	10/28/2020	9:43 AM	2:05 PM	\$110,932.50	Yes	X
Andersen Intergrated Services	10/28/2020	10:54 AM	2:04 PM	\$44,444.00	Yes	X
JSA Inspections	10/28/2020	11:56 AM	2:03 PM	\$45,600.00	Yes	X
Terracon	10/28/2020	1:05 PM	2:02 PM	\$115,000.00	Yes	X
Leon Environmental Service	10/28/2020	1:33 PM	2:01 PM	\$70,150.00	Yes	X

*Monica Flores*

City of Wasco  
Deputy City Clerk



## STAFF REPORT

### CITY OF WASCO

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Council Members

**FROM:** Daniel Ortiz-Hernandez, City Manager  
Biridiana Bishop, Public Works Director

**DATE:** December 15, 2020

**SUBJECT:** Adopt a Resolution Authorizing the City Manager to Sign and Execute Award of Agreement with Rudnick Fence Co. in the amount of \$146,250.00 and allow the City Manager to execute Contract Change Orders an amount not to exceed an aggregate of \$15,000 for the Labor Camp Fencing Project.

---

#### **Recommendation:**

Staff recommends adopting a resolution to authorize the City Manager to sign and execute an agreement for the award of a construction contract to Rudnick Fence Co. in the amount of \$146,250.00 and allow the City Manager to execute contract change orders in an amount not to exceed an aggregate of \$15,000.00 for the Labor Camp Fencing Project.

#### **Discussion:**

The old Farm Labor Camp has been consistently experiencing illegal trespassing, loitering, littering, illegal occupation of the buildings, theft, and vandalism for more than a year. Over the past year, there have been five fires that are believed to have been started by transients who trespassed onto the property. The consistent issues at this property take up City staff time as well as the time of the Sheriff and Fire Department when they have to respond to complaints at the property.

This project aims to install a perimeter fence that could help deter transients from entering the property and continuing to damage and vandalize the buildings and enable Sheriff Deputies to develop stronger criminal prosecution cases of offenders caught. The fence will completely surround the property and include (3) three access gates on the West side of the property to provide access for emergency services to respond should the need arise.

A job walk for this project was held on September 22<sup>nd</sup> in order to allow bidders to visit the site prior to the bid opening. During this job walk, we discussed the goals

of the fence as well as the placement of the fence and different components such as the footings and fence height that the City is looking for. Fence and gates will match City Standard sheets M4 & M5 – attached as part of the Request for Proposal.



The Project was advertised for bids on September 13, 2020. On October 14, 2020, the City of Wasco received thirteen bids from the following contractors:

FIRM	BID TOTAL
Rudnick Fence Co.	\$ 146,250.00
Deark E&C Inc.	\$ 158,000.00
California Commercial Fence	\$ 173,660.00
Northern United Fence	\$ 176,681.82
C&H Fence & Patio Inc.	\$ 207,800.00
Triple Crown Fence Co. Inc.	\$ 208,026.00
Grand Bridge Inc.	\$ 214,074.00
Red Hawk Services Inc.	\$ 227,601.00
Izurieta Fence Company	\$ 230,000.00



Alta Fencing Company	\$ 263,000.00
Arts Construction Co. Inc.	\$ 281,000.00
Harris Steel Fence Co.	\$ 389,500.00
Alcorn Fence Company	\$ 528,210.00

After reviewing all 13 bid submittals, Staff has determined that Rudnick Fence Co. is the low-cost, most qualified bidder on the project, and as such, Staff recommends awarding the Project to Rudnick Fence Co. The City Attorney drafted the agreement. Rudnick Fence Co. has reviewed the agreement and made no exceptions.

Because of unforeseen issues that may arise as the contractor begins to dig holes for footings, Staff is requesting the City Manager be authorized to execute contract change orders in an amount not to exceed an aggregate of \$15,000.

**Fiscal Impact:**

The Project will be funded with available general fund monies.

**Attachments:**

1. Resolution
2. Agreement
3. Bid Summary
4. Request for Proposal

**RESOLUTION NO. 2020 -**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WASCO AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH RUDNICK FENCE CO AND EXECUTE CONTRACT CHANGE ORDERS FOR THE LABAOR CAMP FENCING PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, the City wishes to contract with Rudnick Fence Co. to install fencing around the old Farm Labor Camp; and

**WHEREAS**, the services provided are described in the Agreement found in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, said Agreement has been made in the form and manner prescribed by the City of Wasco Municipal Code and the California Public Contract Code; and,

**WHEREAS**, Rudnick Fence Co. and the City each acknowledge that each party and their respective legal counsel have reviewed the Agreement; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California; and,

**WHEREAS**, Rudnick Fence Co. shall provide to the City a Faithful Performance Bond and the Labor Materials Bond as required in the Agreement prior to the start of construction.

**WHEREAS**, Rudnick Fence Co. agrees to comply with the State and Federal prevailing wage determinations in effect ten days prior to the bid opening of October 14, 2020.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Wasco as follows:

**SECTION 1:** Approves the agreement with Rudnick Fence Co.

**SECTION 2:** Authorizes the City Manager to endorse the agreement.

**SECTION 3:** Authorizes the City Manager to execute contract change orders and make quantity adjustments to the contract in an amount not exceeding an aggregate of \$15,000.

-o0o-

**I HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing Resolution 2020 -        was passed and adopted by the Council of the City of Wasco at a regular meeting thereof held on December 15, 2020, by the following vote:

COUNCIL MEMBERS:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

---

**MARIA O. MARTINEZ**  
**CITY CLERK** and Ex Officio Clerk  
of the Council of the City of Wasco

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

**TEOFILO CORTEZ, JR.**  
**MAYOR** of the City of Wasco

**AGREEMENT No. 2020 -**

**THIS AGREEMENT** made this 15TH day of December 2020, by and between the CITY OF WASCO, hereinafter "City," and RUDNICK FENCE CO., a California Corporation, hereinafter "Contractor,"

**W I T N E S S E T H:**

WHEREAS, City wishes to hire Contractor to provide and install approximately 4,000 linear feet of fencing and three swinging gates at the old Farm Labor Camp located between 8<sup>th</sup> Street and Wasco Avenue from 6<sup>th</sup> Street south to 9<sup>th</sup> Street as more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof (the "Services") under the terms and conditions hereinafter described, and Contractor is agreeable thereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions set forth hereinafter, the parties agree as follows:

1. The parties incorporate the foregoing recitals as if fully set forth herein verbatim.
2. Contractor hereby agrees to perform the Services under the terms and conditions described hereinafter.
3. Contractor shall perform the Services for a total price of not to exceed \$146,250.00 (the "Total Price"). The Total Price shall be payable upon completion and acceptance of the Services by the City and after receipt of an invoice from Contractor which shall be subject to approval by the City Manager or his designee and the City Council.
4. Contractor shall complete the Services within **45** working days from service of a notice to proceed on Contractor. In the performance of Contractor's duties hereunder, Contractor shall provide all vehicles, tools, personnel, equipment, supplies, and all such other items as are necessary or convenient to completing the Services at Contractor's sole cost and expense. Information, data, plans and specifications, and all other documents drafted or created by Contractor or on behalf of Contractor for City shall belong to City and Contractor hereby assigns all of its copyright interests therein to City, irrevocably and forever and agrees that City shall be the owner of all such copyrights.
5. Contractor shall provide a performance bond to insure completion of the Services and a payment bond to insure payment to subcontractors and suppliers,

each in the full amount of the Total Price and as approved by City.

6. Contractor, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, shall maintain throughout the term of this Agreement all worker's compensation insurance where and in the amounts required by law and a comprehensive general public liability insurance policy approved by City for protection against liability arising as an incident of Contractor's or its subcontractors' performance hereunder in amounts not less than \$1 million per occurrence which policy shall be primary insurance naming City, its officers, councilpersons, employees, contractors, and representatives as additional insureds and affording City at least ten (10) days notice prior to cancellation or reduction of coverage. In the event any such policy shall lapse or be canceled, City may, at City's sole discretion, terminate this Agreement without further notice to Contractor. Contractor shall provide City with a Certificate of Insurance verifying Contractor's compliance with the foregoing. This Agreement shall not be effective until City has received and approved same.

7. Contractor shall pay, and shall require subcontractors to pay, employees working for a salary or wage at least equal to the prevailing salary or wage established for such work as set forth in the wage determination and wage standards for the State of California. In accordance with Section 1775 of California Labor Code, Contractor shall pay such penalties and incur such costs as described therein and as are more particularly determined by the Labor Commissioner, in the event of any violation of the foregoing requirement. In addition to the foregoing, Contractor and its subcontractors shall pay to persons employed in the performance of the Services no less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for holiday and overtime work fixed as provided in the Labor Code. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at City's principal office and are available for examination by any interested party on request during normal business hours. Contractor shall keep an accurate payroll record showing the name, address, Social Security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each worker or other employee employed by Contractor.

8. Contractor hereby indemnifies, agrees to defend, and holds harmless City, its officers, councilpersons, employees, contractors, and representatives from any and all claims, demands, suits, judgments, liability, damages, costs, and expenses arising in any manner out of this Agreement or occasioned by the performance or attempted performance of the provisions hereof and any act or omission to act on the part of Contractor or Contractor's employees, subcontractors, agents, or representatives.



9. In addition to any other method of termination described in this Agreement, City, in its sole and absolute discretion, may terminate this Agreement at any time upon ten (10) days written notice to Contractor. In the event of any such termination and except as otherwise described herein, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for Contractor's performance of its obligations hereunder to the date of termination subject to City's approval and acceptance of Contractor's performance. City may terminate this Agreement upon twenty-four (24) hours notice to Contractor in the event of Contractor's default hereunder in which case, Contractor shall not be entitled to payment for any Services which were performed in breach of this Agreement. In addition to City's right to terminate this Agreement due to Contractor's default, City shall have all other remedies available under this Agreement in the event of Contractor's default as well as all remedies available at law or in equity.

10. Contractor's Services are utilized by City only for the purpose and to the extent set forth in this Agreement, and Contractor's relationship to City shall, during the term of this Agreement, be that of an independent contractor.

11. In the performance of its obligations hereunder, Contractor acknowledges that Contractor and Contractor's employees, subcontractors, agents, and representatives may encounter dangerous conditions on the premises where the Services are performed. Contractor for itself and on behalf of its employees, subcontractors, agents, and representatives assumes the risk of same and hereby waives, releases, and forever discharges City, its officers, councilpersons, employees, contractors, agents, and representatives from any and all liability, claims, actions, losses, costs, and expenses arising out of all injuries, and damages which may be suffered by Contractor or Contractor's employees, subcontractors, agents, or representatives including any of same attributable in any way to any act or omission to act or any negligence whatsoever, whether passive or active, by Contractor, or Contractors' officers, employees, subcontractors, agents, or representatives. Contractor represents and warrants that it has read and fully understands the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of California, which states as follows:

"A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor or releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release and that if known by him or her must have materially affected his or her settlement with the debtor or released party. "

Contractor on behalf of itself and its employees, subcontractors, agents, and representatives hereby expressly waive and releases any right or benefit which each has or may have under Civil Code Section 1542.

12. Contractor shall not assign any portion of this Agreement to any other person or entity.

13. If any portion of this Agreement shall be considered invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, said invalid portion shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the Agreement, and the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect as if the invalid portion had not been included therein.

14. Any notice required under this Agreement shall be effective immediately upon personal delivery of same in writing to the party to be noticed or upon deposit in the United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, addressed as hereinafter described or when sent by facsimile transmission or when sent by electronic mail ("Email"). The following shall be used in providing the foregoing notices: City — City Manager, 746 8<sup>th</sup> Street, Wasco, California 93280, Fax — (661) 758-7239, Email— [daortiz@cityofwasco.org](mailto:daortiz@cityofwasco.org); and Joseph Rudnick, 2810 Case Street, Bakersfield, California 93308 Fax: (661)325-2992, Email: [Joel.rudnickfence@gmail.com](mailto:Joel.rudnickfence@gmail.com) Any party may change its address or fax number by giving notice to the other party in the manner herein described.

15. If any action is commenced between the parties concerning any provision of this Agreement or the rights and duties of any party in relation thereto or the interpretation of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled, in addition to such other relief as may be granted, to a reasonable sum for the party's attorney fees in such action.

16. This Agreement may only be amended by a writing executed by all parties.

17. Each party and their respective legal counsel have reviewed this Agreement and agree that this Agreement is the product of negotiations between the parties. This Agreement shall be interpreted without reference to the rule of interpretation of documents that uncertainties or ambiguities therein shall be determined against the party so drafting the Agreement.

18. This Agreement contains the entire Agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter herein and supersedes all prior oral and written agreements and understandings between the parties with respect thereto.

19. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. A facsimile or electronic version of this Agreement shall be as effective as the original for all purposes.

20. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

21. Subject to the restrictions on assignment in Paragraph 12, this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, successors, and assigns.

22. Waiver by a party of any provision of this Agreement shall not be considered a continuing waiver or a waiver of any other provision, including the time for performance of any such provision.

23. Time is of the essence with regard to each covenant, condition, and provision of this Agreement.

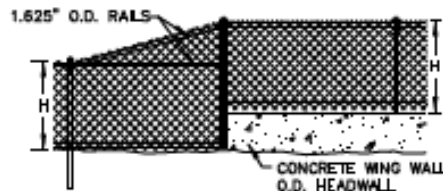
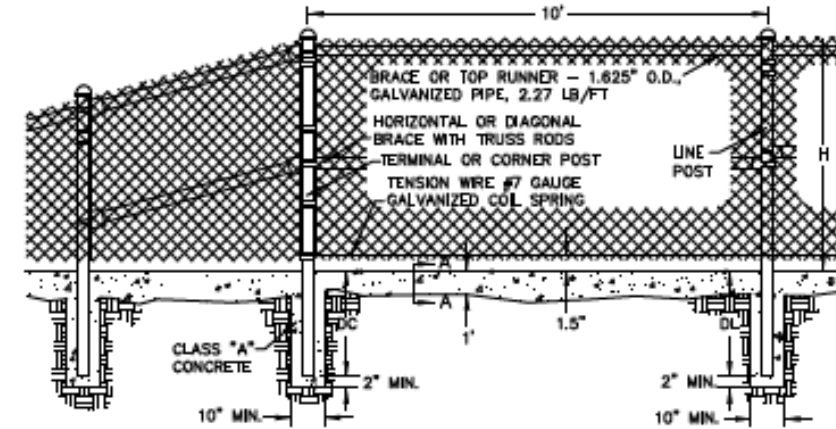
**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date first hereinabove written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DANIEL ORTIZ-HERNANDEZ, City Manager  
City of Wasco, California, "**City**"

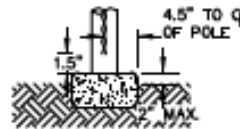
RUDNICK FENCE CO., a California  
Corporation, "**Contractor**"

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
JOSEPH RUDNICK, President

# EXHIBIT "A"



TYPICAL DETAIL AT  
CULVERT ENDWALLS



SECTION A-A

## NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION OF FENCING AND GATES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION", CURRENT EDITION.
2. A 6" x 9" CLASS "A" CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER ALL FENCES. WITHIN CITY PARKS A 6" THICK x 12" WIDE CURB SHALL BE USED. IN EITHER CASE, A 1.5" CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE CURBING AND FABRIC SHALL BE USED.
3. FABRIC SHALL BE FASTENED TO GATE POST, TERMINAL POST, OR CORNER POST WITH 0.25" x 0.75" STRETCHER BAR BANDS AT 8" ON CORNER.
4. CORNER POSTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL ANGLES IN FENCE LINE EXCESS OF 10 DEGREES.
5. FABRIC SHALL BE FASTENED TO LINE POST WITH FABRIC BANDS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 14" APART, AND TO TOP RUNNER AND BOTTOM TENSION WIRES WITH FABRIC BANDS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 24" APART.
6. FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM 1-392, CLASS 1.
7. SUBGRADE PREPARATION SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TRUE TO GRADE AND CROSS SECTION WITH COMPACTION OF 85% TO A DEPTH OF 6".
8. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" AND SHALL BE WITHIN 2.5" AND 5.5" SLUMP.
9. SURFACE OF CONCRETE SHALL BE TROWELED SMOOTH AND BRUSH FINISHED.
10. CONCRETE SHALL CONTAIN NO ADDITIVES UNLESS PRIOR APPROVAL IS OBTAINED IN WRITING FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
11. END, CORNER AND GATE POSTS SHALL BE BRACED TO THE NEAREST LINE POST WITH GALVANIZED DIAGONAL OR HORIZONTAL BRACES USED AS COMPRESSION MEMBERS AND GALVANIZED 0.375" STEEL TRUSS RODS WITH TURNBUCKLES OR TRUSS TIGHTENER USED AS TENSION MEMBERS.
12. VINYL PRIVACY SLATS - COLOR TBD BY PLANNING DEPT.
13. USE OF CHAINLINK FENCING AUTHORIZED ONLY IN APPROVED ZONING DISTRICTS.

FENCING TABLE	
HEIGHT (H)	6'-0"
DEPTH AT CORNER POST (DC)	3'-0"
DEPTH AT LINE POST (DL)	2'-6"
TERMINAL POST OR CENTER POST	2-7/8" O.D. GALV. PIPE 5.79 LBS./FT.
LINE POST	H COLUMN 2-1/4" x 1-7/8" 4.10 LBS./FT. 2-3/8" O.D. GALV. PIPE 3.65 LBS./FT.
FENCE FABRIC	9 GAUGE, 2" MESH, GALV. AFTER WEAVING, KNUCKLED TOP AND BOTTOM 9 GAUGE, 1.75" TENNIS FENCE MESH, GALV. AFTER WEAVING, KNUCKLED TOP AND BOTTOM
VINYL SLATS	2-3/16" x 1/4"

CITY COUNCIL ORD. # 2018-697

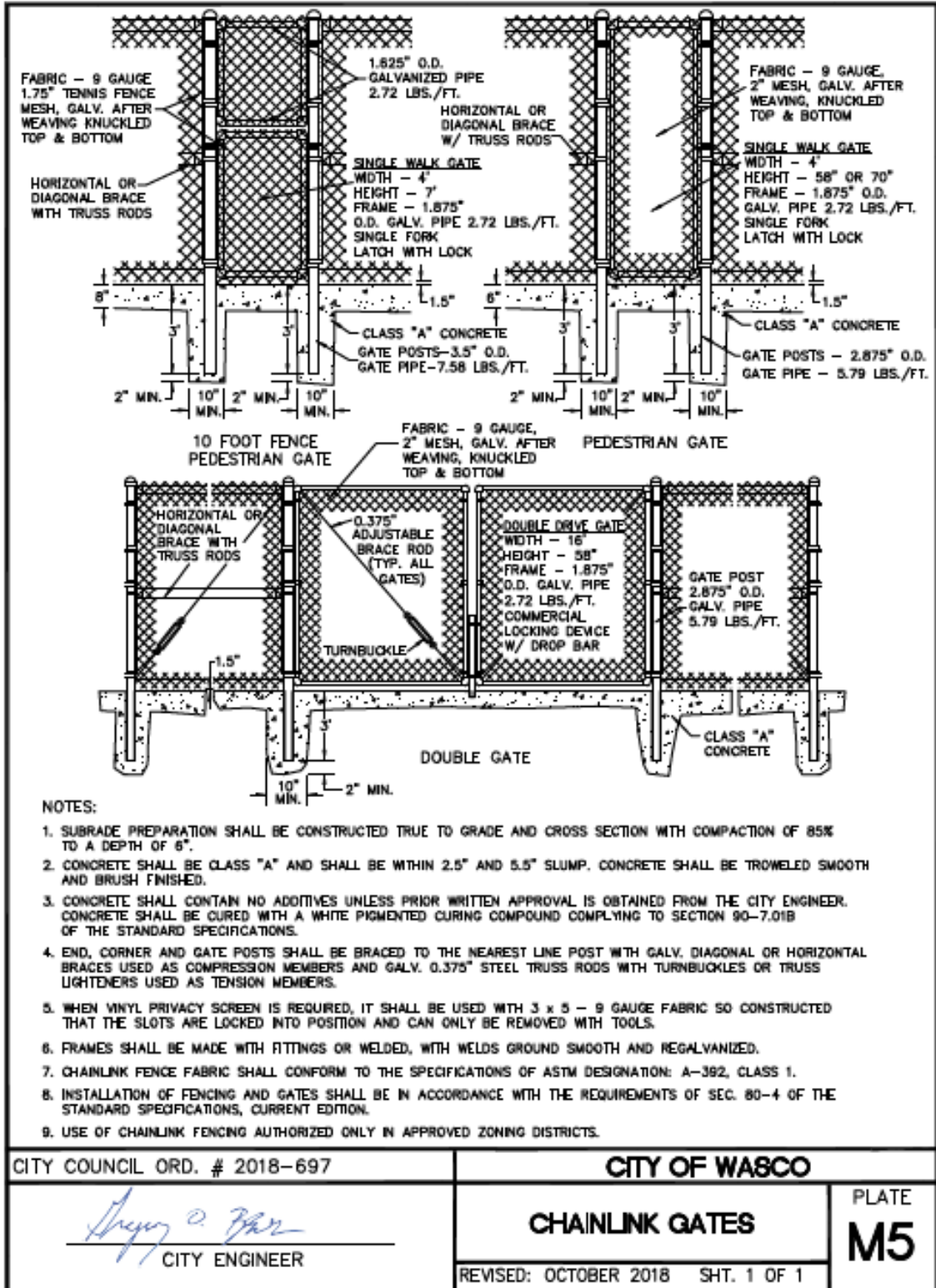
CITY OF WASCO

*Shirley A. Barr*  
CITY ENGINEER

CHAINLINK FENCE

PLATE  
**M4**

REVISED: OCTOBER 2018 SHT. 1 OF 1







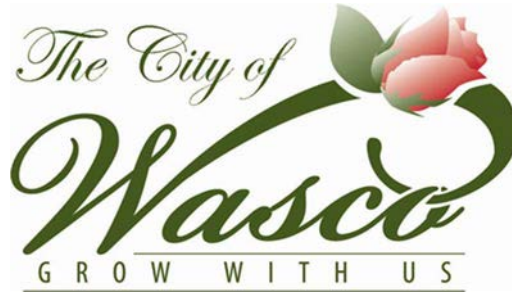
# City of Wasco Bid Results

Date: 10/14/2020

Bid Package-Project Description:

LABOR CAMP FENCING PROJECT

Company	Date Received	Time Received	Time Opened	Bid Proposals \$	Addendum	Bid Bond
IZURIETA FENCE COMPNAY	10/13/2020	9:55 AM	2:01 PM	\$ 230,000.00	YES	
ALCORN FENCE COMPANY	10/13/2020	9:55 AM	2:01 PM	\$ 528,210.00	YES	
GRAND BRIDGE INC.	10/13/2020	1:15 PM	2:03 PM	\$ 214,074.00	No	
NORTHERN UNITED FENCE	10/14/2020	9:57 AM	2:04 PM	\$ 176,681.82	YES	
DEARK E&C, INC.	10/14/2020	10:00 AM	2:05 PM	\$ 158,000.00	YES	YES
HARRIS STEEL FENCE CO.	10/14/2020	10:00 AM	2:07 PM	\$ 389,500.00	YES	
RED HAWK SERVICES INC.	10/14/2020	10:31 AM	2:08 PM	\$ 227,601.00	YES	
C&H FENCE & PATIO INC.	10/14/2020	10:44 AM	2:09 PM	\$ 207,800.00	YES	
CALIFORNIA COMMERCIAL FENCE	10/14/2020	12:42 PM	2:10 PM	\$ 173,660.00	YES	
TRIPLE CROWN FENCE CO INC.	10/14/2020	1:22 PM	2:11 PM	\$ 208,026.00	YES	
RUDNICK FENCE CO.	10/14/2020	1:44 PM	2:12 PM	\$ 146,250.00	YES	
ART'S CONSTRUCTION CO. INC.	10/14/2020	1:47 PM	2:13 PM	\$ 281,000.00	YES	
ALTA FENCING COMPANY	10/14/2020	1:50 PM	2:14 PM	\$ 263,000.00	YES	



CITY OF WASCO

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

FOR

## LABOR CAMP FENCING PROJECT

ALL PROPOSALS MUST BE RECEIVED AND DATE/TIME STAMPED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE ON OR BEFORE THE PROPOSAL DUE DATE. ANY PROPOSALS RECEIVED AFTER THE DUE DATE/TIME STATED WILL BE RETURNED TO THE PROPOSERS UNOPENED.

Job Walk (NON- MANDATORY): 9 AM, September 22, 2020 meet at 750 H Street Wasco, CA

PROPOSALS DUE: 2:00 p.m., October 14, 2020

PLACE: City Clerk's Office, City of Wasco – 746 8<sup>th</sup> Street, Wasco, California.

PROPOSAL INQUIRIES: Kameron Arnold

Phone: (661) 758-7204

Email: [Kaarnold@cityofwasco.org](mailto:Kaarnold@cityofwasco.org)



**CITY OF WASCO**

**NOTICE INVITING PROPOSALS**

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

801 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Wasco, California 93280

**INVITATION FOR PROPOSALS:**

The City of Wasco is seeking the services of a qualified, experienced contractor to provide and install approximately 4,000 Linear Feet of fencing and 3 swinging gates at the old Farm Labor Camp located between 8<sup>th</sup> Street and Wasco Avenue from 6<sup>th</sup> Street South to 9<sup>th</sup> Street.

Parties interested in this project are asked to submit the proposal no later than 2:00 PM on October 14, 2020 to:

City of Wasco  
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
RE: LABOR CAMP FENCING PROJECT  
801 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Wasco, California 93280

The City of Wasco reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, to waive any technicalities, informalities, and irregularities, to accept or reject all or any part of the proposal, and to be the sole judge of the suitability of the proposal offered. Questions regarding this Notice Inviting Proposals should be directed to Kameron Arnold. If any person or firm contemplating the submittal of a proposal in response to this Request for Proposals is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of this Request for Proposals, he/she may submit to Kameron Arnold a written request for an interpretation or correction thereof. Any interpretation or correction of any part of this Request for Proposals will be made only by addendum. Copies of such addenda will be mailed or delivered to those persons who have received this Request for Proposals.



The selected Contractor will be notified once all proposals are evaluated. If the City elects to move forward with the RFP process, proposals may be presented to the City Council for their approval. The City reserves the right to reject any and all proposals and any item or items therein, and to waive any non-conformity of proposals with this Notice Inviting Proposals, whether of a technical or substantive nature, as the interest of the City may require.

## **I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

This project scope is to provide and install approximately 4,000 Linear Feet of fencing and 3 swinging gates at the old Farm Labor Camp located between 8th Street and Wasco Avenue from 6th Street South to 9th Street. The contractor shall be licensed (A, B or C-13) Contractor in the State of California.

All work and general conditions shall be performed in accordance with the 2018 City of Wasco subdivision ordinance.

## **II. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS**

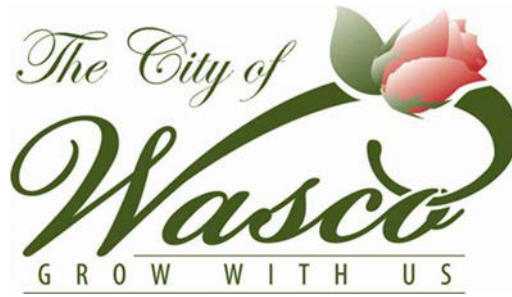
September 13, 2020	Issuance of Request for Proposals
September 22, 2020	PRE-BID MEETING
October 7, 2020	Deadline for Written Questions
October 14, 2020	Proposals Due by 2:00 PM
November 3, 2020	City Council Approval of Contract
November 5, 2020	Issuance of Notice-to-Proceed (est. date)

## **III. SCOPE OF WORK**

This project scope is to provide and install approximately 4,000 Linear Feet of fencing and 3 swinging gates at the old Farm Labor Camp located between 8th Street and Wasco Avenue from 6th Street South to 9th Street. The contractor shall be licensed (A, B or C-13) Contractor in the State of California.

All Firms shall complete the attached cost estimate in regards to the installation of the fencing and gates. The cost estimate shall include all labor and materials required to complete the Project.

Fencing and gates shall be constructed per plates M4 & M5 (attached). Location of installation shall be verified by City Staff prior to installation. The contractor is required to provide appropriate tools, equipment, materials, and personnel to successfully complete the Project.



#### **IV. PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS**

##### **1. Content & Format**

The City requests that proposals submitted be organized and presented in a neat and logical format and are relevant to these services. Firm's proposals shall be clear, accurate, and comprehensive. Excessive or irrelevant material will not be favorably Received.

The proposal should include the following:

- Signed and completed cost estimate attached to this RFP.

#### **V. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- a) If the proposal is submitted by a corporation, it must be signed on behalf of the corporation by the following combination of corporate officers: (i) the Chairman of the Board, the President or any Vice President, on the one hand, **AND** (ii) the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Chief Financial Officer or an Assistant Treasurer, on the other hand. If the proposal is submitted by a corporation under the signature of only one corporate officer or representative or with a different combination of the foregoing corporate officers, it must be accompanied by the original of a Secretary's Certificate, to which is attached a corporate resolution duly authorizing the named individual to consummate the transaction contemplated by the proposal for and on behalf of the corporation.
- b) If the proposal is submitted by a sole proprietorship, the owner's signature is acceptable.
- c) If the proposal is submitted by a partnership, the signature of the managing general partner or the general partner(s) authorized to bind the partnership to such transactions must appear on the proposal.
- d) If the proposal is submitted by a limited liability company and such company operates through officers, it must be signed by at least two duly elected or appointed officers, as follows: the chairman of the board, the president or any vice president, **AND** any secretary, assistant secretary, the chief financial officers or any assistant treasurer.
- e) If the proposal is submitted by a limited liability company that operates through a manager or managers, it must be signed by at least two such managers or by one manager if the limited liability company operates with the existence of only one manager.
- f) Proposals may be rejected if the proper documentation is not provided.
- g) All proposals must be signed.





### **Prevailing Wages**

Notice is hereby given that in accordance with California Labor Code Section 1720, *et seq.*, and 1770, *et seq.*, as well as California Code of Regulations, title 8, Section 16000, *et seq.*, (“Prevailing Wage Laws”), the Firm is required to pay not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work or services pursuant to this Agreement are performed and not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for holiday and overtime work. In that regard, the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of California is required to and has determined such general prevailing rates of per diem wages. Copies of the State prevailing wage rates and the latest revisions thereto are available on the Internet at [www.dir.ca.gov](http://www.dir.ca.gov). Firm shall fully comply with all applicable federal and state labor laws (including, without limitation, if applicable, the Prevailing Wage Laws).

### **VI. PREPARATION OF PROPOSAL**

The preparation of the proposal, including visits to the site prior to submittal of the proposal shall be at the expense of the Proposers. All prices and notations must be typewritten or written in ink. Any markings in pencil shall not form part of the proposal and shall be disregarded by the City. Any changes or corrections in the proposal must be initialed in ink by the person signing the proposal. No telephonic or telegraphic proposals are acceptable.

### **VII. EXAMINATION OF PROPOSAL**

Each Proposer is responsible for examining this Notice Inviting Proposals and submitting its proposal complete and in conformance with these instructions.

### **VIII. CONDITIONS OF SITE/WORK**

Each Proposer shall carefully examine the documents and project site(s) to become fully informed regarding all existing and expected conditions and matters which could affect performance, cost or time of the work in any way.

### **IX. DISCREPANCIES IN PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS**

If any person contemplating submitting a proposal is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of this request, he/she shall request, in writing, for an interpretation or correction thereof. The person submitting such a request shall do so no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to proposal due date. Submit to Kameron Arnold. All such interpretations of the contract documents will be made only by Addenda duly issued and a copy of each such Addendum will be mailed or delivered to each person receiving a set of contract documents at his/her last address of record. The City will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the contract documents.



#### **X. ORAL STATEMENTS**

The City of Wasco is not responsible for oral statements made by any of their employees or agents concerning this Invitation to Proposal. If a Proposer requires specific information, it must request that it be supplied in writing by the City of Wasco.

#### **XI. CONTRACT PAYMENT**

The Contractor will be paid for satisfactory work performed under the Contract once the project is completed. The Contractor shall submit a detailed invoice.

- a) This invoice shall be subject to review and approval by the City's Representative.
- b) All submitted invoices shall be paid within thirty (30) days of approval by the City.
- c) Any charges in the invoice not approved by the City's Representative shall not be paid by the City.

#### **XII. AWARD OF CONTRACT**

The award of contract, if awarded, will be to the most qualified & Cost Effective proposal that complies with all requirements of this Notice Inviting Proposals. The award of contract, if made, shall be made within ninety (90) days after the opening of the proposals. Bids shall be valid for 90 days after the bid date.

Prior to the award of any work hereunder and before any work can commence, the City and the successful proposer will enter into a written contract.

#### **XIII. BONDING & CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

Each bidder must be a licensed contractor as required by law at the time the contract is awarded. The bidder who is awarded the project contract will be allowed pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 22300 to substitute securities for the payment of funds withheld under the contract. In addition, the successful bidder must furnish: (1) a faithful performance bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price; and (2) a payment bond (also referred to as a labor and material bond) in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price. All bonds must be in a form approved by the City of Wasco and must conform to California law (see [Code of Civil Procedure section 995.010](#) et seq.). All documents submitted in compliance with the requirements of this bid package and the contract must be scannable and photocopyable. The City hereby invokes its protest right under [California Code of Civil Procedure 995.660](#) for any proposed surety bond submitted in satisfaction of the requirements of this agreement if the submitted bond is not issued by an admitted surety rated A-, VII or better by Best's Rating Service.

Proof of insurance is not required to be submitted with your proposal but will be required prior to the City's award of the contract in accordance with the terms of the written contract attached hereto as



#### **XIV. SPECIFICATIONS NOT CONTRACTUAL**

Nothing contained in this Notice Inviting Proposals shall create any contractual relationship between the proposer and the City. The City accepts no financial responsibility for costs incurred by any proposer regarding this Notice Inviting Proposals.

#### **XV. SAFETY APPROVAL**

Where required by City of Wasco regulations, any items delivered must carry Underwriters Laboratories Approval or City of Wasco Public Works Dept. approval. Failure to so comply will be cause to reject Proposal. In addition, any equipment must conform to the Safety Orders of the California Division of Industrial Safety and OSHA regulations.

#### **XVI. SUBMISSION DATE AND WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS**

An original shall be submitted. Each proposal must be delivered to the location and received on or before the due date and time. Proposals will not be accepted after the date and time stated above. Proposals may be withdrawn without prejudice providing the written request is received by Biridiana Bishop no later than the time set for opening proposals. Withdrawals will be returned to Proposers unopened.

#### **XVII. EVALUATION PROCESS AND SELECTION CRITERIA**

The selection process will be based on the Contractor's qualification to bid and cost



## **BID SCHEDULE**

### **Measure X – Westside Park Street Rehabilitation Project**

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL PRICE
1	Mobilization	LS	1		
2	Fencing per sheet M4	LF	4000		
3	Vehicle Gates per sheet M5	EA.	3		

**TOTAL BID AMOUNT:** \_\_\_\_\_

Acknowledgment of Addenda  
Addendum No.      Initial

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

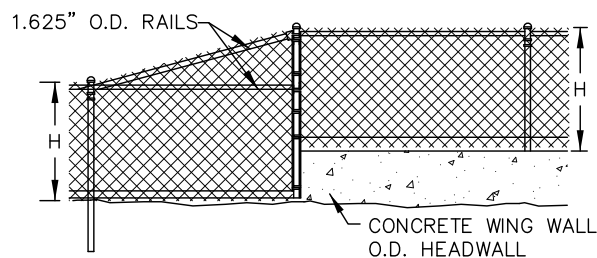
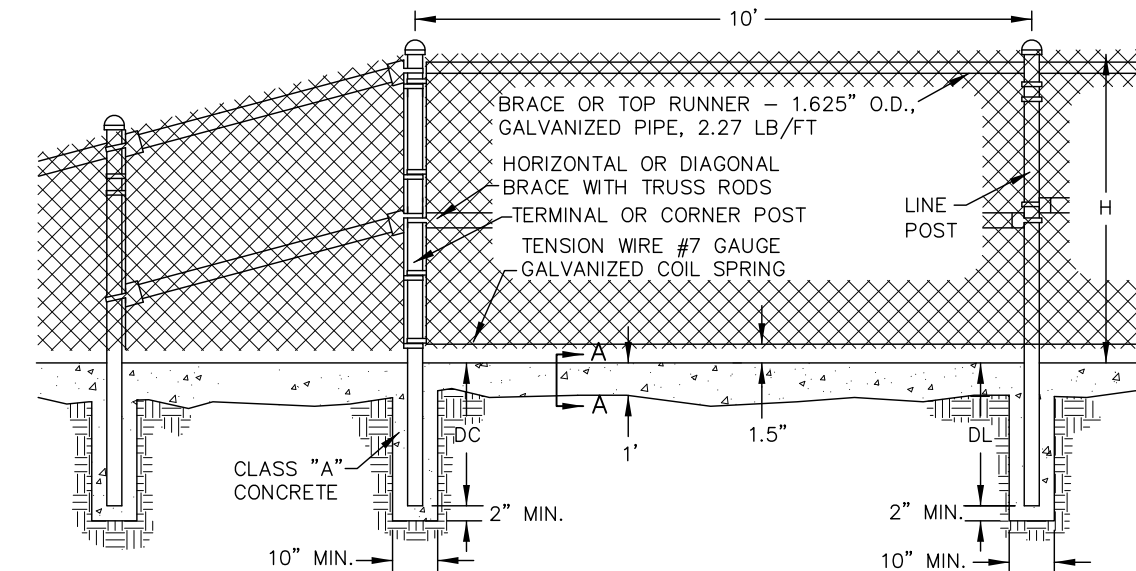
\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name / Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company

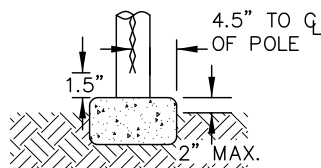
\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's License Number / Expiration Date

Selection of bidder shall be based on the lowest responsive and responsible bid for the combined total of construction items

The City has the option to reject all bids with or without cause. The City also may at its discretion remove any item(s) from this project. It is understood that the foregoing quantities are approximate only and are solely for the purpose of facilitating the comparison of bids, and that the contractor's compensation will be computed upon the basis of the actual quantities in the complete work, whether they be more or less than those shown.



TYPICAL DETAIL AT  
CULVERT ENDWALLS



SECTION A-A

FENCING TABLE

HEIGHT (H)	6'-0"
DEPTH AT CORNER POST (DC)	3'-0"
DEPTH AT LINE POST (DL)	2'-6"
TERMINAL POST OR CENTER POST	2-7/8" O.D. GALV. PIPE 5.79 LBS./FT.
LINE POST	H COLUMN 2-1/4" x 1-7/8" 4.10 LBS./FT. 2-3/8" O.D. GALV. PIPE 3.65 LBS./FT.
FENCE FABRIC	9 GAUGE, 2" MESH, GALV. AFTER WEAVING, KNUCKLED TOP AND BOTTOM  9 GAUGE, 1.75" TENNIS FENCE MESH, GALV. AFTER WEAVING, KNUCKLED TOP AND BOTTOM
VINYL SLATS	2-3/16" x 1/4"

# NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION OF FENCING AND GATES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION", CURRENT EDITION.
2. A 6" x 9" CLASS "A" CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER ALL FENCES. WITHIN CITY PARKS A 6" THICK x 12" WIDE CURB SHALL BE USED. IN EITHER CASE, A 1.5" CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE CURBING AND FABRIC SHALL BE USED.
3. FABRIC SHALL BE FASTENED TO GATE POST, TERMINAL POST, OR CORNER POST WITH 0.25" x 0.75" STRETCHER BAR BANDS AT 8" ON CORNER.
4. CORNER POSTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL ANGLES IN FENCE LINE EXCESS OF 10 DEGREES.
5. FABRIC SHALL BE FASTENED TO LINE POST WITH FABRIC BANDS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 14" APART, AND TO TOP RUNNER AND BOTTOM TENSION WIRES WITH FABRIC BANDS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 24" APART.
6. FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM 1-392, CLASS 1.
7. SUBGRADE PREPARATION SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TRUE TO GRADE AND CROSS SECTION WITH COMPACTION OF 85% TO A DEPTH OF 6".
8. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" AND SHALL BE WITHIN 2.5" AND 5.5" SLUMP.
9. SURFACE OF CONCRETE SHALL BE TROWELED SMOOTH AND BRUSH FINISHED.
10. CONCRETE SHALL CONTAIN NO ADDITIVES UNLESS PRIOR APPROVAL IS OBTAINED IN WRITING FROM THE CITY ENGINEER.
11. END, CORNER AND GATE POSTS SHALL BE BRACED TO THE NEAREST LINE POST WITH GALVANIZED DIAGONAL OR HORIZONTAL BRACES USED AS COMPRESSION MEMBERS AND GALVANIZED 0.375" STEEL TRUSS RODS WITH TURNBUCKLES OR TRUSS TIGHTENER USED AS TENSION MEMBERS.
12. VINYL PRIVACY SLATS - COLOR TBD BY PLANNING DEPT.
13. USE OF CHAINLINK FENCING AUTHORIZED ONLY IN APPROVED ZONING DISTRICTS.

CITY COUNCIL ORD. # 2018-697

CITY OF WASCO

*Shirley A. Barr*  
CITY ENGINEER

CHAINLINK FENCE

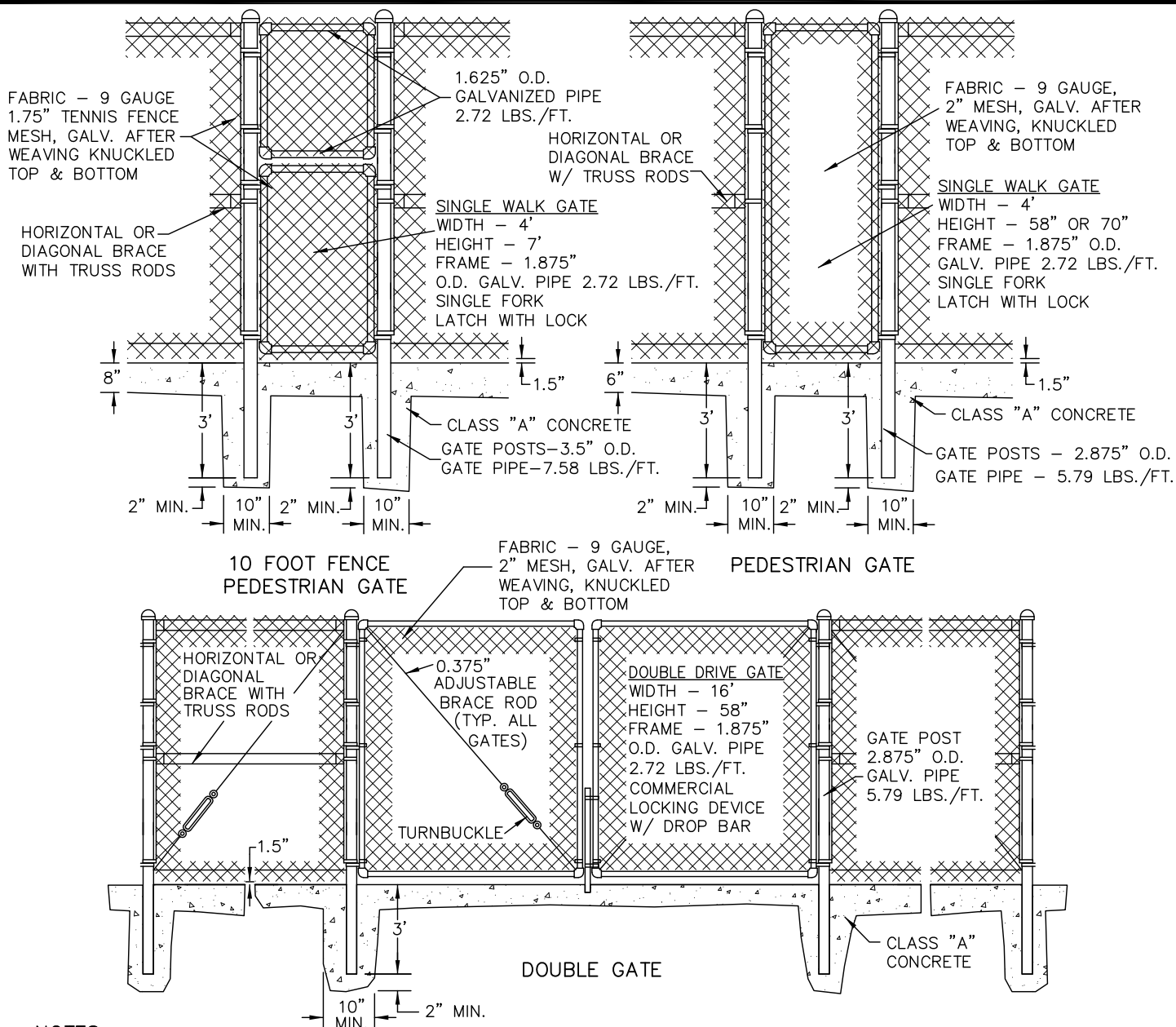
PLATE

M4

346 of 353

REVISED: OCTOBER 2018 SHT. 1 OF 1





#### NOTES:

- SUBRADE PREPARATION SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TRUE TO GRADE AND CROSS SECTION WITH COMPACTION OF 85% TO A DEPTH OF 6".
- CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" AND SHALL BE WITHIN 2.5" AND 5.5" SLUMP. CONCRETE SHALL BE TROWELED SMOOTH AND BRUSH FINISHED.
- CONCRETE SHALL CONTAIN NO ADDITIVES UNLESS PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL IS OBTAINED FROM THE CITY ENGINEER. CONCRETE SHALL BE CURED WITH A WHITE PIGMENTED CURING COMPOUND COMPLYING TO SECTION 90-7.01B OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- END, CORNER AND GATE POSTS SHALL BE BRACED TO THE NEAREST LINE POST WITH GALV. DIAGONAL OR HORIZONTAL BRACES USED AS COMPRESSION MEMBERS AND GALV. 0.375" STEEL TRUSS RODS WITH TURNBUCKLES OR TRUSS LIGHTENERS USED AS TENSION MEMBERS.
- WHEN VINYL PRIVACY SCREEN IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE USED WITH 3 x 5 - 9 GAUGE FABRIC SO CONSTRUCTED THAT THE SLOTS ARE LOCKED INTO POSITION AND CAN ONLY BE REMOVED WITH TOOLS.
- FRAMES SHALL BE MADE WITH FITTINGS OR WELDED, WITH WELDS GROUND SMOOTH AND REGALVANIZED.
- CHAINLINK FENCE FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO THE SPECIFICATIONS OF ASTM DESIGNATION: A-392, CLASS 1.
- INSTALLATION OF FENCING AND GATES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SEC. 80-4 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, CURRENT EDITION.
- USE OF CHAINLINK FENCING AUTHORIZED ONLY IN APPROVED ZONING DISTRICTS.

CITY COUNCIL ORD. # 2018-697

CITY OF WASCO

*Shirley A. Barr*  
CITY ENGINEER

CHAINLINK GATES

PLATE

M5

47 of 353

REVISED: OCTOBER 2018 SHT. 1 OF 1

**San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District**  
**Special City Selection Committee Directory**

<b>CITY</b>	<b>CLERK AND CONTACT INFORMATION</b>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBERS</b>
<b>Arvin</b>	<b>Cecilia Vela, City Clerk</b> P.O. Box 548 Arvin, CA 93203 (661)854-3134 Ext: <i>cvela@arvin.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Jose Gurrola 6614874010 <i>jgurrola@arvin.org</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Jazmin Robles 6618173353 <i>jrobles@arvin.org</i>
<b>Atwater</b>	<b>Kim Bengtson-Jennings, Deputy City Clerk</b> 750 Bellevue Rd Atwater, CA 95301 (209)357-6204 Ext: <i>kbengtsonjennings@atwater.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember John Cale <i>jcale@atwater.org</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Cindy Vierra <i>cvierra@atwater.org</i>
<b>Avenal</b>	<b>Angela Ortiz, City Clerk</b> 919 Skyline Blvd Avenal, CA 93204 (559)386-5782 Ext: <i>cityclerk@cityofavenal.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Alvaro Preciado 5593813347 <i>apreciado@cityofavenal.com; alvaro0</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b>
<b>Bakersfield</b>	<b>Julie Drimakis, City Clerk</b> 1600 Truxton Bakersfield, CA 93301 (661)326-3767 Ext: <i>jdrimakis@bakersfieldcity.us</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Jacquie Sullivan 6613323492 <i>jacquie@libertystar.net</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Bruce Freeman 6612033261 <i>brucefreeman1949@gmail.com</i>
<b>Ceres</b>	<b>Diane Nayares-Perez, City Clerk</b> 2220 Magnolia Street Ceres, CA 95307 (209)538-5731 Ext: <i>diane.nayares-perez@ci.ceres.ca.us</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Chris Vierra 5596817053 <i>cvierra@vvhce.com</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Vacant
<b>Chowchilla</b>	<b>Joanne McClendon, City Clerk</b> 130 S. Second Street, Civic Center Plaza Chowchilla, CA 93610 (559)665-8615 Ext: 102 <i>cityclerk@cityofchowchilla.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Dennis Haworth 5594742320 <i>luckystiff@sbcglobal.net</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Waseem Ahmed 5595171664 <i>wahmed@cityofchowchilla.org</i>
<b>Clovis</b>	<b>John Holt, Assistant City Manager</b> 1033 5th St Clovis, CA 93612 (559)324-2072 Ext: <i>johnh@cityofclovis.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Drew Bessinger 5593242063 <i>drewb@ci.clovis.ca.us</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Jose Flores 5593242063 <i>josef@ci.clovis.ca.us; jacquiep@cityo</i>
<b>Coalinga</b>	<b>Shannon Jensen, City Clerk</b> 155 W Durian Coalinga, CA 93210 (559)935-1533 Ext: 113 <i>sjensen@coalinga.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Ron Lander 5599351533 <i>sjensen@coalinga.com</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Mayor Pro Tem Ron Ramsey 5599300536 <i>rramsey@coalinga.com; coalingarram</i>
<b>Corcoran</b>	<b>Karla Cruz, City Clerk</b> 832 Whitley Ave Corcoran, CA 93212 (559)992-2151 Ext: 235 <i>karla.cruz@cityofcorcoran.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b>  <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Patricia Nolen 5596398199 <i>Patnolen23@gmail.com</i>

CITY	CLERK AND CONTACT INFORMATION	COMMITTEE MEMBERS
Delano	<b>Ricardo Chavez, City Clerk</b> PO Box 3010 Delano, CA 93215 (661)721-3303 Ext: <i>rchavez@cityofdelano.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Grace Vallejo 6612010879 <i>gvallejo@cityofdelano.org</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Joe E Aguirre Jr 6616199349 <i>jaguirre@cityofdelano.org</i>
Dinuba	<b>Linda Barkley, CMC City Clerk</b> 405 E. El Monte Dinuba, CA 93618 (559)591-5900 Ext: <i>lbarkley@dinuba.ca.gov</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Kuldip Thusu 5592881871 <i>Kthusu@dinuba.ca.gov</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Emilio Morales <i>emorales@dinuba.ca.gov</i>
Dos Palos	<b>Darrell Fonseca, City Manager</b> 2174 Blossom Street Dos Palos, CA 93620 (209)392-2174 Ext: <i>cityofdp@cityofdp.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Michael McGlynn 2097524156 <i>councilmembermcglynn@yahoo.com</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Vacant
Escalon	<b>Tammy Alcantor, City Clerk</b> 2060 McHenry Ave Escalon, CA 95320 (209)691-7421 Ext: <i>talcantor@cityofescalon.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Peter Krumeich 2092475879 <i>pkrumeich@cityofescalon.org</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Jeff Laugero 2096490468 <i>jlaugero@cityofescalon.org</i>
Exeter	<b>Shonna O'Neal, City Clerk</b> P.O. Box 237 Exeter, CA 93221 (559)592-9244 Ext: <i>soneal@exetercityhall.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Jeremy Petty 5593008622 <i>jperry@exetercityhall.com</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Public Works Director Daymon Qualls 5595923318 <i>dqualls@exetercityhall.com</i>
Farmersville	<b>Rochelle Giovani, City Clerk</b> 909 W. Visalia Road Farmersville, CA 93223 (559)747-0458 Ext: <i>rgiovani@cityoffarmersville-ca.gov</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Ruben Macareno 5593035128 <i>Ruben.macareno@gmail.com</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Tina Hernandez 5597502053 <i>tinagonzalezrealtor@gmail.com</i>
Firebaugh	<b>Rita Lozano, Deputy City Clerk</b> 1133 "P" Street Firebaugh, CA 93622 (559)659-2043 Ext: 5 <i>Rlozano@firebaugh.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Elsa Lopez 5595176899 <i>elopez@firebaugh.org</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Mayor Pro Tem Freddy Valdez 5595176961 <i>fvaldez@firebaugh.org</i>
Fowler	<b>Jeannie Davis, City Clerk</b> 128 S. 5th St Fowler, CA 93625 (559)834-3113 Ext: <i>jdavis@ci.fowler.ca.us</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Pro Tem Leonard Hammer 5599747298 <i>lhammer@ci.fowler.ca.us</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Karnig Kazarian 5598326965 <i>kkazarian@ci.fowler.ca.us</i>
Fresno	<b>Yvonne Spence, City Clerk</b> 2600 Fresno Street, Room 2133 Fresno, CA 93721 (559)621-7650 Ext: <i>yvonne.spence@fresno.gov</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Miguel Arias 5596217834 <i>miguel.arias@fresno.gov</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Vacant
Gustine	<b>Melanie Correa, Deputy City Clerk</b> P.O. Box 16 Gustine, CA 95322 (209)854-6471 Ext: <i>mcorrea@cityofgustine.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Pat Nagy 2096787819 <i>pnagy@cityofgustine.com; pdn56@ju</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Rich Ford 2092058043 <i>rford@cityofgustine.com; richfordii@s</i>

CITY	CLERK AND CONTACT INFORMATION	COMMITTEE MEMBERS
Hanford	<b>Natalie Ortega, Interim City Clerk</b> 319 N. Douty St Hanford, CA 93230 (559)585-2517 Ext:	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor John Draxler 5597792427 <a href="mailto:jdraxler@cityofhanfordca.com">jdraxler@cityofhanfordca.com</a> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Martin Devine 5592128709 <a href="mailto:mdevine@cityofhanfordca.com">mdevine@cityofhanfordca.com</a>
Hughson	<b>Ashton Gose, Deputy City Clerk</b> P.O. Box 9 Hughson, CA 95326 (209)883-4054 Ext: <a href="mailto:agose@hughson.org">agose@hughson.org</a>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Michael Buck 2095816409 <a href="mailto:mbuck@hughson.org">mbuck@hughson.org</a> <b>ALTERNATE:</b>
Huron	<b>Juanita Veliz, Administrative Assistant</b> P.O. Box 339 Huron, CA 93234 (559)945-2241 Ext: 213 <a href="mailto:adminasst@cityofhuron.com">adminasst@cityofhuron.com</a>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Roberto Pimentel 5598168703 <a href="mailto:profe_chivas@yahoo.com">profe_chivas@yahoo.com</a> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Jorge Solorio 5596301475 <a href="mailto:jorsol7-11@hotmail.com">jorsol7-11@hotmail.com</a>
Kerman	<b>Marci Reyes, City Clerk</b> 850 S. Madera Kerman, CA 93630 (559)846-9380 Ext: <a href="mailto:mreyes@cityofkerman.org">mreyes@cityofkerman.org</a>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Rhonda Armstrong 5593078872 <a href="mailto:armstrong@sebastiancorp.com">armstrong@sebastiancorp.com</a> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Mayor Pro Tem Gary Yep 5595671234 <a href="mailto:gyep93630@gmail.com">gyep93630@gmail.com</a>
Kingsburg	<b>Abigail Palsgaard, City Clerk</b> 1401 Draper St Kingsburg, CA 93631 (559)897-5821 Ext: <a href="mailto:apalsgaard@cityofkingsburg-ca.gov">apalsgaard@cityofkingsburg-ca.gov</a>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Jewel Hurtado 5598597860 <a href="mailto:jhurtado@cityofkingsburg-ca.gov">jhurtado@cityofkingsburg-ca.gov</a> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Vince Palomar 5598595437 <a href="mailto:vpalomar@cityofkingsburg-ca.gov">vpalomar@cityofkingsburg-ca.gov</a>
Lathrop	<b>Teresa Vargas, City Clerk</b> 390 Towne Center Dr Lathrop, CA 95330 (209)941-7230 Ext: <a href="mailto:tvargas@ci.lathrop.ca.us">tvargas@ci.lathrop.ca.us</a>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Paul Akinjo 2099920025 <a href="mailto:pakinjo@ci.lathrop.ca.us">pakinjo@ci.lathrop.ca.us</a> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Mayor Sonny Dhaliwal 2096076071 <a href="mailto:sdhaliwal@ci.lathrop.ca.us">sdhaliwal@ci.lathrop.ca.us</a>
Lemoore	<b>Marisa Avalos, City Clerk</b> 711 W. Cinnamon Drive Lemoore, CA 93245 (559)924-6744 Ext: 700 <a href="mailto:cityclerk@lemoore.com">cityclerk@lemoore.com</a>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Pro Tem John Plourde <a href="mailto:jplourde@lemoore.com">jplourde@lemoore.com</a> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Chris Schalde <a href="mailto:cschalde@lemoore.com">cschalde@lemoore.com</a>
Lindsay	<b>Juana Espinoza, Interim City Clerk</b> P.O. Box 369 Lindsay, CA 93247 (559)562-7102 Ext: 801 <a href="mailto:jespinoza@lindsay.ca.us">jespinoza@lindsay.ca.us</a>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Brian Watson 5593580233 <a href="mailto:bwatson@lindsay.ca.us">bwatson@lindsay.ca.us</a> <b>ALTERNATE:</b>
Livingston	<b>Monica Cisneros, Deputy City Clerk</b> 1416 "C" Street Livingston, CA 95334 (209)394-5544 Ext: <a href="mailto:mcisneros@livingstoncity.com">mcisneros@livingstoncity.com</a>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Maria Baptista-Soto 2097614453 <a href="mailto:mbaptistasoto@livingstoncity.com">mbaptistasoto@livingstoncity.com</a> <b>ALTERNATE:</b>
Lodi	<b>Pam Farris, Assistant City Clerk</b> P.O. Box 3660 Lodi, CA 95241 (209)333-6702 Ext: <a href="mailto:cityclerk@lodi.gov">cityclerk@lodi.gov</a>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Doug Kuehne 2093336702 <a href="mailto:dkuehne@lodi.gov">dkuehne@lodi.gov</a> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Mayor Pro Tempore Alan Nakanishi 2093336702 <a href="mailto:anakanishi@lodi.gov">anakanishi@lodi.gov</a>

CITY	CLERK AND CONTACT INFORMATION	COMMITTEE MEMBERS
Los Banos	<b>Lucy Mallonee, City Clerk</b> 520 J St Los Banos, CA 93635 (209)827-2412 Ext: 124 <i>lucy.mallonee@losbanos.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Deborah Lewis 2098299441 <i>deborah.lewis@losbanos.org</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Brett Jones 2097692738 <i>brett.jones@losbanos.org</i>
Madera	<b>Alicia Gonzales, City Clerk</b> 205 West Fourth Street Madera, CA 93637 (559)661-5405 Ext: <i>agonzales@madera.gov</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Council Member Derek Robinson 5594747690 <i>drobinson@madera.gov</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Council Member Cece Gallegos 5594740303 <i>cgallegos@madera.gov</i>
Manteca	<b>Cassandra Tilton-Candini, City Manager</b> 1001 West Center St Manteca, CA 95337 (209)456-8017 Ext: <i>ccandini@ci.manteca.ca.us</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Vice Mayor Jose Nuno 2097306866 <i>jnuno@ci.manteca.ca.us</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilwoman Debby Moorhead 6503462923 <i>dmoorhead@ci.manteca.ca.us</i>
Maricopa	<b>Dianna Emfinger, City Clerk</b> P.O. Box 550 Maricopa, CA 93252 (661)769-8279 Ext: <i>Lrobison_com@bak.rr.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Pro Tem Virgil Bell 6614440890 <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Cynthia Tonkin 6617454234 <i>ctonkin35@gmail.com</i>
McFarland	<b>Claudia Cejas, City Clerk</b> 401 W Kern St McFarland, CA 93250 (661)792-3091 Ext: <i>claudia@mcfarlandcity.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> 6618008119 <b>ALTERNATE:</b>
Mendota	<b>Celeste Cabrera-Garcia, City Clerk</b> 643 Quince St Mendota, CA 93640 (559)655-3291 Ext: <i>Ccabrera@cityofmendota.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Jesus Mendoza 5598608466 <i>jmendoza@cityofmendota.com</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Oscar Rosales 5598608583 <i>orosales@cityofmendota.com</i>
Merced	<b>John Tresidder, Interim Assistant City Clerk</b> 678 W 18th Street, 1st Floor Merced, CA 95340 (209)388-8650 Ext: <i>tresidderj@cityofmerced.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Jill McCleod 2093888650 <i>mccleodj@cityofmerced.org</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Anthony Martinez 2093888650 <i>martineza@cityofmerced.org</i>
Modesto	<b>Stephanie Lopez, City Clerk</b> P.O. Box 642 Modesto, CA 95353 (209)577-5396 Ext: <i>slopez@modestogov.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Jenny Kenoyer 2095715169 <i>jkenoyer@modestogov.com</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Douglas Ridenour 2095715169 <i>dridenour@modestogov.com</i>
Newman	<b>Mike Maier, Deputy City Clerk</b> P.O. Box 787 Newman, CA 95360 (209)862-3725 Ext: <i>mmaier@cityofnewman.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Casey Graham 2094816969 <i>cgraham69@comcast.net</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Laroy McDonald 2098949238 <i>LaroyMcDonaldCouncilman@gmail.c</i>
Oakdale	<b>Julie Christel, City Clerk</b> 280 N. Third Ave Oakdale, CA 95361 (209)845-3573 Ext: <i>jchristel@ci.oakdale.ca.us</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor J.R. McCarty 2098453573 <i>jrmccarty@ci.oakdale.ca.us</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Vacant



CITY	CLERK AND CONTACT INFORMATION	COMMITTEE MEMBERS
Orange Cove	<b>June V. Bracamontes, City Clerk</b> 633 6th St Orange Cove, CA 93646 (559)626-4488 Ext: 214 <i>jvb@cityoforangecove.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Pro Tem Diana Guerra Silva 5598598365 <b>ALTERNATE:</b>
Parlier	<b>Dorothy Garza, City Clerk</b> 1100 East Parlier Parlier, CA 93648 (559)646-3545 Ext: 227 <i>bertha@parlier.ca.us</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> <b>ALTERNATE:</b>
Patterson	<b>Maricela L. Vela, City Clerk</b> P.O. Box 667 Patterson, CA 95363 (209)895-8014 Ext: <i>cityclerk@ci.patterson.ca.us</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Dominic Farinha 2098958001 <i>dfarinha@ci.patterson.ca.us</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Dennis McCord 2098958004 <i>dmccord@ci.patterson.ca.us</i>
Porterville	<b>John D. Lollis, City Manager</b> 291 N. Main Porterville, CA 93257 (559)782-7499 Ext: <i>jllolis@ci.porterville.ca.us</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Milt Stowe 5599200931 <i>miltstowe@portervilleca.gov; milt.sto</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Vice Mayor Monte Reyes 5595444258 <i>montereyes@portervilleca.gov</i>
Reedley	<b>Sylvia Plata, City Clerk</b> 1717 9th St Reedley, CA 93654 (559)637-4200 Ext: 212 <i>sylvia.plata@reedley.ca.gov</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Anita Betancourt 5593975820 <i>gilbertanita70@aol.com</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Ray Soleno 5596374200 <i>sylvia.plata@reedley.ca.gov</i>
Ripon	<b>Lisa Roos, City Clerk</b> 259 N. Wilma Ave Ripon, CA 95366 (209)599-2108 Ext: <i>lroos@cityofripon.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Mike Restuccia <i>mrestuccia@cityofripon.org</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Vice Mayor Daniel de Graaf 2096142745 <i>ddegtraaf@cityofripon.org</i>
Riverbank	<b>Annabelle Aguilar, City Clerk</b> 6707 Third St Riverbank, CA 95367 (209)863-7198 Ext: <i>aaguilar@riverbank.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Darlene Barber-Martinez 2097199254 <i>dbmartinez@riverbank.org</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Vice Mayor Luis Uribe 2097199255 <i>luribe@riverbank.org</i>
San Joaquin	<b>Lupe Estrada, City Clerk</b> P.O. Box 758 San Joaquin, CA 93660 (559)693-4311 Ext: 16 <i>lupee@cityofsanjoaquin.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Mayor Pro Tem Julia Hernandez 5595384059 <i>juliah@cityofsanjoaquin.org</i>
Sanger	<b>Becky Padron, City Clerk</b> 1700 7th St Sanger, CA 93657 (559)876-6300 Ext: 4 <i>bpadron@ci.sanger.ca.us</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor At Large Frank Gonzalez 5595314377 <i>fgonzalez@ci.sanger.ca.us</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Esmerelda Hurtado 5596187591 <i>ehurtado@ci.sanger.ca.us</i>
Selma	<b>Reyna Rivera, City Clerk</b> 1710 Tucker St Selma, CA 93662 (559)891-2200 Ext: <i>reynar@cityofselma.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Scott Robertson 5598912310 <i>scottr@cityofselma.com</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Sarah Guerra 5598912310 <i>sarahg@cityofselma.com</i>

CITY	CLERK AND CONTACT INFORMATION	COMMITTEE MEMBERS
Shafter	<b>Yazmina Pallares, City Clerk</b> 336 Pacific Ave Shafter, CA 93263 (661)746-5006 Ext: <i>ypallares@shafter.com</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Cathy Prout 6617465012 <i>cprout@shafter.com</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Mayor Gilbert Alvarado 6617465012 <i>galvarado@shafter.com</i>
Stockton	<b>Eliza Garza, Interim City Clerk</b> 425 N. El Dorado St Stockton, CA 95202 (209)937-8458 Ext: <i>eliza.garza@stocktonca.gov</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Susan Lenz 2099378279 <i>Susan.Lenz@stocktonca.gov</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Christina Fugazi 2099378279 <i>Christina.Fugazi@stocktonca.gov</i>
Taft	<b>Yvette Mayfield, City Clerk</b> 209 E. Kern St Taft, CA 93268 (661)763-1222 Ext: 16 <i>ymayfield@cityoftaft.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Pro Tem Orchel Krier 6618094634 <i>okrier@cityoftaft.org</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Josh Bryant 6614773230 <i>jbryant@cityoftaft.org</i>
Tracy	<b>Adrianne Richardson, City Clerk</b> 333 Civic Center Plaza Tracy, CA 95376 (209)831-6000 Ext: 0 <i>cityclerk@cityoftracy.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Veronica Vargas 2093620499 <i>veronica.vargas@cityoftracy.org</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Mayor Pro Tem Nancy Young 2093620171 <i>nancy.young@cityoftracy.org</i>
Tulare	<b>Roxanne Yoder, Chief Deputy City Clerk</b> 411 E. Kern Ave Tulare, CA 93274 (559)684-4200 Ext: <i>ryoder@tulare.ca.gov</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Mayor Jose Sigala 5593299864 <i>jsigala@tulare.ca.gov</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Council Member Carlton Jones 5593028552 <i>cjones@tulare.ca.gov</i>
Turlock	<b>Jennifer Land, City Clerk</b> 156 S. Broadway Ste 230 Turlock, CA 95380 (209)668-5540 Ext: 110 <i>jland@turlock.ca.us</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Nicole Larson 2092627570 <i>nlarson@turlock.ca.us</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Andrew Nosrati 2096203035 <i>anosrati@turlock.ca.us</i>
Visalia	<b>Randy Groom, City Manager</b> 220 N Santa Fe Street Visalia, CA 93292 (559)713-4332 Ext: <i>cityclerk@visalia.city</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Phil Cox 5599317991 <i>phil.cox@visalia.city</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Mayor Bob Link 5597996367 <i>bob.link@visalia.city</i>
Wasco	<b>Maria O. Martinez, City Clerk</b> 746 8th Street Wasco, CA 93280 (661)758-7214 Ext: <i>mamartinez@ci.wasco.ca.us</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Gilberto Reyna 6615672516 <i>gireyna@ci.wasco.ca.us</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Alejandro Garcia 6617790427 <i>algarcia@ci.wasco.ca.us</i>
Waterford	<b>Patricia Krause, Deputy City Clerk</b> 101 E. Street Waterford, CA 95386 (209)874-2328 Ext: <i>pkrause@cityofwaterford.org</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Vice Mayor Jose Aldaco 2094027901 <i>jaldaco@waterford.k12.ca.us</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Councilmember Tom Powell 2098741737 <i>tpowell17council@aol.com</i>
Woodlake	<b>Irene Zacarias, City Clerk</b> 350 N. Valencia Woodlake, CA 93266 (559)564-8055 Ext: <i>izacarias@ci.woodlake.ca.us</i>	<b>COMMITTEE MEMBER:</b> Councilmember Jose Martinez 5595648055 <i>hey.jose@earthlink.net</i> <b>ALTERNATE:</b> Jr.